

# DISFAGIA

*De la evidencia científica a la práctica clínica*

## Referencias bibliográficas

Jaime Paniagua  
Franklin Susanibar  
Paula Giménez  
Patricia Murciego  
Raquel García  
(Coordinadores)

**GIUNTI****EOS**  
P S Y C H O M E T R I C S



## CAPÍTULO 1

### DISFAGIA EN PRIMERA PERSONA

*Jaime Paniagua, César Cuesta y Paula Giménez*

1. Kiyani, S. A.; Butt .A, K. Dysphagia; Awareness & Knowledge of Medical Practitioners and Understanding of Role of SLP in its Assessment & Management. JRCRS. 2014; 2 (1): 25-29.
2. Wieten, S. Expertise in evidence-based medicine: a tale of three models. *Philosophy, Ethics, and Humanities in Medicine*. 2018, 2;13(1):2.
3. Crawford, H.; Leslie, P. Compliance with dysphagia recommendations by carers of adults with intellectual impairment. *Dysphagia*. 2007, 22 (4): 326-34.
4. Kwakkel G, Lannin N, Borschmann K, et al. Standardised measurement of sensorimotor recovery in stroke trials: consensus-based core recommendations from the Stroke Recovery and Rehabilitation Roundtable (SRRR). *Int J Stroke* 2017.
5. Turner-Stokes, L. Goal Attainment Scaling (GAS) in Rehabilitation. A practical guide. *Clin. Rehabilitation*. 2009; 23 (4): 362-70.
6. López, M.A. Martín, A.I. De la Parte, J.M. (2004). La planificación centrada en la persona, una metodología coherente con el respeto de autodeterminación. *Siglo Cero*, 210,45-55.
7. Rodríguez Rodríguez, Pilar (2010). “La atención integral centrada en la persona”. Madrid, Informes Portal Mayores, nº 106. [Fecha de publicación: 04/11/2010]. <<http://www.imsersomayores.csic.es/documentos/documentos/pilar-atencion-01.pdf>>
8. Law, M., Baptiste, S., & Mills, J. (1995). Client-Centred Practice: What does it Mean and Does it Make a Difference? *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 62(5), 250–257.
9. Colquhoun, H., Letts, L., Law, M., MacDermid, J., & Edwards, M. , Routine administration of the Canadian Occupational Performance Measure: Effect on functional outcome. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal* 2010 57(2), 111-117
10. Robert L. Karol Team models in neurorehabilitation: Structure, function, and culture change. *NeuroRehabilitation* 34 (2014)
11. Asadi-Lari M, Tamburini M, Gray D. Patient’s needs, satisfaction, and health related quality of life: towards a comprehensive model. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2004; 2(1):32-46.
12. Ardila R. Calidad de vida: una definición integradora. *Rev Lat psic*. 2003; 35(2):161-164.
13. Jones E, Speyer R, Kertscher B, Denman D, Swan K, Cordier R. Health-Related Quality of Life and Oropharyngeal Dysphagia: A Systematic Review. *Dysphagia*. 2017; 1-32.
14. Gutiérrez-Achury AM, Ruales Suárez K, Giraldo Cadavid LF, Reginfo Varona, ML. Escalas de calidad de vida y valoración de los síntomas en disfagia. *Rev Med*. 2015; 23(1):50-55.
15. Urzúa A. Calidad de vida relacionada con la salud: Elementos conceptuales. *Rev med Chile*. 2010; 138(3):358-365.
16. Fernández-López JA, Fernández-Fidalgo M, Cieza A. Los conceptos de calidad de vida, salud y bienestar analizados desde la perspectiva de la Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento (CIF). *Rev Esp Salud Pública*. 2010; 84(2):169-184.
17. Organización Mundial de la Salud (OMS). Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento, de la Discapacidad y de la Salud: CIF. Madrid: Instituto de Migraciones y Servicios Sociales de España; 2001.
18. Aarostegui Madariaga I, Núñez Antón V. Aspectos estadísticos del cuestionario de calidad de vida relacionada con salud Short Form–36 (SF-36). *Est Esp*. 2008; 50(167):147-92.
19. Timmerman AA, Speyer R, Heijnen BJ, Klijn-Zwijnenberg IR. Psychometric characteristics of health-related quality-of-life questionnaires in oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Dysphagia*. 2014; 29(2),183-198.
20. McHorney CA, Robbins JA, Lomax K, et al. The SWAL-QOL outcomes tool for oropharyngeal dysphagia in adults: III. Extensive evidence of reliability and validity. *Dysphagia*. 2002; 17:97 -114.
21. Chen AY, Frankowski R, Bishop-Leone J, et al. The Development and Validation of a Dysphagia-Specific Quality-of-Life Questionnaire for Patients With Head and Neck CancerThe M. D. Anderson Dysphagia Inventory. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 2001; 127(7):870–876.

22. Silbergleit AK, Schultz L, Jacobson BH, Beardsley T, Johnson AF. The Dysphagia handicap index: development and validation. *Dysphagia*. 2010; 27(1):46-52.
23. Belafsky PC, Mouadeb DA, Rees CJ, et al. Validity and reliability of the Eating Assessment Tool (EAT-10). *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol*. 2008; 117:919-24.
24. Keage M, Delatycki M, Corben L, Vogel A. A systematic review of self-reported swallowing assessments in progressive neurological disorders. *Dysphagia*. 2015; 30:27-46.
25. Vieira D, Bolle Antunes E. Clinical characteristics of dysphagia-related quality of life questionnaires. *Rev Inv Log*. 2017; 7(2):157-188.
26. Zaldibar-Barinaga MB, Miranda-Artieda M, Zaldibar-Baringa A, Pinedo-Otaola S, Erazo-Presser O, Tejada-Ezquerro P. Versión española del Sallowing Quality of Life Questionnaire: fase inicial de adaptación transcultural. *Rehab*. 2013; 47(3):136-40.
27. Burgos R, Sarto B, Segurolo H, Romagosa A, Puiggrós C, Vázquez C, et al. Translation and validation of the Spanish version of the Eating Assessment Tool - 10 (EAT-10) for screening of dysphagia. *Clin Nutr* 2011; 6:167.
28. Gaspar MRF, et al. Avaliação da qualidade de vida em pacientes com disfagia neurogênica. *Rev CEFAC*. 2015;17:1939-45.
29. Tabor L, Gaziano J, Watts S, Robison R, Plowman EK. Defining swallowing-related quality of life profiles in individuals with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Dysphagia*. 2016;31(3):376-82.
30. Keage MJ, Corben LC, Delatycki MB, Vogel AP. Dysphagia in Friedreich's ataxia. *Dysphagia*. 2017.
31. Pontes ES, Amaral AK, Rêgo FL, Azevedo EH, Silva PO. Quality of life in swallowing of the elderly patients affected by stroke. *Arq. Gastr*. 2017; 51(1):27-32.
32. Vieira D, Antunes EB. Clinical characteristics of dysphagia-related quality of life questionnaires. *Rev Inv Log*. 2017; 7(2):157-188.
33. Arrese LC, Carrau R, Plowman EC. Relationship between the eating assessment tool-10 and objective clinical ratings of swallowing function in individuals with head and neck cancer. *Dysphagia*. 2017; 32 (1): 83-89.

## CAPÍTULO 2 COMER, ALGO MÁS QUE TRAGAR

*Jaime Paniagua, Francisco Rodríguez Santos y Macarena Centenera*

1. González, A M. "Cantar, rezar, comer y bailar (las marzas y sus rituales)." *Zainak. Cuadernos De Antropología-Etnografía* 20 (2000): 73-89.
2. Drewnowski, A. "Energy intake and sensory properties of food." *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 62.5 (1995): 1081S-1085S.
3. Mintz, S. W., & Du Bois, C. M. "The anthropology of food and eating." *Annual review of anthropology* 31.1 (2002): 99-119.
4. Hebb, D. O. *The organization of behavior: A neuropsychological theory*. Psychology Press, 2005.
5. Pulvermüller, F. "How neurons make meaning: brain mechanisms for embodied and abstract-symbolic semantics." *Trends in cognitive sciences* 17.9 (2013): 458-470.
6. Blake, C. E., et al. "Classifying foods in contexts: how adults categorize foods for different eating settings." *Appetite* 49.2 (2007): 500-510.
7. Pulvermüller, F. "Words in the brain's language." *Behavioral and brain sciences* 22.2 (1999): 253-279.
8. Barros-Loscertales, A., et al. "Reading salt activates gustatory brain regions: fMRI evidence for semantic grounding in a novel sensory modality." *Cerebral Cortex* 22.11 (2011): 2554-2563.
9. González, J., et al. "Reading cinnamon activates olfactory brain regions." *Neuroimage* 32.2 (2006): 906-912.
10. Papiés, E. K. "Tempting food words activate eating simulations." *Frontiers in psychology* 4 (2013): 838.
11. Winter, B. "Taste and smell words form an affectively loaded and emotionally flexible part of the English lexicon." *Language, Cognition and Neuroscience* 31.8 (2016): 975-988.
12. Rodríguez-Santos, F., Castillo, R., & Gomez-Candela, E. "Variables relacionadas con la alimentación y la nutrición: biológicos, psicológicos y socioculturales. Dins Rodríguez-Santos, F., Aranceta, J., Serra Majem, Ll." *Psicología y nutrición* (2008): 17-34.
13. Pinel, J. P., Assanand, S., & Lehman, D. R. Lehman. "Hunger, eating, and ill health." *American Psychologist* 55.10 (2000): 1105.
14. Van der Laan, L. N., et al. "The first taste is always with the eyes: a meta-analysis on the neural correlates of processing visual food cues." *Neuroimage* 55.1 (2011): 296-303.
15. Papiés, E. K., Barsalou, L. W., & Custers, R. "Mindful attention prevents mindless impulses." *Social Psychological and Personality Science* 3.3 (2012): 291-299.
16. Veling, H., Aarts, H., & Stroebe, W. "Using stop signals to reduce impulsive choices for palatable unhealthy foods." *British journal of health psychology* 18.2 (2013): 354-368.
17. ORGANIZACIÓN MUNDIAL DE LA SALUD. 2001. *Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento, de la Discapacidad y de la Salud (CIF)*. Ginebra: OMS.
18. Small, D. M. "Flavor is in the brain." *Physiology & behavior* 107.4 (2012): 540-552.
19. Running, C. A. "Oral sensations and secretions." *Physiology & behavior* 19.3 (2018): 234-237.
20. Small, D. M., et al. "The role of the human orbitofrontal cortex in taste and flavor processing." *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1121.1 (2007): 136-151.
21. Breslin, P. A., & Spector, A. C. "Mammalian taste perception." *Current Biology* 18.4 (2008): R148-R155.
22. Heredia F.J., Cordero-Bueso G., Ruiz-Laza R, Arroyo T., Arboleja J.C., García-Quiroga M. *Propiedades sensoriales*. En: Cordero-Bueso G. *Análisis Sensorial de los Alimentos*. Ed. Antonio Madrid Vicente. 2017. pp. 99-154
23. Daniels, S. K.; Huckabee, M, L. *Dysphagia following stroke (2º Ed)*. Plural Publishing. 2013.
24. Cordero-Bueso, G. A. *Análisis sensorial de los alimentos*. AMV Ediciones. Madrid. 2017.
25. Spence, C. *Multisensory flavor perception*. *Cell.*, 161(1), (2015), 24-35.
26. Rolls, E. *Taste and related systems in primates including humans*. *Chemical Senses*. 2005, Vol.30 (1), 76-77.

27. Verhagen, J. V.; Engelen, L. The neurocognitive bases of human multimodal food perception: sensory integration. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*. 2006, 30(5):613-50
28. Chen, J., & Engelen, L. Food oral processing: fundamentals of eating and sensory perception. John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
29. Castro, Jason B., Arvind Ramanathan, and Chakra S. Chennubhotla. "Categorical dimensions of human odor descriptor space revealed by non-negative matrix factorization." *PloS one* 8.9 (2013): e73289.
30. Castro, J. B., Ramanathan, A., & Chennubhotla, C. S. (2013) Categorical Dimensions of Human Odor Descriptor Space Revealed by Non-Negative Matrix Factorization. *PLoS ONE* 8(9): e73289. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0073289.
31. Dravnieks, Andrew. "Atlas of odor character profiles." Atlas of odor character profiles. ASTM, 1992.
32. De Araujo, I. E., & Rolls, E. T. "Representation in the human brain of food texture and oral fat." *Journal of Neuroscience* 24.12 (2004): 3086-3093.
33. Sánchez Romera, M. Neurogastronomía: la inteligencia emocional culinaria. 2º Ed. Grupo Saned. Madrid. 2008.
34. McClure, S. M., et al. "Neural correlates of behavioral preference for culturally familiar drinks." *Neuron* 44.2 (2004): 379-387.
35. Rodríguez.Santos F, Aranceta J y Serra L, editores. Psicología y Nutrición. Barcelona: Elsevier-Masson; 2008.
36. Bender, G., Mak, Y. E., & Small, D. M. "The interaction between evaluative and passive response to taste in the human brain." *Chem. Senses* 30 (2005): A188.
37. Leger, G. C., et al. "Retronasal presentation of a food odor preferentially activates cortical chemosensory areas compared to orthonasal presentation of the same odor and retronasal presentation of a nonfood odor." *Chem Senses* 28 (2003): 554.
38. Frank, S.; Kullmann, S. & Veit, R. Food related processes in the insular cortex. *Front. Hum. Neuroscience*. 2013. 7: 499.
39. Brooks, S.; Rask-Andersen, M.; Benedict, C. & Schiöth, H.B. A debate on current eating disorder diagnoses in light of neurobiological findings: is it time for a spectrum model?. *BMC Psychiatry* 2012, 12:76
40. Kaye, W. H.; Fudge, J.L. & Paulus, M. New insights into symptoms and neurocircuits function of anorexia nervosa. *Nature reviews neuroscience*. 2009, 10 (8): 573-84.
41. De Araujo, I.E.; Kringelbach, M.L. & Rolls, E.T.; McGlone, F. Human cortical responses to water in the mouth, and the effects of thirst. *Journal of Neurophysiology*. 2003. 90 (3): 1865-76
42. Jeltama, M., Beckley, J., & Vahalik, J. "Model for understanding consumer textural food choice." *Food science & nutrition* 3.3 (2015): 202-212.
43. Vance Cville, G. & Seltsam, J. Descriptive analysis of food texture: advances in the sensory characterization of food textures. En: Yadunandan, L.D. & Light, J.M. (2014). Food texture design and optimization. John Wiley&Sons.
44. De Lavergne, M. D., van de Velde, F., & Stieger, M. "Bolus matters: The influence of food oral breakdown on dynamic texture perception." *Food & function* 8.2 (2017): 464-480.
45. Selley, W. G., et al. "The synchronization of respiration and swallow sounds with videofluoroscopy during swallowing." *Dysphagia* 9.3 (1994): 162-167.
46. Belafsky, P.C.; Easterling, C.; Postma, G. N. & Shaker, R. Principles of deglutition: a multidisciplinary text for swallowing and its disorders. Springer. 2012.
47. Manns, A. Sistema estomatognático. Fundamentos clínicos de fisiología y patología funcional. Amolda. 2013.
48. Daimon, S., & Yamaguchi, K. "Changes in respiratory activity induced by mastication during oral breathing in humans." *Journal of Applied Physiology* 116.11 (2014): 1365-1370.

## CAPÍTULO 3 PROCESAMIENTO ORAL DEL ALIMENTO

*Franklin Susanibar, Jaime Paniagua, Paula Giménez y Patricia Murciego*

1. Green, J.R., et al. "Advancement in texture in early complementary feeding and the relevance to developmental outcomes." *Complementary feeding: building the foundations for a healthy life*. Vol. 87. Karger Publishers, 2017. 29-38.
2. Prinz, J. F., & Lucas, P. W. "An optimization model for mastication and swallowing in mammals." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* 264.1389 (1997): 1715-1721.
3. Douglas CR. Fisiología da mastigação. In Douglas CR, organizador. *Tratado de Fisiologia aplicada à Fonoaudiologia*. 6ª Ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan, 2006. p. 325-50.
4. Chen, J. "Food oral processing—A review." *Food Hydrocolloids* 23.1 (2009): 1-25.
5. Chen, J. "Food oral processing: Some important underpinning principles of eating and sensory perception." *Food Structure* 1.2 (2014): 91-105.
6. Van der Bilt, A., et al. "Oral physiology and mastication." *Physiology & behavior* 89.1 (2006): 22-27.
7. Almotairy, N., et al. "Development of the jaw sensorimotor control and chewing—a systematic review." *Physiology & behavior* 194 (2018): 456-465.
8. Le Révérend, B. J., Edelson, L. R., & Loret, C. "Anatomical, functional, physiological and behavioural aspects of the development of mastication in early childhood." *British Journal of Nutrition* 111.3 (2014): 403-414.
9. Manns A.F. *Sistema estomatognático: fisiología y sus correlaciones clínicas-biológicas*. Madrid. Ripano, 2011.
10. Liu, D., et al. "Impact of oral processing on texture attributes and taste perception." *Journal of food science and technology* 54.8 (2017): 2585-2593.
11. Susanibar, F., & Parra, D. *Diccionario terminológico de motricidad orofacial*. EOS, 2011.
12. Aguilar Piña, P. *Cultura y alimentación. Aspectos fundamentales para una visión comprensiva de la alimentación humana*. *An. Antrop.* 2014, 48-I, 11-31.
13. Arroyo, P. *La alimentación en la evolución del hombre: su relación con el riesgo de enfermedades crónicas degenerativas*. *Med. Hosp. Infant. Mex.* 2008, vol.65 (6), pp.431-440.
14. Velasco Maillo, H. *Hablar y pensar, tareas culturales. Temas de antropología lingüística y antropología cognitiva*. Editorial UNED, 2013.
15. Marrodan, M. D. *La alimentación en el contexto de la evolución biocultural de los grupos humanos*. *Zainak*. 2000, 20, 109-121
16. Higgs, S. *Cognitive influences on food intake: The effects of manipulating memory for recent eating*. *Physiol Behav.* 2008; 94 (5): 734-9.
17. Robinson, E., et al. *Eating attentively: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of food intake memory and awareness on eating*. *Am. J Clin Nutr.* 2013; 97 (4): 728-42
18. Roman, C. *Neural control of deglutition and esophageal motility in mammals*. *J Physiol.* 1986; 81 (2): 118-31
19. Leder, S.; Suiter, D. *The Yale Swallow Protocol. An evidence-based approach to decision making*. Springer. 2014.
20. Pereira, L. J., & Van der Bilt, A. "The influence of oral processing, food perception and social aspects on food consumption: a review." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 43.8 (2016): 630-648.
21. Krop, E. M., et al. "Influence of oral processing on appetite and food intake—A systematic review and meta-analysis." *Appetite* 125 (2018): 253-269.
22. García-Segovia, P.; Seo, H. S.; Harrington, R. J. *Influence of table setting and eating location on food acceptance and intake*. *Food Quality and Preference*. 2015, 39. 1–7.
23. Spence, C. et al. *Eating with our eyes: from visual hunger to digital satiation*. *Brain and Cognition*. 2016, Vol. 110, 53-63.
24. Boesveldt, S. *The Differential Role of Smell and Taste For Eating Behavior*. *Percepción*. 2017; 46 (3-4): 307-319.
25. Spence, C. *Multisensory flavor perception*. *Cell*. 2015, Vol. 161(1), 24.35.

26. Meyer, C.; Wallerm G. The impact of emotion upon eating behavior: The role of subliminal visual processing of threat cues. *Int J Eat Disord.* 1999; 25 (3): 319-26
27. Pouyet, V.; Giboreau, A.; Benattar, L.; Cuvelier, G. Attractiveness and consumption of finger foods in elderly Alzheimer's disease patients. *Food Quality and Preference.* 2014, Volume 34, 62-69
28. Hussain, Z.; Zainul, N.; Zuhairi, A. Human Hand Motion Analysis during Different Eating Activities. *Applied Biomechanics and Biomechanics.* 2018, 2018: 8567648.
29. Selley, W.G.; Ellis, R.E.; Flack, F.C.; Bayliss, C.R.; Pearce, V.R. The synchronization of respiration and swallow sounds with videofluoroscopy during swallowing. *Rev. Dysphagia.* 1994, Volume 9, (3):162–167.
30. Stokes, J. R., Boehm, M. W., & Baier, S. K. "Oral processing, texture and mouthfeel: From rheology to tribology and beyond." *Current Opinion in Colloid & Interface Science* 18.4 (2013): 349-359.
31. Koç, H., et al. "Food oral processing: conversion of food structure to textural perception." *Annual review of food science and technology* 4 (2013): 237-266.
32. Prakash, S., Tan, D. D. Y., & Chen, J. "Applications of tribology in studying food oral processing and texture perception." *Food Research International* 54.2 (2013): 1627-1635.
33. Running, C. A. "Oral sensations and secretions." *Physiology & behavior* 193 (2018): 234-237.
34. Devezeaux de Lavergne, M.; Van de Velde, F.; Stieger, M. (2017). Bolus matter: the influence of food oral breakdown on dynamic texture perception. *Food & Function*, 8:464-480.
35. Vance Civile, G.; Seltam, J. Descriptive analysis of food texture: advances in the sensory characterization of food textures. En: Yadunandan, L.D.; Light, J.M. (2014). *Food texture design and optimization.* John Wiley&Sons.
36. Lardmon, E. (1976). Texture measurement in meat by sensory evaluation. *Journal of texture studies.* Vol. 7 (1):87-93.
37. Paniagua, J. Análisis sensorial del alimento aplicado a la persona con disfagia. En: VIII Jornadas castellano-leonesas de Terapia Ocupacional: 9-10 de Febrero de 2019, Valladolid, Castilla y Leon, España.
38. Marconati, M., et al. "A review of the approaches to predict the ease of swallowing and post-swallow residues." *Trends in Food Science & Technology* (2019).
39. Miller, R.L.; Britton, D. *Dysphagia in neuromuscular diseases.* Plural publishing. 2011. p. 72.
40. Kleim, A.; Jones, T. (2008). Principles of experience-dependent neural plasticity: implications for rehabilitation after brain damage. *Journal of Speech, Language and Hearing research*, vol. 51: 225-239
41. Ruiz L.M.P. "Cognición y motricidad: tópicos, intuiciones y evidencias en la explicación del desarrollo motor." *Revista de psicología del deporte* 1.2 (1992): 0005-13.
42. Ruiz, L.M.P. "Concepciones cognitivas del desarrollo motor humano." *Revista de psicología general y aplicada: Revista de la Federación Española de Asociaciones de Psicología* 48.1 (1995): 47-57.
43. Dominguez La Rosa, P. & Espeso Gaité, E. El conocimiento metacognitivo y su influencia en el aprendizaje motor. *Revista Internacional de Medicina y Ciencias de la Actividad Física y el Deporte*, vol. 2 (4) (2002) pp. 59-68
44. Sigrist, R., et al. "Augmented visual, auditory, haptic, and multimodal feedback in motor learning: a review." *Psychonomic bulletin & review* 20.1 (2013): 21-53.
45. Cano-de-la-Cuerda, R., et al. "Teorías y modelos de control y aprendizaje motor. Aplicaciones clínicas en neurorehabilitación." *Neurología* 30.1 (2015): 32-41.
46. Pesce, C., et al. "Variability of practice as an interface between motor and cognitive development." *International Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology* 17.2 (2019): 133-152.
47. Krakauer, J.W., et al. "Motor learning." *Comprehensive Physiology* 9 (2019): 613-663.
48. Linares, A.R. "Desarrollo Cognitivo: Las Teorías de Piaget y de Vygotsky." Recuperado de [http://www.paidopsiquiatria.cat/archivos/teorias\\_desarrollo\\_cognitivo\\_07-09\\_m1.pdf](http://www.paidopsiquiatria.cat/archivos/teorias_desarrollo_cognitivo_07-09_m1.pdf) (2007).
49. Madruga, J.A.G. "Cognición y desarrollo." *Revista de Psicología* 14.27 (2019): 7-24.
50. Victorin, L., Hedegård, B., & Lundberg, M. "Masticatory Function—A Cineradiographic Study: III. Position Of The Bolus In Individuals With Full Complement Of Natural Teeth." *Acta Odontologica Scandinavica* 26.3 (1968): 213-222.
51. Victorin, L., & Lundberg, M. "Cineradiographic studies of bolus position during chewing." *The Journal of prosthetic dentistry* 26.3 (1971): 236-246.
52. Shiau, Y. Y., et al. "Observation of bolus position with standardized test foods and fluoroscopic technique." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 23.9 (1996): 607-614.
53. Shiere, F. R., & Manly, R. S. "The effect of the changing dentition on masticatory function." *Journal of dental research* 31.4 (1952): 526-534.
54. Toro, A., et al. "Masticatory performance in children and adolescents with Class I and II malocclusions." *The European Journal of Orthodontics* 28.2 (2005): 112-119.



55. Matsubara, T., Ono, Y., & Takagi, Y. "A study on developmental changes of masticatory function in children." *Journal of medical and dental sciences* 53.3 (2006): 141-148.
56. Nakamura, Y., & Katakura, N. "Generation of masticatory rhythm in the brainstem." *Neuroscience research* 23.1 (1995): 1-19.
57. Kolta, A., et al. "Do muscle-spindle afferent act as interneurons during mastication?." *Trends in neurosciences* 18.10 (1995): 441.
58. Susanibar, F.; Alarcon, O. & Ramos, A.I. Crecimiento y desarrollo del sistema estomatognático. En: Susanibar, F., D. Parra, and A. Dioses. "Motricidad orofacial: Fundamentos basados en evidencias." Madrid, España: Editorial EOS (2013).
59. Svensson, K. G., & Trulsson, M. "Regulation of bite force increase during splitting of food." *European journal of oral sciences* 117.6 (2009): 704-710.
60. Piancino, M. G., et al. "From periodontal mechanoreceptors to chewing motor control: A systematic review." *Archives of oral biology* 78 (2017): 109-121.
61. Dean, R. "The Periodontal Ligament: Development, Anatomy and Function." Vol. 16- No.6 (2017).
62. Susanibar F, Dacillo C. Aspectos fisiológicos dos receptores estomatognáticos e sua Importância na terapia de motricidade orofacial. In: Marchesa IQ, Silva HJ, Berretin-Félix G, organizadores. *Terapia Fonoaudiológica em motricidade orofacial*. São José dos Campos: Pulso, 2012. p. 51-85.
63. Jacobs, R., & van Steenberghe, D. "Role of periodontal ligament receptors in the tactile function of teeth: a review." *Journal of periodontal research* 29.3 (1994): 153-167.
64. Lund, J. P. "The importance of positive feedback from periodontal pressoreceptors during voluntary isometric contraction of jaw closing muscles in man." *J Biol Buccale* 1 (1973): 345-351.
65. Trulsson, M. A. T. S., & Johansson, R. S. "Encoding of amplitude and rate of forces applied to the teeth by human periodontal mechanoreceptive afferents." *Journal of neurophysiology* 72.4 (1994): 1734-1744.
66. Douglas, C.R. & Pedro, M.J.C. Fisiología del posicionamiento y postura de la mandíbula. En: Susanibar, F., Castillo, J., Douglas, C.R., Marchesan, I.Q., Santos, R. (Coord.). *Motricidad Orofacial: Fundamentos basados en evidencias*. Volumen II. Madrid: Editorial EOS. (2016).
67. Österlund, C. Extra-and intrafusal muscle fibre type compositions of the human masseter at young age.: In perspective of growth and functional maturation of the jaw-face motor system. Diss. Umeå University, 2011.
68. Österlund, C., et al. "Muscle spindle composition and distribution in human young masseter and biceps brachii muscles reveal early growth and maturation." *The Anatomical Record: Advances in Integrative Anatomy and Evolutionary Biology* 294.4 (2011): 683-693.
69. Bender, M. E., Lipin, R. B., & Goudy, S. L. "Development of the pediatric temporomandibular joint." *Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Clinics* 30.1 (2018): 1-9.
70. Wilson, E. M., & Green, J. R. "The development of jaw motion for mastication." *Early human development* 85.5 (2009): 303-311.
71. Wilson, E. M., Green, J. R., & Weismer, G. "A kinematic description of the temporal characteristics of jaw motion for early chewing: preliminary findings." *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* (2012).
72. Simione, M., et al. "Differing structural properties of foods affect the development of mandibular control and muscle coordination in infants and young children." *Physiology & behavior* 186 (2018): 62-72.
73. Shiere, F. R., & Manly, R. S. "Masticatory function of adolescents." *Journal of dental research* 34.3 (1955): 318-321.
74. Julien, K. C., et al. "Normal masticatory performance in young adults and children." *Archives of oral biology* 41.1 (1996): 69-75.
75. Wickwire, N.A., et al. Chewing patterns in normal children, *Angle Orthod.* 51 (1981) 48-60.
76. Gibbs, C.H., et al. "Comparison of typical chewing patterns in normal children and adults." *The Journal of the American Dental Association* 105.1 (1982): 33-42.
77. Gerstner, G. E., Madhavan, S., & Braun, T. M. "Relationships between masticatory rhythmicity, body mass and cephalometrically-determined aesthetic and functional variables during development in humans." *Archives of oral biology* 59.7 (2014): 711-721.
78. Pérez Fernández T, Parra González A, Paniagua Monreal J. Fisiología de la articulación temporomandibular. En: Pérez Fernández T, Parra González A. *Fisioterapia en el trastorno temporomandibular*. Elsevier Health Sciences. 2019; 25-38.
79. Aguirre-Siancas EE. Bases neurocientíficas de la función masticatoria y su efecto sobre el estrés y las funciones cognitivas. *Rev Chil Neuro-psiquiatr.* 2017; 55(1): 9-17.
80. Aguirre-Siancas EE. La memoria y el aprendizaje y su relación con la masticación. *Rev Mex Neuroci.* 2014; 15(6):351-354.

81. Van der Bilt A, Engelen L, Pereira LJ, Van der Glas HW, Abbink JH. Oral physiology and mastication. *Physiol Behav.* 2006; 89(1):22-27.
82. Yamada Y, Yamamura K, Inoue M. Coordination of cranial motoneurons during mastication. *Resp Physiol Neurobiol.* 2005; 147(2-3):177-189.
83. Ono Y, Yamamoto T, Yatubo K, Onozuka M. Occlusion and brain function: mastication as a prevention of cognitive dysfunction. *J Oral Rehabil* 2010; 37: 624-40.
84. Quintero A, Ichescio E, Schutt R, Myers C, Peltier S, Gerstner GE. Functional connectivity of human chewing: an fMRI study. *J Dent Res.* 2013;92(3):272–278.
85. Türker K. Reflex control of human jaw muscles. *Crit Rev Oral Biol Med* 2002; 13: 85-104.
86. Bakke M, Moller E, Thomsen CE, Dalager T, Werdelin LM. Chewing in patients with severe neurological impairment. *Arch Oral Biol.* 2007; 52(4): 399-403.
87. Krebs C, Weinberg J, Akesson E. *Neuroscience.* Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2012.
88. Rokx JT, Jüch PJ, Van Willigen JD. On the bilateral innervation of masticatory muscles: a study with retrograde tracers. *J Anat.* 1985;140(2):237–243.
89. Takahashi T, Miyamoto T, Terao A, Yokoyama A. Cerebral activation related to the control of mastication during changes in food hardness. *Neurosci.* 2007; 145(3):791-794.
90. Okayasu I, Komiyama O, Yoshida N, Oi K, De Laat A. Effects of chewing efforts on the sensory and pain thresholds in human facial skin: A pilot study. *Arch Oral Biol.* 2012; 57: 1251-5.
91. Naeije, M., & Hofman, N. “Biomechanics of the human temporomandibular joint during chewing.” *Journal of dental research* 82.7 (2003): 528-531.
92. Greene, C.S. “Managing the care of patients with temporomandibular disorders.” *The Journal of the American Dental Association* 141.9 (2010): 1086-1088.
93. Jacobs, T., & Sawaengkit, P. “National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research efficacy trials of bionator Class II treatment: a review.” *The Angle orthodontist*72.6 (2002): 571-575.
94. Sharma, S., et al. “Etiological factors of temporomandibular joint disorders.” *National journal of maxillofacial surgery* 2.2 (2011): 116.
95. Lomas, J. “Temporomandibular dysfunction.” *Australian journal of general practice* 47.4 (2018): 212.
96. Dolwick, M. F., & Freburg-Hoffmeister, D. “Disturbances of the Temporomandibular Joint Apparatus.” *Evidence-Based Oral Surgery.* Springer, Cham, 2019. 399-421.
97. Silva, T. V. D. A., Coriolano, M. D. G. W. D., & Lins, C. C. D. S. A. “Temporomandibular joint dysfunction in Parkinson’s Disease: an integrative literature review.” *Revista CEFAC* 19.5 (2017): 702-711.
98. Fernandes, M.V., et al. “Temporomandibular disorders in cerebral palsy: literature review.” *Journal of Morphological Sciences* 32.02 (2015): 104-107.
99. Felício, C.M., et al. “Mandibular kinematics and masticatory muscles EMG in patients with short lasting TMD of mild-moderate severity.” *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology* 23.3 (2013): 627-633.
100. Ferreira, C.L.P., et al. “An index for the evaluation of 3D masticatory cycles stability.” *Archives of oral biology* 83 (2017): 124-129.
101. Mapelli, A., et al. “Three-dimensional analysis of jaw kinematic alterations in patients with chronic TMD—disc displacement with reduction.” *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 43.11 (2016): 824-832.
102. Hansdottir, R., & Bakke, M. “Joint tenderness, jaw opening, chewing velocity, and bite force in patients with temporomandibular joint pain and matched healthy control subjects.” *Journal of orofacial pain* 18.2 (2004).
103. Radke, J. C., et al. “TMJ symptoms reduce chewing amplitude and velocity, and increase variability.” *Cranio: the journal of craniomandibular practice* (2017): 1-8.
104. Kumar, A., Castrillon, E., & Svensson, P. “Can experimentally evoked pain in the jaw muscles or temporomandibular joint affect anterior bite force in humans?.” *Journal of Oral & Facial Pain & Headache* 29.1 (2015).
105. Shimada, A., Baad-Hansen, L., & Svensson, P. “Effect of experimental jaw muscle pain on dynamic bite force during mastication.” *Archives of oral biology* 60.2 (2015): 256-266.
106. Todić, J., et al. “Assessment of the impact of temporomandibular disorders on maximum bite force.” (2019).
107. Ferreira, C.L.P., et al. “Impaired orofacial motor functions on chronic temporomandibular disorders.” *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology* 24.4 (2014): 565-571.
108. Ries, L.G.K., et al. “Influence of craniomandibular and cervical pain on the activity of masticatory muscles in individuals with Temporomandibular Disorder.” *CoDAS.* Vol. 26. No. 5. Sociedade Brasileira de Fonoaudiologia, 2014.
109. Valentino, R., et al. “Jaw muscle activity patterns in women with chronic TMD myalgia during standardized clenching and chewing tasks.” *CRANIO®* (2019): 1-7.

110. Peck, C. C., G. M. Murray, and T. M. Gerzina. "How does pain affect jaw muscle activity? The Integrated Pain Adaptation Model." *Australian dental journal* 53.3 (2008): 201-207.
111. Gilheaney, Ó., Kerr, P., & Walshe, M. "The use of modified diets by adults with temporomandibular disorders: systematic review and meta-analysis." *Journal of the Irish Dental Association* 64.5 (2018).
112. Ferreira, C. L. P., Sforza, C., Rusconi, F. M., Castelo, P. M., & Bommarito, S. "Masticatory behaviour and chewing difficulties in young adults with temporomandibular disorders." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 46.6 (2019): 533-540.
113. Oncins, M. C., de Camargo Freire, R. M. A., & Marchesan, I. Q. "Mastigação: análise pela eletromiografia e eletrognatografia. Seu uso na clínica fonoaudiológica." *Distúrbios da Comunicação* 18.2 (2006).
114. Soares R.V.L., et al. "Hormonal fluctuations intensify temporomandibular disorder pain without impairing masticatory function." *International Journal of Prosthodontics* 28.1 (2015).
115. Rodrigues, C.A., et al. "Is the masticatory function changed in patients with temporomandibular disorder?." *Brazilian dental journal* 26.2 (2015): 181-185.
116. Bavia, P. F., Vilanova, L. S. R., & Garcia, R. C. M. R. "Craniofacial morphology affects bite force in patients with painful temporomandibular disorders." *Brazilian dental journal* 27.5 (2016): 619-624.
117. Ferreira, M. C., et al. "Association between chewing dysfunctions and temporomandibular disorders: A systematic review." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 45.10 (2018): 819-835.
118. Corona Carpio MH, Rey Prado B, Arias Arañó Z, Núñez Antúne L. Manual instructivo de instalación y control de prótesis totales. Instructive manual of installation and control of total; 2007. Disponible en: <http://scielo.sld.cu/pdf/est/v44n4/est13407.pdf>
119. Facultad de Odontología. Guía de atención en rehabilitación oral. Bogotá. 2013. Disponible en: [http://www.odontologia.unal.edu.co/docs/habilitacion/guia\\_atencion\\_rehabilitacion\\_oral\\_abril\\_2013.pdf](http://www.odontologia.unal.edu.co/docs/habilitacion/guia_atencion_rehabilitacion_oral_abril_2013.pdf)
120. Dent Prosthet J. The glossary of prosthodontic terms. 2005; 94(1): 10-92.
121. Esquivel HRI, Jiménez FJ. Efecto de la utilización de prótesis dentales en la percepción de salud bucal. *Rev ADM*. 2012; 69(2).
122. Lemus Cruz LM, Triana K, Del Valle Selenko O, Fuerts Rufin L, León Castell C. Repercusiones de la calidad de la prótesis en la aparición de lesiones bucales en el adulto mayor. Ciudad de La Habana. *Rev Haban Cienc Méd*. 2009;8(1).
123. Díaz Martell, Y. De La Caridad Martel I, Domingo Zamora J. Afecciones de la mucosa oral encontradas en pacientes geriátricos portadores de prótesis estomatológicas. Ciudad de La Habana. *Rev Cubana Estomatol*. 2007;44(3).
124. Machado Goyano Mac-Kay, AP, Chacana Véliz, LO, Michea Calderón CS, Aránguiz, Sady del C. Alteraciones de la masticación en usuarios de prótesis dentalremovible. Revisión sistemática. *CEFAC*. 2015; 17(4):1319-1326.
125. Alfaro Moctezuma P, Ángeles Medina F, Osorno Escareño M.C, Núñez Martínez JM, Romero Esquiliano G. Fuerza de mordida: su importancia en la masticación, su medición y sus condicionantes clínicos. Parte II. *Rev ADM* . 2012; 69(3):108-113..
126. Miyaura K, Morita M, Matsuka Y, Yamashita A, Watanabe T. Rehabilitation of biting abilities in patients with different types of dental prostheses. *J Oral Rehabil*. 2000;27(12):1073-6.
127. Koc D, Dogan A, Bek B. Bite forcé and influential factor son bite forcé measurements: a literatura review. *Euri J. Dente*. 2010;4(2): 223–232.
128. Trulsson M. Sensory motor function of human periodontal mechanoreceptors. *Journal of oral rehabilitation*. 2006;33(4): 262-273.
129. Woda A, Mishellany A, Peyron MA. The regulation of masticatory function and food bolus formation. *Journal of oral rehabilitation*. 2006;33(11): 840-849.
130. Canon, F., Neiers, F., & Guichard, E. "Saliva and flavor perception: perspectives." *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* 66.30 (2018): 7873-7879.
131. Humphrey, S. P., & Williamson, R. T. "A review of saliva: normal composition, flow, and function." *The Journal of prosthetic dentistry* 85.2 (2001): 162-169.
132. Schipper, R. G., Silletti, E., & Vingerhoeds, M. H. "Saliva as research material: biochemical, physicochemical and practical aspects." *Archives of oral biology* 52.12 (2007): 1114-1135.
133. Proctor, G.B. "The physiology of salivary secretion." *Periodontology* 2000 70.1 (2016): 11-25.
134. Boehm, M.W., et al. "The role of saliva in oral processing: reconsidering the Breakdown Path paradigm." *Journal of texture studies* (2019).
135. Engelen, L., Fontijn-Tekamp, A., & van der Bilt, A. "The influence of product and oral characteristics on swallowing." *Archives of Oral Biology* 50.8 (2005): 739-746.
136. Dawes, C. "Circadian rhythms in human salivary flow rate and composition." *The Journal of physiology* 220.3 (1972): 529-545.

137. Lagerlof, F., & Dawes, C. "The volume of saliva in the mouth before and after swallowing." *Journal of dental research* 63.5 (1984): 618-621.
138. Mosca, A. C., Feron, G., & Chen, J. "Saliva and Food Oral Processing." (2019): 4-5.
139. Ployon, S., Morzel, M., & Canon, F. "The role of saliva in aroma release and perception." *Food chemistry* 226 (2017): 212-220.
140. Muñoz-González, C., Feron, G., & Canon, F. "Main effects of human saliva on flavour perception and the potential contribution to food consumption." *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 77.4 (2018): 423-431.
141. Schipper, R. G., Silletti, E., & Vingerhoeds, M. H. "Saliva as research material: biochemical, physicochemical and practical aspects." *Archives of oral biology* 52.12 (2007): 1114-1135.
142. Chen, J. "Food oral processing: Mechanisms and implications of food oral destruction." *Trends in food science & technology* 45.2 (2015): 222-228.
143. Engelen, L., et al. "A comparison of the effects of added saliva,  $\alpha$ -amylase and water on texture perception in semi-solids." *Physiology & behavior* 78.4-5 (2003): 805-811.
144. Running, C.A. "Oral sensations and secretions." *Physiology & behavior* 193 (2018): 234-237.
145. Mosca, A. C., & Chen, J. "Food-saliva interactions: Mechanisms and implications." *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 66 (2017): 125-134.
146. Al-Drees, A. M. "Oral and perioral physiological changes with ageing." *Pakistan oral & dental journal* 30.1 (2010).
147. Guiglia, R., et al. "Aging and oral health: effects in hard and soft tissues." *Current pharmaceutical design* 16.6 (2010): 619-630.
148. Affoo, R.H., et al. "Meta-analysis of salivary flow rates in young and older adults." *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 63.10 (2015): 2142-2151.
149. Vandenberghe-Descamps, M., et al. "Salivary flow decreases in healthy elderly people independently of dental status and drug intake." *Journal of Texture Studies* 47.4 (2016): 353-360.
150. Xu, F., Laguna, L., & Sarkar, A. "Aging-related changes in quantity and quality of saliva: Where do we stand in our understanding?." *Journal of texture studies* 50.1 (2019): 27-35.
151. Running, C.A. "Oral sensations and secretions." *Physiology & behavior* 193 (2018): 234-237.
152. Mese, H., & Matsuo, R. "Salivary secretion, taste and hyposalivation." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 34.10 (2007): 711-723.
153. Satoh-Kuriwada, S., et al. "Hyposalivation strongly influences hypogeusia in the elderly." *Journal of Health Science* 55.5 (2009): 689-698.
154. Muñoz-González, C., Feron, G., & Canon, F. "Main effects of human saliva on flavour perception and the potential contribution to food consumption." *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 77.4 (2018): 423-431.
155. Gil-Montoya, J.A., et al. "Treatment of xerostomia and hyposalivation in the elderly: A systematic review." *Medicina oral, patologia oral y cirugía bucal* 21.3 (2016): e355.
156. Villa, A., Connell, C. L., & Abati, S. "Diagnosis and management of xerostomia and hyposalivation." *Therapeutics and clinical risk management* 11 (2015): 45.
157. Turner, M.D. "Hyposalivation and xerostomia: etiology, complications, and medical management." *Dental Clinics* 60.2 (2016): 435-443.
158. Toro, A., et al. "Masticatory performance in children and adolescents with Class I and II malocclusions." *The European Journal of Orthodontics* 28.2 (2005): 112-119.
159. Komagamine, Y., et al. "Association between masticatory performance using a colour-changeable chewing gum and jaw movement." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 38.8 (2011): 555-563.
160. Gotfredsen, K., & Walls, A. W. "What dentition assures oral function?." *Clinical Oral Implants Research* 18 (2007): 34-45.
161. Souza Barbosa, T., et al. "The relationship between oral conditions, masticatory performance and oral health-related quality of life in children." *Archives of Oral Biology* 58.9 (2013): 1070-1077.
162. Fujita, Y., et al. "Comparison of masticatory performance and tongue pressure between children and young adults." *Clinical and experimental dental research* 4.2 (2018): 52-58.
163. Van der Bilt, A. "Assessment of mastication with implications for oral rehabilitation: a review." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 38.10 (2011): 754-780.
164. Brennan, D. S., Spencer, A. J., & Roberts-Thomson, K. F. "Tooth loss, chewing ability and quality of life." *Quality of Life Research* 17.2 (2008): 227-235.
165. Kohyama, K., Mioche, L., & Bourdio3, P. "Influence of age and dental status on chewing behaviour studied by EMG recordings during consumption of various food samples." *Gerodontology* 20.1 (2003): 15-23.

166. Kimura, Y., et al. "Evaluation of chewing ability and its relationship with activities of daily living, depression, cognitive status and food intake in the community-dwelling elderly." *Geriatrics & gerontology international* 13.3 (2013): 718-725.
167. Soares, M.E.C., et al. "Factors associated with masticatory performance among preschool children." *Clinical oral investigations* 21.1 (2017): 159-166.
168. Linas, N., et al. "Masticatory behavior for different solid foods in preschool children according to their oral state." *Journal of texture studies* 50.3 (2019): 224-236.
169. Kaya, M. S., et al. "Masticatory parameters of children with and without clinically diagnosed caries in permanent dentition." *European Journal of Paediatric Dentistry* 18.2 (2017): 116-120.
170. Magalhães, I.B., et al. "The influence of malocclusion on masticatory performance: a systematic review." *The Angle Orthodontist* 80.5 (2010): 981-987.
171. Hennequin, M., et al. "Increasing the number of inter-arch contacts improves mastication in adults with Down syndrome: A prospective controlled trial." *Physiology & behavior* 145 (2015): 14-21.
172. Horie, T., et al. "Association between near occlusal contact areas and mixing ability." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 41.11 (2014): 829-835.
173. Oueis, H. "Factors affecting masticatory performance of Japanese children." *International journal of paediatric dentistry* 19.3 (2009): 201-205.
174. English, J. D., Buschang, P. H., & Throckmorton, G. S. "Does malocclusion affect masticatory performance?." *The Angle Orthodontist* 72.1 (2002): 21-27.
175. Shiratsuchi, Y., Kouno, K., & Tashiro, H. "Evaluation of masticatory function following orthognathic surgical correction of mandibular prognathism." *Journal of Cranio-Maxillofacial Surgery* 19.7 (1991): 299-303.
176. Iwase, M., et al. "Bite force, occlusal contact area and masticatory efficiency before and after orthognathic surgical correction of mandibular prognathism." *International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery* 35.12 (2006): 1102-1107.
177. Abrahamsson, C., et al. "Masticatory function in patients with dentofacial deformities before and after orthognathic treatment—a prospective, longitudinal, and controlled study." *European journal of orthodontics* 37.1 (2014): 67-72.
178. Bae, J., et al. "Comparison of masticatory efficiency according to Angle's classification of malocclusion." *The Korean Journal of Orthodontics* 47.3 (2017): 151-157.
179. Bourdiol, P., et al. "Only severe malocclusion correlates with mastication deficiency." *Archives of oral biology* 75 (2017): 14-20.
180. Choi, T-H., et al. "Assessment of masticatory function in patients with non sagittal occlusal discrepancies." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 42.1 (2015): 2-9.
181. Costa, E.S., et al. "Masticatory performance between individuals with good overbite and patients with anterior open bite." *Journal of the World Federation of Orthodontists* 8.1 (2019): 31-34.
182. Kamegai, T., et al. "A determination of bite force in northern Japanese children." *The European Journal of Orthodontics* 27.1 (2005): 53-57.
183. Yoon, Hye-Rim, et al. "Comparisons of occlusal force according to occlusal relationship, skeletal pattern, age and gender in Koreans." *Korean Journal of Orthodontics* 40.5 (2010): 304-313.
184. Sato, S., et al. "Occlusal contact area, occlusal pressure, bite force, and masticatory efficiency in patients with anterior disc displacement of the temporomandibular joint." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 26.11 (1999): 906-911.
185. Ahlberg, J.P., et al. "Maximal bite force and its association with signs and symptoms of TMD, occlusion, and body mass index in a cohort of young adults." *CRANIO®* 21.4 (2003): 248-252.
186. Hatch, J. P., et al. "Determinants of masticatory performance in dentate adults." *Archives of Oral Biology* 46.7 (2001): 641-648.
187. Miyaura, K., et al. "Comparison of biting forces in different age and sex groups: a study of biting efficiency with mobile and non-mobile teeth." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 26.3 (1999): 223-227.
188. Bakke, M., et al. "Unilateral, isometric bite force in 8-68 year old women and men related to occlusal factors." *European Journal of Oral Sciences* 98.2 (1990): 149-158.
189. Gibbs, C.H., et al. "Maximum clenching force of patients with moderate loss of posterior tooth support: a pilot study." *The Journal of prosthetic dentistry* 88.5 (2002): 498-502.
190. Iwasaki, M., et al. "Maximum bite force at age 70 years predicts all cause mortality during the following 13 years in Japanese men." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 43.8 (2016): 565-574.
191. Longquan, S. "Perplexing relationship between bite force and occlusal contact area." *American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics* 140.6 (2011): 753-754
192. Sonnesen, L., Bakke, M., & Solow, B. "Temporomandibular disorders in relation to craniofacial dimensions, head posture and bite force in children selected for orthodontic treatment." *European journal of orthodontics* 23.2 (2001): 179-192.

193. Custodio, W, et al. "Occlusal force, electromyographic activity of masticatory muscles and mandibular flexure of subjects with different facial types." *Journal of Applied Oral Science* 19.4 (2011): 343-349.
194. Fontijn-Tekamp, F. A., et al. "Biting and chewing in overdentures, full dentures, and natural dentitions." *Journal of dental research* 79.7 (2000): 1519-1524.
195. Lujan Climent, Mar, et al. "Influence of static and dynamic occlusal characteristics and muscle force on masticatory performance in dentate adults." *European journal of oral sciences* 116.3 (2008): 229-236.
196. Lemos, A.D., et al. "Chewing performance and bite force in children." *Brazilian Journal of Oral Sciences* 5.18 (2006): 1101-1108.
197. Mioche, L., & Peyron, M. A. "Bite force displayed during assessment of hardness in various texture contexts." *Archives of Oral Biology* 40.5 (1995): 415-423.
198. Gavião, M. B. D., Raymundo, V. G., & Rentes, A. M. "Masticatory performance and bite force in children with primary dentition." *Brazilian oral research* 21.2 (2007): 146-152.
199. Okiyama, S., Ikebe, K., & Nokubi, T. "Association between masticatory performance and maximal occlusal force in young men." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 30.3 (2003): 278-282.
200. Bates, J. F., Stafford, G. D., & Harrison, A. "Masticatory function—a review of the literature: III. Masticatory performance and efficiency." *Journal of Oral Rehabilitation* 3.1 (1976): 57-67.
201. Bates, J. F., Stafford, G. D., & Harrison, A. "Masticatory function—a review of the literature: 1. The form of the masticatory cycle." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 2.3 (1975): 281-301.
202. Bates, J. F., Stafford, G. D., & Harrison, A. "Masticatory function—a review of the literature: (II) Speed of movement of the mandible, rate of chewing and forces developed in chewing." *Journal of Oral Rehabilitation* 2.4 (1975): 349-361.
203. Trulsson, Mats, and Roland S. Johansson. "Forces applied by the incisors and roles of periodontal afferents during food-holding and-biting tasks." *Experimental brain research* 107.3 (1996): 486-496.
204. Hellmann, D., et al. "Long-term training effects on masticatory muscles." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 38.12 (2011): 912-920.
205. Tzakis, M. G., Kiliaridis, S., & Carlsson, G. E. "Effect of chewing training on masticatory efficiency." *Acta Odontologica Scandinavica* 47.6 (1989): 355-360.
206. Ohira, A., et al. "The effect of chewing exercise in preschool children on maximum bite force and masticatory performance." *International journal of paediatric dentistry* 22.2 (2012): 146-153.
207. Mioche, L., Bourdiol, P., & Monier, S. "Chewing behaviour and bolus formation during mastication of meat with different textures." *Archives of Oral Biology* 48.3 (2003): 193-200.
208. Woda, A., Hennequin, M., & Peyron, M. A. "Mastication in humans: finding a rationale." *Journal of oral rehabilitation* 38.10 (2011): 781-784.
209. Van der Bilt, Andries. "Human oral function: a review." *Brazilian Journal of Oral Sciences* 1.1 (2002): 7-18.
210. Feine, J. S., & Lund, J. P. "Measuring chewing ability in randomized controlled trials with edentulous populations wearing implant prostheses." *Journal of Oral Rehabilitation* 33.4 (2006): 301-308.

## CAPÍTULO 4 DESARROLLO DE LA DEGLUCIÓN EN EDAD PEDIÁTRICA VERSUS ADULTO

*Raquel García Ezquerro*

1. Horton J, Atwood C, Gnagi S, Teufel R, Clemmens C. Temporal Trends of Pediatric Dysphagia in Hospitalized Patients. *Dysphagia*, 2018, Volume 33, Number 5, Page 655.
2. Jadcherla S Et al. Dysphagia in the high-risk infant: potential factor and mechanisms. *Am J Clin Nutri*. 2016;103(2):622S-8S
3. Jadcherla S, Peng J, Moore R, Saavedra J, Shepherd E, Fernandez S, Erdman S, Di Lorenzo C. Impact of Personalized Feeding Program in 100 NICU Infants: Pathophysiology-based Approach for Better Outcomes. 2012; 54(1):62
4. Gómez F.M. Recomendaciones de la Asociación Española de pediatría sobre la alimentación complementaria. Comité de lactancia materna y comité de nutrición de la Asociación de Pediatría. Nov 2018
5. Rohen JW, Lütjen-Drecoll E. Embriología funcional: una perspectiva desde la biología del desarrollo. Editorial Médica Panamericana.SA;2007.
6. Rellan Rodríguez S, Garcia de Ribera C, Aragón Garcia MP. El recién nacido prematuro. Protocolos Diagnóstico Terapéuticos de la AEP- Neonatología. Sociedad Española de Pediatría. Protocolos actualizados al año 2008.
7. Castillo Salinas F, Copons Fernández C, Creus Molins A, Hernández Pérez S, Linés Palazón M, Linde Sillo A, Ruiz Campillo C. Nutrición enteral y parenteral en el recién nacido prematuro y recién nacido a término. Recomendaciones durante los primeros meses al alta. In. *Nutrición Pediátrica Hospitalaria*. 4ª ed. Ergon; 2016.
8. Hernandez AM. Evaluación de la función de la deglución y de la alimentación en el recién nacido y lactante. En: Susanibar F, Marchesan I, Parra D. Tratado de evaluación de motricidad orofacial y áreas afines. 2ª ed. España; EOS. 2014.
9. Victora C, Bahl R, Barros A, G. V. A Franca, Horton S, Krasevec J, Murch S, Sankar MJ, Walker N, Rollins N. Breastfeeding in the 21st Century: Epidemiology, Mechanisms and Lifelong Effect. *The Lancet* 387, 2016; 475-490.
10. Daniels L, Heath A, Williams SM, Cameron SL, Fleming EA, Taylor BJ, Taylor RW. Baby-Led Introduction to Solids (BLISS) estudio: un ensayo controlado aleatorio de un enfoque dirigido por el bebé a la alimentación complementaria. *BMC Pediatría*. 2015; 15(1).
11. Van Waes H, Stockli PW. Atlas de Odontología pediátrica. 1 ed. Barcelona: Ed. Masson; 2002.
12. Vallejo E, González E, Del Castillo. R. El bruxismo infantil. *Odontología Pediátrica* Odontol Pediátrica Vol. 10 N3. Madrid: Ediciones Seop Y Arán, S. L; 2002.
13. Aguirre-Siancas Elías Ernesto. Bases neurocientíficas de la función masticatoria y su efecto sobre el estrés y las funciones cognitivas. *Rev. chil. neuro-psiquiatr*. [Internet]. 2017 Abr [citado 2019 Jun 05]; 55( 1 ): 9-17. Disponible en: [https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S0717-92272017000100002&lng=es](https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0717-92272017000100002&lng=es). <http://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-92272017000100002>.
14. Douglas R.C. Fisiologia da mastigação. Tratado de fisiología à Fonoaudiología. 6ª ed. Rio Janeiro: Ed. Guanabara Koogan; 2006.
15. Palisano R.J., Cameron D, Rosenbaum P.L., Walter S.D. Stability of the Gross Motor Function Classification System. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2006, Jun; vol 48(6): 424-8.
16. Sugano A, Ofusa W, Sugito H, Matsubayashi N, Hakkaku M, Yamada Y. Development of a novel composite sensor for evaluating lip function. *J Oral Rehabil*. 2019. doi: 10.1111/joor.12825.
17. López MJ, Amado MJ, Rodríguez G, Martha I, Rendón C, Juan F, Duran CM, Arias J, Maria L. Iván D. Análisis crítico de la Teoría Funcional de Moss. *Revista CES Odontología*. Vol 6 N2. 1993: 173-178
18. Proffit William R. La maloclusión y la deformidad dentofacial en la sociedad actual. Etiología de los problemas ortodónticos. Ortodoncia contemporánea. 1 ed. España: Editorial Elsevier; 2008.
19. Santos Prieto D, Mai Thu Q, Véliz Concepción O, Grau Ábalo R, Hurtado Aguilar L. Maduración de la deglución en niños de dos a cinco años y sus hábitos alimenticios [Internet]. Cuba: Medicentro Electrónica; 2016 Jun [consultado]. Disponible en: [http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S1029-30432016000200003&lng=es](http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1029-30432016000200003&lng=es).
20. Garrido GC, Flores HSS, Núñez C. Diferencias anatomofuncionales y endoscópicas entre la vía aérea del niño y la del adulto. *Rev Inst Nal Enf Resp Mex*. 2007; 20 (2) 142-148.

21. Garrido A. Estudio de dos métodos antropométricos para la obtención clínica de la dimensión vertical oclusal utilizando biotipos faciales [Internet]. Santiago, Chile: Universidad de Chile - Facultad de Odontología; 2012 [citado: 2019, junio]. Disponible en: <http://repositorio.uchile.cl/handle/2250/115715>
22. Curiocha Rocha S.A, Portillo Guerrero G. Determinación clínica y radiográfica del somatotipo facial en pacientes pediátricos. Rev. Odont. Mex [Internet]. 2011 [citado 2019 Jun 02]; 15 (1): 08-13. Disponible en: [http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S1870-199X2011000100002&lng=es](http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1870-199X2011000100002&lng=es).
23. Galvis A, Xavier A. Colgajos locales y pediculados en el manejo de las comunicaciones y fistulas oroantrales. Revista Med de la Facultad de Medicina University Nueva Granada. 2011; Vol 19, N2.
24. Fuentes R, Arellano-Villalón M, Soto-Faúndez N, Dias Fernando J, Navarro P, Arias A. Índices de Simetría Condilar y Mandibular a Través de Radiografías Panorámicas Digitales en una Muestra de Pacientes Chilenos. Rev. Int. J. Morphol. [Internet]. 2018 [citado 2019 Jun 02]; 36(3): 854-858. Disponible en: [https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S0717-95022018000300854&lng=es](https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0717-95022018000300854&lng=es). <http://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-95022018000300854>.
25. Henríquez J, Sandoval P, Fuentes R. Anatomía radiológica del hueso hiodes. Rev. chil. anat. [Internet]. 2000 [citado 2019 Jun 02]; 18(1): 117-124. Disponible en: [https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S0716-98682000000100016&lng=es](https://scielo.conicyt.cl/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0716-98682000000100016&lng=es). <http://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0716-98682000000100016>.
26. Susanibar F, Marchesan I, Castillo J, Douglas C.R, Santos R. Motricidad Orofacial. Fundamentos basados en evidencia. Volumen II. 1a ed. Madrid: Editorial EOS; 2016.
27. Parra D. Deglución y Fundamentos. Motricidad Orofacial Fundamentos basados en la evidencia. 2o ed. Madrid: Editorial EOS; 2013.
28. Ross, M. Pawlina, W. Histología: Texto y Atlas. 6oed. Buenos Aires: Médica Panamericana. 2007 pp. 669-674. ISBN 978-950-06-0435-2.
29. Latarjet, M, Ruiz Liard. A. Anatomía Humana .3oed. España: Editorial Médica Panamericana. 1995 pp. 1241-1252. ISBN 968-7157-80-1.
30. Kingalahua Leiva, S. La influencia de la teoría de la integración sensorial en la aceptación o rechazo de alimentos en niños de 12 a 36 meses [Tesis de pregrado]. Universidad de las Américas, Quito; 2019.
31. Zeltser L. El desarrollo del circuito de alimentación y las influencias tempranas de la vida en el comportamiento futuro de la alimentación. Nat Rev Neurosci. 2018; 19 (5): 302–316.
32. Goday PS, Huh SY, Silverman A, Lukens CT, Dodrill P, Cohen SS, et al. Pediatric Feeding Disorder: Consensus Definition and Conceptual Framework. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2019
33. Kim J, Zhang X, Muralidhar S, LeBlanc SA, Tonegawa S. Basolateral to Central Amygdala Neural Circuits for Appetitive Behaviors. Neuron. 2017
34. Piaget J. Psicología evolutiva .1ºed. España. Editorial: Paidós. 1986. 296
35. Malmberg B. El signo linúístico. En: Teoría de los signos. 1977
36. Asensio FH, Kimsley P. Heráclito y Parménides: maestros de sabiduría. A Parte Rei Rev Filos. 2008.



## CAPÍTULO 5 ANATOMOFISIOLOGÍA DE LA DEGLUCIÓN

*María Bielsa Corrochano y Cristina Urbasos Garzón*

1. Perelló J. Filogenia de la laringe y pulmones. Fundamentos Audiofoniátricos volumen 1 Colección Audiofoniatría y Logopedia. 2a. Editorial científico médica; 1989. p. 282–91.
2. Le Huche F, Allali A. Développement et évolution du larynx. La Voix Anatomie et physiologie des organes de la voix et de la parole. MASSON; 1991. p. 99–100.
3. Durán-Gutiérrez A, Rodríguez-Weber MA, de la Teja-Ángeles E, Zebadúa-Penagos M. Succión, deglución, masticación y sentido del gusto prenatales. Desarrollo sensorial temprano de la boca. Acta Pediatr Mex 2012;33(3):137-141.
4. Langman J. Embriología Médica. 2nd ed. Editorial Interamericana, editor. Editorial Médica Panamericana; 1969. 213-229 p.
5. Lefton-Greif, M. A. & McGrath-Morrow, S. A. (2007). Deglutition and respiration: development, coordination, and practical implications. Semin.Speech Lang, 28, 166-179.
6. Garmendia Merino G, Gómez Candela C, Ferrero López I. Diagnóstico e intervención nutricional en la disfagia orofaríngea. Aspectos prácticos. Ed.Glosa SL. Nestlé Health Science. 2009.
7. Campora H y Faldutti A. Deglución de la A a la Z. Journal e-Books. 2014.
8. Logemann J. Fisiología y fisiopatología de la deglución. Clinicas Otorrinolaringológicas de Norteamérica. Aspiración y trastornos de la deglución. Interamericana de España McGraw Hill, vol 4/1988, 637-647.
9. Rodríguez Acevedo, MN; Vaamonde Lago, P; González Paz, T; Quintana Sanjuás, A; González Cortés, MJ. Disfagia orofaríngea , actualización y manejo en poblaciones específicas. Sociedad Gallega de Otorrinolaringología y Patología Cérvico- Facial. Digital online, 1º ed. 23/11/2018.
10. Waxman Stephen G. Neuroanatomía clínica. 26º ed .Lange Medical Book.MC Graw-Hill.
11. Netter Frank H. Atlas de Anatomía Humana. 4º ed. Editorial Elsevier Doyma S.L. Masson 2007.
12. Neil S. Norton. Netter. Anatomía de cabeza y cuello para odontólogos. Editorial Elsevier Doyma. Masson 2007.
13. Stanley Monkhouse. Nervios craneales. Anatomía Funcional. Editorial Universidad Santiago de Chile.www.medilibros.com

## CAPÍTULO 6 FUNDAMENTOS DE LA DISFAGIA EN EL ADULTO

*Patricia Murciego, Paula Giménez y Natalia Santamarta*

1. Miranda Escandón MX, Giraldo Cadavid LF. Manejo interdisciplinario de la disfagia. México: Ed. Trillas; 2016
2. Logemann JA. Management of dysphagia poststroke. Language intervention strategies in adult aphasia. Williams & Wilkins. 1994;(3):503-12.
3. Logemann JA. Swallowing disorders. Best practice & research. Clin Gastroenterol. 2007; 21(4):563-573.
4. Suarez Nieto C, Gil-Carcedo García JM, Marco Algarra J, Medina JE, Ortega del Alamo P, Trinidad Pinedo J. Tratado de Otorrinolaringología y Cirugía de Cabeza y Cuello. Panamericana; 2007.
5. Clavé Civit P, García Peris P. Guía de Diagnóstico y de tratamiento nutricional y rehabilitador de la Disfagia Orofaringea. Nestlé Nutrition. Barcelona: Ed. Glossa; 2011.
6. Ortega O, Cabré M, Clavé P. Oropharyngeal dysphagia: aetiology and effects of ageing. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2014;(3):1049–1054.
7. Malagelada J, Bazzoli F, Boeckxstaens G, De Looze D, Fried M, Kahrilas P, Sifrim D. Disfagia, guías y cascadas mundiales. Guías mundiales de la organización mundial de gastroenterología; 2014.
8. Ginsberg GG. Food bolus impaction. Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2007;(3):85-86.
9. Ramos Gutarra AI. Intervención fonoaudiológica en la disfagia neurogénica justificada en evidencias. Rev Sig Fón; 2005.
10. Mayo Clinic. Dysphagia; 2018. Recuperado de: <https://www.mayoclinic.org/es-es/diseases-conditions/dysphagia/symptoms-causes/syc-20372028>
11. American Speech- Language-Hearing Association. Adult Dysphagia;2018. Recuperado de: <https://www.asha.org/PRPSpecificTopic.aspx?folderid=8589942550&section=Overview>
12. Ponce M, Ponce J. Disfagia y Odinofagia. Síntomas gastrointestinales frecuentes. As Esp Gastroenterol. 2013; (1).
13. Bressan V, Stevanin S, Bianchi M, Aleo G, Bagnasco A, Sasso, L. The effects of swallowing disorders, dysgeusia, oral mucositis and xerostomia on nutritional status, oral intake and weight loss in head and neck cancer patients: a systematic review. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016; (45):105-119.
14. Cockburn N, Pateman K, Taing MW, Pradhan A, Ford PJ. (Managing the oral side-effects of medications used to treat multiple sclerosis. Austr Dent J. 2017; 62(3):331-336.
15. Crincoli V, Di Comite M, Guerrieri M, Rotolo RP, Limongelli L, Tempesta, A, et al. Orofacial Manifestations and Temporomandibular Disorders of Sjögren Syndrome: An Observational Study. Int J Med Sci. 2018; 15(5):475-483.
16. Crincoli V, Fatone L, Fanelli M, Rotolo RP, Chialà A, Favia, G et al. Orofacial Manifestations and Temporomandibular Disorders of Systemic Scleroderma: An Observational Study. Int J Mol Sci. 2016; 17(7):1189.
17. Ruales Suarez K. Predictores de disfagia en pacientes con enfermedad cerebrovascular aguda. [Trabajo Fin de Grado]. Colombia: Universidad de La Sabana; 2015.
18. Crary MA, Carnaby GD, Sia I. Spontaneous swallow frequency compared with clinical screening in the identification of dysphagia in acute stroke. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis. 2014; 23(8):2047-53.
19. Suntrup S, Kemmling A, Warnecke T, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Niederstadt T, et al. The impact of lesion location on dysphagia incidence, pattern and complications in acute stroke. Dysphagia incidence, severity and aspiration. Eur J Neurol. 2015; (1).
20. Langmore S. Evaluation of oropharyngeal dysphagia: which diagnostic tool is superior?. Current opinion in otolaryngology & head and neck surgery. 2003; 11(6):485-489.
21. Nunes MCdA, Jurkiewicz AL, Santos RS, Furkim AM, Massi G, Pinto GSA, et al. Correlação entre a lesão encefálica e a disfagia em pacientes adultos com acidente vascular encefálico. Int Arch of Otorhin. 2012; 16:(313-21).
22. Jiménez Rojas C, Corregidor Sánchez AI, Gutiérrez Bezón C. Tratado de geriatría para residentes. 2006;(53)
23. González Altez C, Casado Romo MP, et al. Guía de nutrición de personas con disfagia. Centro de Referencia estatal de atención al daño cerebral. IMSERSO; 2017.

24. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. San Diego: Ed College Hill Pres; 1983.
25. Murray T, Carrau R. Clinical management of swallowing disorders. San Diego: Ed. Plural Publishing; 2012.
26. Carrau R, Murray T. Comprehensive management of swallowing disorders. San Diego: Ed. Plural Publishing, 2006.
27. Cãmpora H, Falduti A. Deglución de la A a la Z. Ediciones Journal; 2014.
28. Furkin AM, Baldi de Freitas sacco A. Efficacy of speech therapy in neurogenic dysphagia using functional oral intake scale (FOIS) as a parameter. Rev CEFAC, São Paulo. 2008;10(4); 503-512.
29. Gonzalez R, Bevilacqua J. Disfagia en el paciente neurológico. Rev Hosp Clín. Univ Chile. 2009;(20):252 – 62.
30. Goldsmith T. Evaluation and treatment for swallowing disorders following endotracheal intubation and tracheostomy. Int anesthesiol Clin. 2000; (38):219-42.
31. Barker J, Martino R, Reichardt B, Hickey EJ, Ralph-Edwards, A. Incidence and impact of dysphagia in patients receiving prolonged endotracheal intubation after cardiac surgery. Can J Sur. 2009;52(2): 119.
32. Chu MS, Ryu HS, Hwang IT, Sohn KC, Jo DH, Lim BH, Choi SC. Early Detection of Anterior Cervical Osteophytes Causing Dysphagia by Esophagogastroduodenoscopy. Korean J Helicobacter Up Gastrointest Res. 2015; 15(3):187-191.
33. Clavé P, Shaker R. Dysphagia: current reality and scope of the problem. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2015; 12(5):259-70.
34. Millán García-Vaquero C, Graterol Torres D, García López M. Malformaciones congénitas y adquiridas de la cavidad oral y faringe. hendiduras labiopalatinas. Soc Esp Otorrinolaringol Pat Cêrv-facial, editores. Libro virtual de formación en ORL. Madrid; 2008;(73):1095-1110.
35. Gates J, Hartnell GG, Gramigna GD. Videofluoroscopy and swallowing studies for neurologic disease: a primer. Radiographics. 2006; 26(1):22.
36. Pikus L, Levine MS, Yang YX, et al. Videofluoroscopic studies of swallowing and the relative risk of pneumonia. AJR Am J Roentgenol.2003;(190):1613–1616
37. Logemann JA. Screening, diagnosis, and management of neurogenic dysphagia. Semin Neurol.1996;(16): 319–327.
38. Leonard RJ, Kendall KA, Johnson R, McKenzie S. Swallowing in myotonic muscular dystrophy: a videofluoroscopic study. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2001; (82): 979–985.
39. Ruigómez A, García Rodríguez LA, Wallander M-A, et al. Esophageal stricture: incidence, treatment patterns, and recurrence rate. Am. J. Gastroenterol. 2006;(101):2685–2692.
40. Bleeckx D. Disfagia: evaluación y reeducación de los trastornos de la deglución. Editorial. S.A. Mcgraw-Hill / Interamericana de España; 2004.
41. Crary MA, Carnaby Mann G, Groher, ME. Initial Psychometric Assessment of a Functional Oral Intake Scale for Dysphagia in Stroke Patients. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2005;(86):1516-1520.
42. Kunieda K, Ohno T, Fujishima I, Hojo K, Morita T. Reliability and Validity of a Tool to Measure the Severity of Dysphagia: The Food Intake LEVEL Scale. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management. 2013; (46).
43. Tobar R, Campos C, Cancino V, de Medina MD, Fierro N. Dominio del fonoaudiólogo para la determinación del grado de viscosidad de alimentos líquidos. Rev Chil Fon. 2016;(15):1-14.
44. O'Hana C, Staff I, Fortunato G, McCullough L. Dysphagia as a predictor of outcome and transition to palliative care among middle cerebral artery ischemic stroke patients. BMC Palliative Care. 2013; (12):21.
45. Passos KO, Cardoso MCA, Scheeren B. Association between functionality assessment scales and the severity of dysphagia post-stroke. Sociedade Brasileira de Fonoaudiologia. CoDAS. 2017; 29(1).
46. O'Neil K, Purdy M, Falk J, Gallo L. The Dysphagia Outcome and Severity Scale. Dysphagia. 1999; 14 (3):139-145.
47. García-Bostrán B, Granell-Navarro J, Gutiérrez-Fonseca R, Barba-Martín R. Cribado clínico de la disfagia orofaríngea en un hospital general. Primeros resultados. Rev Soc Otorrinolaringol de Castilla y León, Cantabria y la Rioja; 2014.
48. Salassa JR. A Functional Outcome Swallowing Scale for Staging Oropharyngeal Dysphagia. Dig Dis; 1999.
49. Fernández-Carmonaa A, Peñas-Maldonadob L, Yuste-Osoriob E, Díaz-Redondo A. Exploración y abordaje de disfagia secundaria a vía aérea artificial. Med. Intensiva. 2012; (36).
50. Miranda MI. El sabor de los recuerdos: Formación de la memoria gustativa. El sabor de los recuerdos: Formación de la memoria gustativa. Instituto de Neurobiología (INB)-UNAM. Rev Dig Univ. 2011 12 (3).
51. Clerici R, Frossard V, Soler GM. Abordaje integral en la rehabilitación funcional del olfato y del gusto desde un enfoque fonoaudiológico. Rev. Fed. Argent. Soc. Otorrinolaringol. 2016; 23(1):5-11.
52. Humbert Ianessa A, Suresh J. Tactile, gustatory, and visual biofeedback stimuli modulate neural substrates of deglutition. Neuroim. 2012; 59,(2): 1485-1490.

53. Spence C. Auditory contributions to flavour perception and feeding behaviour. *Physiol Behav.* 2012; (107):505–515.
54. Ashbaugh Enguidanos R, et al. Intervención nutricional en el paciente con disfagia. *Envejecimiento y nutrición. Soc Esp Ger y Geron*; 2014.
55. Nazar G, Ortega A, y Fuentealba I. Evaluación y manejo integral de la disfagia orofaríngea. *Rev Med Clin Condes* 2009; 20(4): 449–457.
56. Bhattacharyya N. The prevalence of dysphagia among adults in the United States. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* Nov 151 (5):465-9. 2014.
57. Orient-López F, Sevilla-Hernandez E, Guevara-Espinosa D, Terré-Boliart R, Ramón-Rona S, Bernabeu-Guitart M. Resultado funcional al alta de los traumatismos craneoencefálicos graves ingresados en una unidad de daño cerebral. *Rev Neurol.* 2004; (39):16-30.
58. Fraile Gómez P, Collado González M. Prevalencia de la disfagia en una unidad de rehabilitación neurológica. *Revista científica de la sociedad española de enfermería*; 2014
59. Martino R, Foley, Bhogal S, Diamant N, Speechley M, Teasell R. Dysphagia after stroke: incidence, diagnosis, and pulmonary complications. *Stroke.* 2005; 36(12):2756-63.
60. Flowers H, Silver F, et al. The incidence, co-occurrence, and predictors of dysphagia, dysarthria, and aphasia after first-ever acute ischemic stroke. *Journal of communication disorders.* 2013; (43).
61. Arias Cuadrado A. Rehabilitación del ACV: evaluación, pronóstico y tratamiento. *Galicia Clin.* 2009.
62. Vilardell Navarro N. Fisiopatología, historia natural, complicaciones y tratamiento de la disfagia orofaríngea asociada al ictus [Tesis Doctoral], Barcelona: Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona; 2017.
63. Mansueto MA, Maris Aguiar LS, Oliveira AE, Caseiro VLC, Teixeira Antonio L. Frequency and factors associated with dysphagia in stroke. *CoDAS.* 2016; 28(1): 66-70.
64. Ferraz Barros Baroni AF, Ramos Cabette Fábio S, Oliveira Dantas R. Factores de riesgo para disfunción de la deglución en pacientes con accidente vascular encefálico. *Arq. Gastroenterol.* 2012; 49 (2): 118-124.
65. Coates C, Bakheit AMO. Dysphagia in Parkinson's Disease. *European Neurol.* 1997; 38(1):49-52. .
66. Calcagno P, Ruoppolo G, Grasso MG, De Vincentiis M, Paolucci S. Dysphagia in multiple sclerosis—prevalence and prognostic factors. *Act Neurol Scandinavica*, 2002; 105(1):40-43.
67. Roden DF, Altman KW. Causes of dysphagia among different age groups: a systematic review of the literature. *Otolaryngol. Clin. North Am.* 2013; (46):965– 987.
68. Pilotto A, Franceschi M, Leandro G, et al. Clinical features of reflux esophagitis in older people: a study of 840 consecutive patients. *J. Am. Geriatr. Soc.* 2006; (54):1537–1542.
69. Irls Rocamora JA, Sánchez-Duque M, et al. De prevalencia de disfagia e intervención con consejo dietético, en residencias de mayores de Sevilla. *Nutr. Hosp.* 2009; (24):498-503.
70. Skoretz S, Flowers H, Martino R. The Incidence of Dysphagia Following Endotracheal Intubation: A Systematic Review. *Chest.* 2010; 137(3):665-673.
71. Fernández-Carmona A, Peñas-Maldonado L, Yuste-Osorio E, Díaz-Redondo A. Exploración y abordaje de disfagia secundaria a vía aérea artificial. *Med Int.* 2012; 36(6):423-433.
72. Goldsmith T. Evaluation and treatment for swallowing disorders following endotracheal intubation and tracheostomy. *Int Anesthesiol Clin.* 2000; (38):219-42.
73. Brown CV, Hejl K, Mandaville AD, Chaney PE, Stevenson G, Smith C. Swallowing dysfunction after mechanical ventilation in trauma patients. *J Crit Care.* 2011; (26):9-13.
74. Romero CM, Marambio A, Larrondo J, Walker K, Lira MT, Tobar E, et al. Swallowing dysfunction in nonneurologic critically ill patients who require percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. *Chest.* 2010; 137(6):1278-1282.
75. Nishiwaki K, Tsuji T, Liu M, Hase K, Tanaka N, Fujiwara T. Identification of a simple screening tool for dysphagia in patients with stroke using factor analysis of multiple dysphagia variables. *J Rehabil Med.* 2005; 37 (4): 247-251.
76. Meneses BB, Urrutia GU, Montenegro PG, Roldán SM, Cubillos SC, Taucare EP. Relación entre dependencia funcional y severidad de la disfagia en pacientes mayores postrados. *Rev Log Fon Audiol.* 2017; 37(3):105-110.
77. Daniels SK, McAdam CP, Brailey K, Foundas AL. Clinical assessment of swallowing and prediction of dysphagia severity. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol.* 1997; (6): 17–24.
78. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney MC, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Physic Med Rehabil.* 2000; 81(8):1030-1033.
79. Gutiérrez Fonseca R, Chamorro Sánchez J, De Benavides Gabernet ML,
80. Granell Navarro J, García Botrán B, Blázquez Peccis C. Despistaje de la disfagia: métodos de screening. *Disfagia orofaríngea. Soc Gallega Otorrinolaringol Pat Cérv-Facial.* 2018;(7):45-51.

81. Bours GJ, Speyer R, Lemmens J, Limburg M, De Wit R. Bedside screening tests vs. videofluoroscopy or fibreoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing to detect dysphagia in patients with neurological disorders: systematic review. *J Adv Nurs*. 2009; 65(3):477-493.
82. Rofes L, Arreola V, Clavé P. La prueba de deglución volumen-viscosidad para la detección clínica de la disfagia y la aspiración. In *Los peldaños para vivir bien con disfagia*. Barcelona: Nestlé Nutr Inst Workshop Series. 2011; 8-10.
83. Huckabee ML, Pelletier CA. *Management of Adult Neurogenic Dysphagia (Dysphagia Series)*. Singular Pub; 1998.
84. Daniels SK, Huckabee ML. *Dysphagia following stroke*. Plural publishing; 2014.
85. Sherman BM, Nisenbom JM, Jesberger BL, Morrow CA, Jesberger JA. Assessment of Dysphagia with the Use of Pulse Oximetry. *Dysphagia*. 1999; 14(3):152-156.
86. Rojas-Pérez EM. Factores que afectan la oximetría de pulso. *Rev Mex Anesthesiol*. 2006; 29(1):193-198.
87. Ramsey DJ, Smithard DG, Kalra L. Can pulse oximetry or a bedside swallowing assessment be used to detect aspiration after stroke?. *Stroke*. 2006; 37(12):2984-2988.
88. Steele CM, Cichero JA. Physiological factors related to aspiration risk: a systematic review. *Dysphagia*. 2014; 29(3):295-304.
89. Colocny C. Comparison of Dysphagics and Nondysphagics on Pulse Oximetry during Oral Feeding. *Dysphagia*. 2000; 15(20):68-73.
90. Wang TG, Chang YC, Hsiao TY. Pulse oximetry does not reliably detect aspiration on videofluoroscopic swallowing study. *Arch Physic Med Rehab*. 2005; 86(4):730-734.
91. Terré R, Mearin FOropharyngeal dysphagia after the acute phase of stroke: predictors of aspiration. *Neurogastroenterol Mot*. 2006; 18(3):200-205.
92. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K., Dachenhausen A, Brainin M. Dysphagia bedside screening for acute-stroke patients: the Gugging Swallowing Screen. *Stroke*. 2007; 38(11):2948-2952.
93. Watts SA, Tabor L, Plowma, EK. To Cough or Not to Cough? Examining the Potential Utility of Cough Testing in the Clinical Evaluation of Swallowing. *Current physical medicine and rehabilitation reports*. 2016; 4(4):262-276.
94. Logemann JA, Veis S, Colangelo LA. Screening procedure for oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Dysphagia*. 1999; 14(1):44-51.
95. Suiter DM, Leder SB. Clinical utility of the 3-ounce water swallow test. *Dysphagia*. 2008; 23(3):244-50.
96. Clavé P, Arreola V, Romea M, Medina L, Palomera E, Serra-Prat M. Accuracy of the volume-viscosity swallow test for clinical screening of oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration. *Clin Nutr*. 2008; 27(6):806-15.
97. Martino R, Silver F, Teasell R, Bayley M, Nicholson G, Streiner DL, Diamant NE. The Toronto bedside swallowing screening test (TOR-BSST): development and validation of a dysphagia screening tool for patients with stroke. *Stroke*. 2009; 40(2):555-61.
98. Antonios N, Carnaby-Mann G, Crary M, Miller L, Hubbard H, Hood K, et al. Analysis of a physician tool for evaluating dysphagia on an inpatient stroke unit: the modified mann assessment of swallowing ability. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2010;19(1):49-57
99. Suiter DM, Sloggy J, Leder SB. Validation of the yale swallow protocol: a prospective double- blinded videofluoroscopic study. *Dysphagia*. 2014; 29(2):199-203.
100. Edmiaston J, Connor LT, Steger-May K, Ford AL. A simple bedside stroke dysphagia screen, validated against videofluoroscopy, detects dysphagia and aspiration with high sensitivity. *J Stroke Cerebrovascul Dis*. 2014; 23(4):712-716.
101. Vilardell N, Rofes L, Nascimento WV, Muriana D, Palomeras E, Clavé P. Cough reflex attenuation and swallowing dysfunction in subacute poststroke patients: prevalence, risk factors, and clinical outcome. *Neurogastroenterol Mot*. 2017; 29(1): e12910.
102. Logemann JA. Dysphagia: evaluation and treatment. *Folia Phoniatri Logop*.1995; (47):140-164.
103. Klah M, Perlman A. Temporal and Durational Patterns Associating Respiration and Swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1999; 14(3):131-138.
104. Selley WG, Ellis RE, Flack FC, Bayliss CR, Chir B, Pearce VR. The synchronization of respiration and swallow sounds with videofluoroscopy during swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1994; 9(3):162-167.
105. Kelly B, Huckabee M, Jones R, Frampton C. The First Year of Human Life: Coordinating Respiration and Nutritive Swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 2007; 22(1):37-43.
106. Gomez Lopes AS, Oliveira e Silva LC, Camarano Harger MRH. Effect of techniques for cough in oropharyngeal dysphagia: literature review. *RESC*. 2014; 4(2).
107. Bach J. Mechanical Insufflation-Exsufflation: Comparison of Peak Expiratory Flows With Manually Assisted and Unassisted Coughing Techniques. *Chest*. 1993; 104(5):1553-1562.

108. Falsetti P, Acciai C, Palilla R, Bosi M, Carpinteri F, Zingarelli A, et al. Oropharyngeal dysphagia after stroke: incidence, diagnosis, and clinical predictors in patients admitted to a neurorehabilitation unit. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2009;18(5):329-335.
109. Nakashima T, Maeda K, Tahira K, Taniguchi K, Mori K, Kiyomiya H, et al. Silent aspiration predicts mortality in older adults with aspiration pneumonia admitted to acute hospitals. *Geriatr Gerontol Int.* 2018; 1-5.
110. Garon BR, Engle M, Ormiston C. Silent aspiration: results of 1,000 videofluoroscopic swallow evaluations. *J Neurol Rehabil.* 1996; 10(2):121-126.
111. Molina Gil B, Guerra Blanco FJ, Gutiérrez Fonseca R. Laringe y patología cérvico-facial. *Disfagia y aspiración. SEORL;* 2015:120.
112. Cintra MTG, de Rezende NA, de Moraes EN, Cunha LCM, de Gama Torres HO. A comparison of survival, pneumonia, and hospitalization in patients with advanced dementia and dysphagia receiving either oral or enteral nutrition. *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2014; 18(10):894-899.
113. Singh S, Hamdy S. Dysphagia in stroke patients. *Postgrad Med J.* 2006; 82(968):383-391.
114. Barroso J. Disfagia orofaríngea y broncoaspiración. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol.* 2009; (44):22-28.
115. Miles A, McFarlane M, Scott S, Hunting A. Cough response to aspiration in thin and thick fluids during FEES in hospitalized inpatients. *Int J Lang Commun Dis;* 2018.
116. Ramsey D, Smithard D, Donaldson N, Kalra L. Is the gag reflex useful in the management of swallowing problems in acute stroke?. *Dysphagia.* 2005; 20(2):105-107.
117. Santos KWD, Scheeren B, Maciel AC, Cassol M. Vocal variability post swallowing in individuals with and without oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Int Arch Otorhinol.* 2015; 19(1):61-66.
118. Waito A, Bailey GL, Molfenter SM, Zoratto DC, Steele CM. Voice-quality abnormalities as a sign of dysphagia: validation against acoustic and videofluoroscopic data. *Dysphagia.* 2011; 26(2):125-134.
119. Warms T, Richards J. "Wet Voice" as a Predictor of Penetration and Aspiration in Oropharyngeal Dysphagia. *Dysphagia.* 2000; 15(2):84-88.
120. Lendinez-Mesa A, del Carmen Díaz-García M, Casero-Alcázar M, Grantham SJ, de la Torre-Montero JC, Fernandes-Ribeiro AS. Prevalencia de disfagia orofaríngea en pacientes con patología cerebrovascular en una unidad de neurorrehabilitación. *Rev Cient Soc Esp Enf Neur.* 2017;(45):3-8.
121. Sakai K, Nakayama E, Tohara H, Maeda T, Sugimoto M, Takehisa T, et al. Tongue strength is associated with grip strength and nutritional status in older adult inpatients of a rehabilitation hospital. *Dysphagia.* 2017; 32(2):241-249.
122. Checklin M, Pizzari T. Impaired Tongue Function as an Indicator of Laryngeal Aspiration in Adults with Acquired Oropharyngeal Dysphagia: A Systematic Review. *Dysphagia.* 2018; 1-11.
123. Yoshida M, Kikutani T, Tsuga K, Utanohara Y, Hayashi R, Akagawa Y. Decreased tongue pressure reflects symptom of dysphagia. *Dysphagia.* 2006; 21(1):61-65.
124. Konaka K, Kondo J, Hirota N, Tamine K, Hori K, Ono T, et al. Relationship between tongue pressure and dysphagia in stroke patients. *Eur Neurol.* 2010; 64(2):101-107.
125. Namasivayam-MacDonald AM, Morrison JM, Steele M, Keller H. How swallow pressures and dysphagia affect malnutrition and mealtime outcomes in long-term care. *Dysphagia.* 2017; 32(6):785-796.
126. Pitt LL, Morales S, Stierwalt JA. Lingual Pressure as a Clinical Indicator of Swallowing Function in Parkinson's Disease. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2018; 61(2):257-265.
127. Nakajima M, Takada T, Terasaki Y, Nagano K, Naritomi H, Minematsu K. Clinical significance of oral intake in patients with acute stroke. *Dysphagia.* 2010; 25(3):192-197.
128. Leder SB. Gag reflex and dysphagia. *J Scie Special Head Neck.* 1996; 18(2):138-141.
129. Bleach NR. The gag reflex and aspiration: a retrospective analysis of 120 patients assessed by videofluoroscopy. *Clin Otolaryngol Allied Scie.* 1993; 18(4):303-307.
130. Leder SB. Videofluoroscopic evaluation of aspiration with visual examination of the gag reflex and velar movement. *Dysphagia.* 1997; 12(1):21-23.
131. Umay EK, Unlu E, Saylam GK, Cakci A, Korkmaz H. Evaluation of dysphagia in early stroke patients by bedside, endoscopic, and electrophysiological methods. *Dysphagia.* 2013; 28(3):395-403.
132. Murray J, Langmore SE, Ginseberg S, Dostie A. The significance of accumulated oropharyngeal secretions and swallowing frequency in predicting aspiration. *Dysphagia.* 1996; (11):99-103.
133. Miller N, Allcock L, Hildreth AJ, Jones D, Noble E, Burn DJ. Swallowing problems in Parkinson disease: frequency and clinical correlates. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2009;(80):1047-1049.
134. Bahia MM, Mourao LF, Chun RYS. Dysarthria as a predictor of dysphagia following stroke. *NeuroRehab.* 2016; 38(2):155-162.

135. Susanibar F, Dioses A, Monzón K. El habla y otros actos motores orofaciales no verbales: Revisión parte II. *Rev Dig EOS Perú*. 2016; 8(2):68-105.
136. Lapointe J, McFarland D. Pourquoi les orthophonistes devraient-ils s'intéresser à la dysphagie? *Fréquences*. 2004; (16): 225
137. Flowers HL, Silver FL, Fang J, Rochon E, Martino R. The incidence, co-occurrence, and predictors of dysphagia, dysarthria, and aphasia after first-ever acute ischemic stroke. *J Commun Dis*. 2013; 46(3):238-248.
138. Peña-Chávez R, López-Espinoza M, Guzmán-Inostroza M, Jara-Parra M, Sepúlveda-Arriagada C, Sepúlveda-Arriagada C. Factores asociados a la disfagia orofaríngea postictus. *Rev Neurol*. 2015; 61(7):295-300.
139. Kademani D. Oral cancer. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. Elsevier. 2007; 82(7):878-887).
140. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Larson CR, Mittal BB, Pierce M. Swallowing and tongue function following treatment for oral and oropharyngeal cancer. *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 2000; 43(4):1011-1023.
141. Hutcheson KA, Lewin JS, Barringer DA, Lisek A, Gunn GB, Moore MW, et al. Late dysphagia after radiotherapy-based treatment of head and neck cancer. *Cancer*. 2012; 118(23):5793-5799.
142. Müller J, Wenning GK, Verny M, McKee A, Chaudhuri KR, Jellinger K, et al. Progression of dysarthria and dysphagia in postmortem-confirmed parkinsonian disorders. *Arch Neurol*. 2001; 58(2):259-264.
143. Wang BJ, Carter FL, Altman KW. Relationship between dysarthria and oral-oropharyngeal dysphagia: The current evidence. *Ear, Nose & Throat Journal*. 2018; 97(3):1-9.
144. Winchester J, Winchester C. Cognitive dysphagia and effectively managing the five systems. *Pers Gerontol*. 2015; (20):116-132.
145. Moon HI, Pyun SB, Kwon HK. Correlation between location of brain lesion and cognitive function and findings of videofluoroscopic swallowing study. *Ann Rehab Med*. 2012; 36(3):347-355.
146. Schroeder MF, Daniels SK, McClain M, Corey DM, Foundas AL. Clinical and cognitive predictors of swallowing recovery in stroke. *J Rehab Res Dev*. 2006; 43(3):301.
147. Secil Y, Arici S, Incesu TK, Gurgor N, Beckmann Y, Ertekin C. Dysphagia in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurophysiol Clin*. 2016; (46):171-178.
148. Jo SY, Hwang JW, Pyun SB. Relationship Between Cognitive Function and Dysphagia After Stroke. *Annals of rehabilitation medicine*. 2017; 41(4):564-572.
149. Westergren A, Karlsson S, Andersson P, Ohlsson O, Hallberg IR. Eating difficulties, need for assisted eating, nutritional status and pressure ulcers in patients admitted for stroke rehabilitation. *J Clin Nurs*. 2001; 10(2):257-269.
150. Belafsky PC, Mouadeb DA, Rees CJ, et al. Validity and reliability of the Eating Assessment Tool (EAT-10). *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol*. 2008; (117):919-24.
151. Burgos R, Sarto B, Seguro H, Romagosa A, Puiggrós C, Vázquez C, et al. Traducción y validación de la versión en español de la escala EAT-10 para despistaje de la disfagia. XXVI Congreso Nacional SENPE 2011. *Nutr Hosp*. 2012; 27(6):2048-54.
152. Murray IA, Bennett S, Palmer J, Lau M, Schultz M. PTU-146 Incidence and Predictors of Eosinophilic Oesophagitis in Dysphagia: A Prospective Analysis. *Gut*. 2013; 62(1):107.
153. Cabre M, Serra-Prat M, Palomera E, Almirall J, Pallares R, Clave P. Prevalence and prognostic implications of dysphagia in elderly patients with pneumonia. *Age Ageing*. 2010; 39(1): 39-45
154. Carrión S, Roca M, Costa A, Arreola V, Ortega O, Palomera E, et al. Nutritional status of older patients with oropharyngeal dysphagia in a chronic versus an acute clinical situation. *Clin Nutr*. 2017;36(4): 1110-1116.
155. Cichero J, Altman KW. Definition, prevalence and burden of oropharyngeal dysphagia: a serious problem among older adults worldwide and the impact on prognosis and hospital resources. *Nestle Nutr Inst Workshop Ser*. 2012;(72):1-11.
156. Ruiz de León A, Clavé P. Videofluoroscopia y disfagia neurógena. *Rev Esp Enf Dig*. 2007; 99(1): 3-6.
157. Cichero JA. Thickening agents used for dysphagia management: effect on bioavailability of water, medication and feelings of satiety. *Nutr J*. 2013; 12(1):54.
158. Finestone HM, Foley NC, Woodbury GM, Greene-Finestone L: Quantifying fluid intake in dysphagic stroke patients: a preliminary comparison of oral and nonoral strategies. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2001; (82):1744-1746.
159. Rofes L, Muriana D, Palomeras E, Vilardell N, Palomera E, Alvarez Berdugo D, et al. Prevalence, risk factors and complications of oropharyngeal dysphagia in stroke patients: A cohort study. *Neurogastroenterol Motil*; 2018.
160. Peña-Chávez R, López-Espinoza M, Guzmán-Inostroza M, Jara-Parra M, Salgado-Ferrada C, Sepúlveda-Arriagada C, et al. Trastornos asociados a la disfagia orofaríngea postictus. *Rev Neurol*. 2015;(61):295-300.
161. Cortés A, Molla R, Alcaide M. Alteraciones de la deglución en el accidente cerebrovascular: incidencia, historia natural y repercusiones sobre el estado nutricional, la morbilidad y la mortalidad. *Rev Neurol*. 1998; 27(159):759-766.

162. Altman KW, Yu GP, Schaefer SD. Consequence of dysphagia in the hospitalized patient: impact on prognosis and hospital resources. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 2010; 136(8):784-9.
163. Han M, Ohnishi H, Nonaka M, Yamauchi R, Hozuki T, Hayashi T, et al. Relationship between dysphagia and depressive states in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Park Rel Dis.* 2011; 17(6):437-439.
164. Zhang L, Huang Z, Wu H, Chen W, Huang Z. Effect of swallowing training on dysphagia and depression in postoperative tongue cancer patients. *Europ J Onc Nurs.* 2014; 18(6):626-629.
165. Smith Hammond CA, Goldstein LB. Cough and aspiration of food and liquids due to oral-pharyngeal dysphagia: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest.* 2006; (129):154-68.
166. American Thoracic Society. Infectious Diseases Society of America. Guidelines for the management of adults with hospital-acquired, ventilator-associated, and healthcare-associated pneumonia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2005; 171(4):388.
167. Ferrer M, Bauer TT, Torres A, Hernández C, Piera C. Effect of nasogastric tube size on gastroesophageal reflux and microaspiration in intubated patients. *Ann Intern Med.* 1999; 130(12):991-994.
168. Gomes GF, Pisani JC, Macedo ED, Campos AC. The nasogastric feeding tube as a risk factor for aspiration and aspiration pneumonia. *Clin Nutr Metab Care.* 2003; 6(3):327-333.
169. Finestone HM, Greene-Finestone LS, Wilson ES, Teasell RW. Prolonged length of stay and reduced functional improvement rate in malnourished stroke rehabilitation patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehab.* 1996; 77(4):340-345.
170. Silveira Guijarro L, Domingo García V, Montero Fernández N, Osuna del Pozo C, Álvarez Nebreda L, Serra-Rexach J. Disfagia orofaríngea en ancianos ingresados en una unidad de convalecencia. *Nutr Hosp.* 2011; (26):501-10.
171. Hernández JC, Armaiz MG. Alimentación y cultura. Perspectivas antropológicas. *Inv Soc.* 2007; 11(19):387-392.
172. Bass MA, Wakefield L, Kolasa K. Community nutrition and individual food behavior. Burgess Pub. Co; 1979.
173. Holland G, Jayasekera V, Pendleton N, Horan M, Jones M, Hamdy. Prevalence and symptom profiling of oropharyngeal dysphagia in a community dwelling of an elderly population: a self-reporting questionnaire survey. *Dis Esophag* 2011; 24(7):476-480.
174. Nguyen N, Frank C, et al. Impact of dysphagia on quality of life after treatment of head-and-neck cancer. *Int J Rad Oncol Bio Phys.* 2005; 61(3):772-778.
175. Eslick G, Talley N. Dysphagia: epidemiology, risk factors and impact on quality of life a population based study. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Alim Pharm Therap.* 2008; 27(10):971-979.
176. Bahceci K, Umay E, Gundogdu I, Gurcay E, Ozturk E, Alicura S. The effect of swallowing rehabilitation on quality of life of the dysphagic patients with cortical ischemic stroke. *Iran J Neurol.* 2017; 16(4):178-84.
177. Clavé P, Terré R, de Kraa M, Serra M. Approaching oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Rev Esp Enf Dig.* 2004; 96(2):119-131.
178. Rofes L, Arreola V, Almirall J, Cabre M, Campins L, Garcia-Peris P, et al. Diagnosis and management of oropharyngeal dysphagia and its nutritional respiratory complications in elderly. *Gastroenterol Res Pract.* 2011; 1-13.
179. Bakhtiyari J, Sarraf P, Nakhostin-Ansari N, Tafakhori A, Logemann J, Faghihzadeh S, Harirchian MH. Effects of early intervention of swallowing therapy on recovery from dysphagia following stroke. *Iran J Neurol.* 2015; 14(3):119-24.
180. Jauch EC, Saver JL, Adams HP Jr, Bruno A, Connors JJ, Demaerschalk BM, et al. Guidelines for the early management of patients with acute ischemic stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *J Stroke.* 2013; 44(3): 870-947.
181. Moorhead S, Johnson M, Maas M. Clasificación de resultado de enfermería (NOC). Elsevier España; 2005.
182. Couriel JM, Bisset R, et al. Assessment of feeding problems in neurodevelopmental handicap: A team approach. *Arch Dis Child.* 1993; 69(5):609. 1993.
183. Redstone F, Wes J. The Importance of Postural Control for Feeding. *Brain Dis Neurol.* 2004 30(2):97-100.
184. Ekberg O. Posture of the head and pharyngeal swallowing. *Act Radiol Diag.* 1986 ;27(6):691-696.
185. Larnert G, Ekberg O. Positioning improves the oral and pharyngeal swallowing function in children with cerebral palsy. *Act Paediatric.* 1995; 84(6):689-693.
186. Moreno C, García MJ, Martínez C. Análisis de situación y adecuación de dietas para disfagia en un hospital provincial. *Nutr. Hosp.* 2006; 21(1): 26-31.
187. García-Peris P, Velasco C, Frías Soriano L. Papel del equipo nutricional en el abordaje de la disfagia. *Nutr Hosp.* 2014;(29).
188. Laborda González L, Gómez Enterría P. Tratamiento nutricional de la disfagia orofaríngea. *Endocrinol Nutr.* 2006;(53).
189. Torres Ávila I. Evidencia del tratamiento desde terapia ocupacional en actividades de la vida diaria en pacientes con accidente cerebrovascular. *Rev electr de Terapia ocupacional Galicia, TOG.* 2014; 19(3).



190. Rodríguez Hernández A, Martín Ávila B. Abordaje multidisciplinar en el tratamiento de la disfagia. *Rev Enf.* 2008; 2(4).
191. García Aparicio J, Herrero Herrero JI, Moreno Gómez A, Martínez Sotelo J, González del Valle E, Fernández de la Fuente M. Pilotaje de un protocolo para la adecuación de la forma farmacéutica de la medicación oral al grado de disfagia, de los pacientes ingresados en un servicio de medicina interna. *Nutr Hosp* 2011; 26(5):933-939.
192. Garin N, Pourcq JD, Cardona D, Martín-Venegas R, Gich I, Cardenete J, Manges MA. Cambios en la viscosidad del agua con espesantes por la adición de fármacos altamente prescritos en geriatría. *Nutr Hosp.* 2012; 27(4):1298-1303.
193. Hernández Martín J, Correa Ballester M, Vial Escolano R, Forcano García M, Gómez Navarro R, González García P. Adaptación de la guía farmacoterapéutica de un hospital sociosanitario a pacientes con disfagia. *Farm Hosp.* 2013; 37(3):198-208.
194. López Villarejo L. Área Hospitalaria. Guía para la administración segura de medicamentos por vía oral. Servicio Andaluz de Salud; 2009
195. Kelly JD, Cruz G, Wright D. A qualitative study of the problems surrounding medicine administration to patients with dysphagia. *Dysphagia.* 2009; 24(1):49.
196. Rossignoli A, Molina M, Andrés SD, Jiménez C, Alvarez J, Sobrino C, et al. Role of the hospital pharmacist in the management of drugs not adapted to patients with dysphagia. *Eur J Hosp Pharm.* 2018; (25):142.
197. Ortega Fernández O. Estudio de la microbiota oral y de las complicaciones respiratorias de la disfagia orofaríngea: fisiopatología, diagnóstico y tratamiento de los factores de riesgo de la disfagia orofaríngea y la neumonía aspirativa en pacientes de edad avanzada. [Tesis Doctoral]. Barcelona: Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona; 2016.

**CAPÍTULO 7**  
**FASE ORAL DE LA DEGLUCIÓN.**  
**Importancia de la fuerza lingual como factor predictivo y rehabilitador**  
**de los pacientes con disfagia**

*Jorge Chamorro, Raimundo Gutiérrez y Ángel Muñoz*

1. Miller R, Groher M. Speech-language pathology and dysphagia: A brief historical perspective. *Dysphagia*. 1993; III(8): p. 180-184.
2. Gutiérrez Fonseca R, Chamorro Sánchez J, De Benavides Gabernet ML, Granell Navarro J, García Botrán B, Blázquez Peccis C. Despistaje de la disfagia: métodos diagnósticos. En: Sociedad Gallega de Otorrinolaringología y Patología Cérvico-Facial. *Disfagia Orofaringea: actualización y manejo en poblaciones específicas*. España; 2018. p. 45-51
3. Groher M, Crary M. *Dysphagia. Clinical Management in Adults and Children* Duncan L, editor. USA: Mosby Elsevier; 2010.
4. Logeman J. *Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders* San Diego: College Hill Press; 1983.
5. *Principles and practices of screening for disease*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1968.
6. McCullough G, Wetz R, Rosenbek J. Clinicians preference and practice in conducting clinical bedside and video-fluoroscopic examinations of swallowing in an adult neurogenic population. *American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology*. 1999;(8): p. 149-159.
7. Leder S, Espinoza J. Aspiration risk after acute stroke: comparison of clinical examination and fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 2002; III(17): p. 214-218.
8. DiPippo K, Holas M, Reding M. Validation of the 3 oz water test for aspiration following stroke. *Archives of Neurology*. 1992 December; XII(49): p. 1259-1261
9. Mari F, Matei M, Ceravolo M. Predictive value of clinical studies in detecting aspiration in patients with neurological disorders. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*. 1997;(63): p. 456-460.
10. Lim S, Lieu P, Phua S. Accuracy of bedside clinical methods compared with fiberoptic endoscopic examination of swallowing (FEES) in determining the risk of aspiration in acute stroke patients. *Dysphagia*. 2001;(16): p. 1-6.
11. Collins M, Bakheit A. Does pulse oximetry reliably detect aspiration in dysphagic stroke patients? *Stroke*. 1997 September; IX(28): p. 1773-1775
12. Sherman B, Nisenbaum J, Jesberger M. Assessment of dysphagia with the use of pulse oximetry. *Dysphagia*. 2000; IX(28): p. 1773-1777.
13. Smith H, Lee S, O'Neill P. The combination of bedside swallowing assesment and oxygen saturation monitoring of swallowing in acute stroke: a safe and humenade screening tool. *Age and Ageing: Oxford Journals*. 2000 November; VI(29): p. 495-499.
14. Thompson-Henty S, Braddock B. The modified Evan´s blue dye procedure fails to detected aspiration in the tracheostomized patient. *Dysphagia*. 1995; III(10): p. 172-174.
15. Maeyama T, Plattig K. Minimal two point discrimination in human tongue and palate. *American Journal of Otoral-ryngology*. ;(10): p. 342-344.
16. Miller J, Watkin K. The influence of bolus volume and viscosity on anterior lingual force during the oral stage of swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1996;(11): p. 117-124.
17. Kahrillas P, Lin S, Logeman J, Ergun G, Facchini F. Deglutitive tongue action: volume accommodation and bolus propulsion. *Gastroenterology*. 1993 Enero; 1(104): p. 152-162.
18. Martin R, Sessle B. The role of the cerebral cortex in swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1990;: p. 294-321.
19. Brand R, Isselhard D. *Anatomy of Orofacial Structures* Saint Lois: Mosby; 2003.
20. Bosma J, Donner M, Tanaka E, Robertson D. Anatomy of the pharynx, pertinent to swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1986;(1): p. 23-33.
21. Dodds W, Stewart E, Logemann J. Physiology and radiology of th normal oral and pharyngeal phases of swallowing. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 1990;(154): p. 953-963.

22. McConnel F, Cerenko D, Medelsohn M. Manofluorographic analysis of swallowing. *Otolaryngol Clinics of North America*. 1998;(21): p. 625-635.
23. Leape M, Zhang M. An anatomical protrusion exists on the posterior hypopharyngeal wall in some elderly cadavers. *Dysphagia*. 2005;(20): p. 8-14.
24. Howland J, Brodie A. Pressures exerted by the buccinator muscle. *The Angle Orthodontist*. 1996;(36): p. 1-12.
25. Saeian K, Shaker R. Management of swallowing disorders. 1st ed. *Neuro-gastroenterology*, editor. Philadelphia: Butterworth Heinemann; 2004.
26. Adnerhill I, Ekberg O, Groher M. Determining normal bolus size for thin liquids. *Dysphagia*. 1989;(4): p. 1-3.
27. Watson W, Bradford D, Veltri J. The volume of a swallow: correlation of deglutition with patient and container parameters. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1983;(3): p. 278.
28. Logemann J, Pauloski B, Colangelo L, Lazarus C, Fujii M, Kahrilas P. Effects of a sour bolus on oropharyngeal swallowing measures in patients with neurogenic dysphagia. *Journal of speech and hearing research*. 1995;(38): p. 556-563.
29. Logemann J, Pauloski B, Colangelo L, Lazarus C, Fujii M, Kahrilas P. Effects of a sour bolus on oropharyngeal swallowing measures in patients with neurogenic dysphagia. *Journal of speech and hearing research*. 1995;(38): p. 556-563.
30. Splaingard M, Hutchins B, Sulton L, Chaudhuri G. Aspiration in rehabilitation patients: videofluoroscopy vs bedside clinical assessment.. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1988;(69): p. 637-640.
31. Ekberg O, Hamdy S, Woisard V, Wuttge-Hannig A, Ortega P. Social and psychological burden of dysphagia: its impact on diagnosis and treatment.. *Dysphagia*. 2002;(17): p. 139-146.
32. Utanohara Y, Hayashi R, Yoshikawa M, Yoshida M, Tsuga K, Akagawa Y. Standard Values of Maximum Tongue Pressure Taken Using Newly Developed Disposable Tongue Pressure Measurement Device. Springer. 2008;(21): p. 61-65.
33. Clark H, Henson P, Barber W, Stierwalt J, Sherrill M. Relationships among subjective and objective measures of tongue strength and oral phase swallowing impairments. *American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology*. 2003;(12): p. 40-50.
34. Robinovitch S, Hershler C, Romilly D. A tongue force measurement system for the assessment of oral-phase swallowing disorders. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1991;(72): p. 38-42.
35. Miller A. Deglutition. *Physiological Reviews*. 1982;(62): p. 129-184.
36. Mortimore I, Fiddes P, Stephens S, Douglas N. Tongue protrusion force and fatigability in male and female subjects. *European Respiratory Journal*. 1999;(14): p. 191-195.
37. Robbins J, Gangnon R, Theis S, Kays S, Hewitt A, Hind J. The effects of lingual exercise on swallowing in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2005;(53): p. 1483-1489.
38. Robin D, Somodi L, Luschei E. Measurement of tongue strength, endurance in normal and articulation disordered subjects. In *Dysarthria and apraxia of speech: perspectives on management*. Baltimore: Brookes; 1991. p. 173-184.
39. Riensche L, Lang K. Treatment of swallowing disorders through a multidisciplinary team approach. *Gerontology y Geriatrics Education*. 1992;(18): p. 277-284.
40. Nicosia M, Hind J, Roecker E, Carnes M, Doyle J, Dengel G, et al. Age effects on the temporal evolution of isometric and swallowing pressure. *The Journals of Gerontology*. 2000;(55): p. 634-640.
41. Lazarus C, Logemann J, Pauloski B, Rademaker A, Larson C, Mittal B, et al. Swallowing and tongue function following treatment for oral and oropharyngeal cancer. *Journal of Speech Language and Hearing Research*. 2000;(43): p. 1011-1023.
42. Hyo Choi K, Seok Ryu J, Young Kim M, Young Kang J, Don Yoo S. Kinematic Analysis of Dysphagia: Significant Parameters of Aspiration Related to Bolus Viscosity. *Dysphagia*. 2011 September;(26): p. 392-398.
43. Thaer I. O, Dejaeger E, Tack J, Van Beckevoort D, Rommel N. Effect of bolus volume and viscosity on pharyngeal automated impedance manometry variables derived for broad dysphagia patients. *Dysphagia*. 2012 January 16.
44. Clavé P, Arreola V, Romea M, Medina L, Palomera E, Serra-Prat M. Accuracy of the volume-viscosity swallow test for clinical screening of oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration. *Clinical Nutrition*. 2008 December; 27(6): p. 806-15.
45. Palmer J, Tanaka E, Ensrud E. Motions of the posterior pharyngeal wall in human swallowing: a quantitative videofluorographic study. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 200;(81): p. 1520-1526.
46. Palmer J, Rudin N, Lara G, Crompton A. Coordination of mastication and swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1992;(7): p. 187-200.
47. Donner M, Bosma J, Robertson D. Anatomy and physiology of the pharynx. *Gastrointestinal Radiology*. 1985;(10): p. 196-212.
48. Butler S, Stuart A, Castell D, Russell G, Koch K, Kemp S. Effects of age, gender, bolus condition, viscosity, and volume on pharyngeal and upper esophageal sphincter pressure and temporal measurements during swallowing. *Journal of Speech Language and Hearing Research*. ; 2009(52): p. 240-253.

49. Bisch E, Logemann J, Rademaker A, Kahrilas P, Lazarus C. Pharyngeal effects of bolus volume, viscosity, and temperature in patients with dysphagia resulting from neurologic impairment and in normal subjects. *Journal of speech and hearing research*. 1994;(37): p. 1041-1059.
50. Youmans S, Stierwalt J. Measures of tongue function related to normal swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 2006;(21): p. 102-111.
51. Konaka K, Kondo J, Hirota N, Tamine K, Hori K, Ono T, et al. Relationship between tongue pressure and dysphagia in stroke patients. *European Journal of Neurology*. 2010; II(64): p. 101-107.
52. Stierwalt J, Youmans S. Tongue measures in individuals with normal and impaired swallowing. *American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology*. 2007;(16): p. 148-156.
53. Hanso B, O'Leary M, Smith C. The effect of saliva on the viscosity of thickened. *Dysphagia*. 2012 March; I(27): p. 10-19.
54. Reimers-Neils L, Logemann J, Larson C. Viscosity effects on EMG activity in normal swallow. *Dysphagia*. 1994; II(9): p. 101-106.
55. Mendell D, Logemann J. Temporal sequence of swallow events during the oropharyngeal swallow. *Journal of speech and hearing research*. 2007 Oct; V(50): p. 1266-1271.
56. Kendall K, Leonard R, McKenzie S. Accommodation to changes in bolus viscosity in normal deglutition: a videofluoroscopic study. *The Annals of otology, rhinology, and laryngology*. 2001;(110): p. 1059+1065.
57. Leonard R, Kendall K, McKenzie S, Goncalves M, Walker A. Structural displacement in normal swallowing: a videofluoroscopic study. *Dysphagia*. 2000;(15): p. 146-152.
58. Dantas R, Kern M, Massey B, Dodds W, Kahrilas P, Bresseur J, et al. Effect of swallowed bolus variables on the oral and pharyngeal phases of swallowing. *American Journal of Physiology*. 1990; 258(8): p. 675-681.
59. Kyoung HC, Ju Seok R, Min YK, Jin YK, Yoo SD. Kinematic Analysis of Dysphagia: Significant Parameters of Aspiration Related to Bolus Viscosity. *Dysphagia*. 2011;(26): p. 392-398.
60. McCool FD RM. Nonpharmacologic airway clearance therapies: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest Journal*. 2006;(129): p. 250S-259S.
61. Johnson E, McKenzie S, Sievers A. Aspiration pneumonia in stroke. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1993;(74): p. 973-976.
62. Johnson E, McKenzie S, Rosenquist C, Lieberman J, Sievers A. Dysphagia following stroke: quantitative evaluation of pharyngeal transit times. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1992;(73): p. 419-423.
63. Tsukada T, Taniguchi H, Ootaki S, Yamada Y, Inoue M. Effects of food texture and head posture on oropharyngeal swallowing. *Journal of Applied Physiology*. 2009;(106): p. 1848-1857.
64. Clavé P, Terré R, Kraa M, Serra M. Approaching oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Revista Española de Enfermedades Digestivas*. 2004; II(96): p. 119-131.
65. Langmore S. *Endoscopic Evaluation and Treatment of Swallowing Disorders* New York: Thieme; 2001.
66. Nogueira D. *Presbyphagia. Swallowing – Physiology, Disorders, Diagnosis and Therapy*. Ed. Springer. 2015: p. 189-218.
67. Angela Hewitt, Jacqueline Hind, Stephanie Kays, Mark Nicosia, John Doyle, Willis Tompkins, Ronald Gangnon, JoAnne Robbins. Standardized Instrument for Lingual Pressure Measurement. *Dysphagia*. 2008. (23):16-25.
68. Kazuhiro Hori, Ken-ichi Tamine, Yoshinobu Maeda. Evaluation of tongue motor biomechanics during swallowing from oral feeding models to quantitative sensing methods. *Japanese Dental Science Review*. 2009. 45(2):65-74 · September 2009
69. Ando R, Nakamura K, Masumi S. Effects of wearing palatal plate on swallowing and its habituation. *Nihon Hotetsu Shika Gakkai Zasshi*. 2007. Oct;51(4):760-7.
70. Hori K, Ono T, Tamine K, Kondo J, Hamanaka S, Maeda Y, Dong J, Hatsuda M. Newly developed sensor sheet for measuring tongue pressure during swallowing. *J. Prosthodont Res*. 2009 Jan; 53(1):28-32.

## **CAPÍTULO 8**

### **FUNCIONES COGNITIVAS IMPLICADAS EN LA ACTIVIDAD DE COMER**

*Amor Bize López*

1. Solhlberg M.M., Mateer C.A. Introduction to cognitive rehabilitation: Theory & Practice. Nueva York: Guilford Press; 1989.
2. Moscovitch M. y Umiltà C. Modularity and neuropsychology. En M.F. Schwartz, Modular deficits in Alzheimer type dementia (pp. 1-59). Cambridge: MIT; 1990.
3. Lezak M.D. The problem of assessing executive functions. International Journal of Psychology. 1982; 17, 281-297.
4. Verdejo-García A, Bechara A. Neuropsicología de las funciones ejecutivas. Psicothema. 2010; 22(2), 227-235.
5. Kielhofner G. Terapia Ocupacional: Modelo de Ocupación Humana. Buenos Aires: Panamericana; 2004.
6. Benedet M.J. Fundamento teórico y metodológico de la Neuropsicología Cognitiva. Madrid: Instituto de Migraciones y Servicios Sociales; 2002.
7. Ungerleider L. G., Mishkin M. Two cortical visual systems. En D. J. Ingle M. A., Goodale, R. J. W. Mansfield (Eds.) Analysis of visual behavior (pp. 549-586). Cambridge: MIT Press; 1982.
8. McCarthy, R. y Warrington, E.K. Cognitive Neuropsychology. Londres: Academic Press; 1990.
9. García-Peña M., Sánchez-Cabeza A. Alteraciones perceptivas y práxicas en pacientes con traumatismo craneoencefálico: relevancia en las actividades de la vida diaria. Revista de Neurología. 2004; 38, 775-784.

#### **OTRAS LECTURAS RECOMENDADAS**

- González Alted C. et al. Guía de nutrición de personas con disfagia. Madrid: Instituto de Mayores y Servicios Sociales; 2017.
- Junqué C., Barroso J. Neuropsicología. Madrid: Síntesis; 1994.
- Luria A.R. The working brain: An introduction to neuropsychology. Nueva York: Penguin Books; 1973.
- Muñoz Céspedes J.M., Tirapu Ustárroz J. Rehabilitación neuropsicológica. Madrid: Ed. Síntesis; 2001.
- Shallice T. From neuropsychology to mental structure. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1988.
- Vega M. Introducción a la psicología cognitiva. Madrid: Alianza; 1984.

## CAPÍTULO 9

### EXPLORACIONES INSTRUMENTALES EN DISFAGIA

*Raimundo Gutiérrez, Beatriz García, Jorge Chamorro y M<sup>a</sup> Isabel Sánchez*

1. Splaingard, M. L., et al. "Aspiration in rehabilitation patients: videofluoroscopy vs bedside clinical assessment." *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation* 69.8 (1988): 637-640.
2. Hiss, S. G., & Postma, G. N. (2003). Fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing. *The Laryngoscope*, 113(8), 1386-1393.
3. Sawashima, M., & Hirose, H. "New laryngoscopic technique by use of fiber optics." *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 43.1 (1968): 168-169.
4. Langmore, S. E., Kenneth, S. M., & Olsen, N. "Fiberoptic endoscopic examination of swallowing safety: a new procedure." *Dysphagia* 2.4 (1988): 216-219.
5. Langmore, S. *Endoscopic evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders*. Thieme, 2001.
6. Aviv, J. E., et al. "Fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing with sensory testing (FEESST) in healthy controls." *Dysphagia* 13.2 (1998): 87-92.
7. Shprintzen, RJ; Golding-Kushner, KJ. Evaluation of Velopharyngeal Insufficiency. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am.* 1989 Jun;22(3):519-36.
8. Aviv J. E., & Murry T. (2005). FEESST. Flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing with sensory test. San Diego. Plural Publishing.
9. Belafsky, P. C., Postma, G. N., & Koufman, J. A. "The validity and reliability of the reflux finding score (RFS)." *The laryngoscope* 111.8 (2001): 1313-1317.
10. Rosenbek, J. C., et al. "A penetration-aspiration scale." *Dysphagia* 11.2 (1996): 93-98.
11. Postma, G. N., Belafsky, P. C., & Aviv, J. E. (2007). *Atlas of transnasal esophagoscopy*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
12. Newman, R. D., & Nightingale, J. M. (Eds.). (2012). *Videofluoroscopy: A multidisciplinary team approach*. Plural Publishing.
13. Groher, M. E., & Crary, M. A. Crary. *Dysphagia: clinical management in adults and children*. Elsevier Health Sciences, 2015.
14. Smith-Bindman, R., Lipson, J., Marcus, R., Kim, K. P., Mahesh, M., Gould, R., ... & Miglioretti, D. L. (2009). Radiation dose associated with common computed tomography examinations and the associated lifetime attributable risk of cancer. *Archives of internal medicine*, 169(22), 2078-2086.
15. Belafsky, P. C. & Maggie A. K. *The Clinician's Guide to Swallowing Fluoroscopy*. Springer, 2014.
16. Shaker, R., Easterling, C., Belafsky, P. C., & Postma, G. N. (Eds.). (2012). *Manual of diagnostic and therapeutic techniques for disorders of deglutition*. Springer Science & Business Media.
17. Golding-Kushner, K. J., Working Group Coordinator Participants, & Corresponding Participants. (1990). Standardization for the reporting of nasopharyngoscopy and multiview videofluoroscopy: a report from an International Working Group. *Cleft Palate Journal*, 27(4), 337-348.
18. Pisegna, J. M., Kaneoka, A., & Langmore, S. E. (2016). Danger Zones: Rating Residue in 3 Zones to Identify Those At Risk for Penetration/Aspiration on FEES. In Poster presented at the Dysphagia Research Society annual convention.
19. Kendall, K. A., Leonard, R. J., & McKenzie, S. W. (2001). Accommodation to changes in bolus viscosity in normal deglutition: a videofluoroscopic study. *Annals of Otolaryngology, Rhinology & Laryngology*, 110(11), 1059-1065.
20. Kendall, K. A., Leonard, R. J., & McKenzie, S. (2004). Airway protection: evaluation with videofluoroscopy. *Dysphagia*, 19(2), 65-70.
21. Leonard, R. J., Kendall, K. A., McKenzie, S., Gonçalves, M. I., & Walker, A. (2000). Structural displacements in normal swallowing: a videofluoroscopic study. *Dysphagia*, 15(3), 146-152.
22. Leonard, R., Rees, C. J., Belafsky, P., & Allen, J. (2011). Fluoroscopic surrogate for pharyngeal strength: the pharyngeal constriction ratio (PCR). *Dysphagia*, 26(1), 13-17.

### **LECTURAS RECOMENDADAS**

1. Gutiérrez Fonseca, R. & García Botrán. B. (2018). La valoración instrumental de la disfagia: ved y vfd” en “abordaje multidisciplinar de la disfagia y terapia nutricional en el ictus agudo. Guillan, M. Unidad de Ictus de Hospital Universitario Rey Juan Carlos. Ed Abott. Laboratories. 2018
2. Gutiérrez Fonseca, R. (2017). Disfagia orofaríngea: conceptos y conocimientos necesarios para el especialista ORL. Monografía nº8 de la Asociación Madrileña de Otorrinolaringología. Editada por AMORL.
3. Murry, T., Carrau, R. L., & Chan, K. Clinical management of swallowing disorders. Plural Publishing, 2016.
4. Carrau, Ricardo L., Thomas Murry, and Rebecca J. Howell, eds. Comprehensive management of swallowing disorders. Plural Publishing, 2016.
5. Leonard, R., & Kendall, K. Dysphagia assessment and treatment planning: a team approach. Plural publishing, 2018.

## CAPÍTULO 10 EVALUACIÓN CLÍNICA DE LA DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA

*Mariana Simão*

1. De Macedo Filho ED, Gomes GF, Furkim AM. Manual de cuidados do paciente com disfagia. Lovise; 2000.
2. Furkim AM, Duarte ST, Sória FS, Sampaio RS, Nunes MCN, Wolff GS, et al. Evaluación clínica de las disfgias orofaríngeas. Susanibar F, Marchesan I, Parra D, Dioses A Tratado Evaluación Mot Orofac Y Áreas Afines Madrid EOS. 2014;233–46.
3. Maeda K, Akagi J. Sarcopenia is an independent risk factor of dysphagia in hospitalized older people. *Geriatr Gerontol Int.* 2016;16(4):515–21.
4. Miranda-Rius J, Brunet-Llobet L, Lahor-Soler E, Farré M. Salivary secretory disorders, inducing drugs, and clinical management. *Int J Med Sci.* 2015;12(10):811.
5. Netto Irene de Pedro, Vartarian Jose Guilherme, Ferraz Pablo Rodrigo Rocha, Salgado Priscila, Azevedo Juliana Bueno Meirelles de, Toledo Ronaldo Nunes et al . Vocal fold immobility after thyroidectomy with intraoperative recurrent laryngeal nerve monitoring. *Sao Paulo Med. J.* [Internet]. 2007 May [cited 2018 Oct 31]; 125(3):186-190.
6. Cohello CA. Preliminary findings on the nature of dysphagia in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Dysphagia.* 1987; 2:28-31.
7. Padovani AR, Moraes DP, Sassi FC, Andrade CRF de. Avaliação clínica da deglutição em unidade de terapia intensiva. In: *CoDAS. Sociedade Brasileira de Fonoaudiologia*; 2013. p. 1–7.
8. Lemercier P, Maya SP, Gordo MLP, Tejada SB, Sanz ES, Costaleite KV. Disfagia no tumoral: divertículo de Zenker. *Med Gen.* 2014;(4):121–4.
9. McCullough GH, Martino R. Clinical evaluation of patients with dysphagia: Importance of history taking and physical exam. In: *Manual of diagnostic and therapeutic techniques for disorders of deglutition.* Springer; 2013. p. 11–30.
10. Jennett B, Teasdale G. Aspects of coma after severe head injury. *Lancet.* 1977;309(8017):878–81.
11. Furkim AM. Fatores de risco de pneumonia em crianças com paralisia cerebral tetraparética espástica: estudo clínico e videofluoroscópico. 2003.
12. Holstein MF, Holstein SE, McHugh PR. Mini-mental state. A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. *J Psychiatr Res.* 1975;12(3):189–98.
13. Zielske J, Bohne S, Brunkhorst FM, Axer H, Guntinas-Lichius O. Acute and long-term dysphagia in critically ill patients with severe sepsis: results of a prospective controlled observational study. *Eur Arch Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.* 2014;271(11):3085–93.
14. Ekberg O. Radiologic evaluation of swallowing. *Dysphagia diagnosis Manag.* 1992;2:163–95.
15. Kim HD, Choi JB, Yoo SJ, Chang MY, Lee SW, Park JS. Tongue-to-palate resistance training improves tongue strength and oropharyngeal swallowing function in subacute stroke survivors with dysphagia. *J Oral Rehabil.* 2017;44(1):59–64.
16. Adams V, Mathisen B, Baines S, Lazarus C, Callister R. Reliability of measurements of tongue and hand strength and endurance using the Iowa Oral Performance Instrument with healthy adults. *Dysphagia.* 2014;29(1):83–95.
17. Dedivitis RA, Santoro PP, Arakawa-Sugueno L. Manual práctico de disfagia. Thieme Revinter Publicações LTDA; 2017.
18. Ruiz DMCF, Del Vecchio AC, Fernandes C de B, de Souza L, Lustosa SS, Madureira TC, et al. Análise comparativa dos tempos máximos de fonação entre grupos de mulheres fumantes e não fumantes. *Distúrbios da Comun.* 1996;8(1).
19. Hirano M. Clinical examination of voice. *Disord Hum Commun.* 1981;5:1–99.
20. Speyer R, Bogaardt HCA, Passos VL, Roodenburg NPHD, Zumach A, Heijnen MAM, et al. Maximum phonation time: variability and reliability. *J Voice.* 2010;24(3):281–4.
21. Dejonckere PH, Remacle M, Fresnel-Elbaz E, Woisard V, Crevier-Buchman L, Millet B. Differentiated perceptual evaluation of pathological voice quality: reliability and correlations with acoustic measurements. *Rev Laryngol.* 1996;117(3):219–24.
22. Bianchi C, Baiardi P, Khirani S, Cantarella G. Cough peak flow as a predictor of pulmonary morbidity in patients with dysphagia. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2012;91(9):783–8.
23. Kimura Y, Takahashi M, Wada F, Hachisuka K. Differences in the peak cough flow among stroke patients with and without dysphagia. *J Uoeh.* 2013;35(1):9–16.
24. Gauld LM, Boynton A. Relationship between peak cough flow and spirometry in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2005;39(5):457–60.



25. Boitano LJ. Management of airway clearance in neuromuscular disease. *Respir Care*. 2006;51(8):913–24.
26. Etges CL, Scheeren B, Gomes E, Barbosa L de R. Instrumentos de rastreo em disfagia: uma revisão sistemática. *CoDAS São Paulo Vol 26, n 5 (set/out 2014)*, p 343-349. 2014.
27. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K, Dachenhausen A, et al. Dysphagia bedside screening for acute-stroke patients: the Gugging Swallowing Screen. *Stroke*. 2007;38(11):2948–52.
28. Warnecke T, Im S, Kaiser C, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Dziewas R. Aspiration and dysphagia screening in acute stroke—the Gugging Swallowing Screen revisited. *Eur J Neurol*. 2017;24(4):594–601.
29. Marcason W. What Is the International Dysphagia Diet Standardisation Initiative? *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017;117(4):652.
30. Youmans SR, Stierwalt JAG. Normal swallowing acoustics across age, gender, bolus viscosity, and bolus volume. *Dysphagia*. 2011;26(4):374–84.
31. Cichero JAY, Murdoch BE. Detection of swallowing sounds: methodology revisited. *Dysphagia*. 2002;17(1):40–9.
32. Furkim AM, Rodrigues KA. *Disfagias nas unidades de terapia intensiva*. Grupo Gen-Editora Roca Ltda.; 2000.
33. Sherman B, Nisenbom JM, Jesberger BL, Morrow CA, Jesberger JA. Assessment of dysphagia with the use of pulse oximetry. *Dysphagia*. 1999;14(3):152–6.
34. Sallum RAA, Duarte AF, Ceconello I. Analytic review of dysphagia scales. *ABCD Arq Bras Cir Dig (São Paulo)*. 2012;25(4):279–82.
35. Zaldibar-Barinaga MB, Miranda-Artieda M, Zaldibar-Barinaga A, Pinedo-Otaola S, Erazo-Presser P, Tejada-Ezquerro P. Versión española del Swallowing Quality of Life Questionnaire: fase inicial de adaptación transcultural. *Rehabilitación*. 2013;47(3):136–40.
36. Almeida TM de, Cola PC, Pernambuco L de A, Junior M, Virgílio H, Silva RG da. Instrumentos de rastreo para disfagia orofaríngea no acidente vascular encefálico. *Audiol, Commun res*. 2015;20(4):361–70.
37. Burgos R, Sarto B, Seguro H, Romagosa A, Puiggrós C, Vázquez C, et al. Traducción y validación de la versión en español de la escala EAT-10 (Eating Assessment Tool-10) para el despistaje de la disfagia. *Nutr Hosp*. 2012;27(6):2048–54.
38. Kertscher B, Speyer R, Palmieri M, Plant C. Bedside screening to detect oropharyngeal dysphagia in patients with neurological disorders: an updated systematic review. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(2):204–12.
39. Clavé P, Arreola V, Romea M, Medina L, Palomera E, Serra-Prat M. Accuracy of the volume-viscosity swallow test for clinical screening of oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration. *Clin Nutr*. 2008;27(6):806–15.
40. Martino R, Silver F, Teasell R, Bayley M, Nicholson G, Streiner DL, et al. The Toronto Bedside Swallowing Screening Test (TOR-BSST): development and validation of a dysphagia screening tool for patients with stroke. *Stroke*. 2009;40(2):555–61.
41. Suiter DM, Leder SB. Clinical utility of the 3-ounce water swallow test. *Dysphagia*. 2008;23(3):244–50.
42. Wakasugi Y, Tohara H, Hattori F, Motohashi Y, Nakane A, Goto S, et al. Screening test for silent aspiration at the bedside. *Dysphagia*. 2008;23(4):364–70.
43. Nazar M, Ortega T, Fuentealba M. Evaluación y manejo integral de la disfagia orofaríngea. *Rev Med Clin Condes*. 2009;20(4):449–57.
44. Tolep K, Getch CL, Criner GJ. Swallowing dysfunction in patients receiving prolonged mechanical ventilation. *Chest*. 1996;109(1):167–72.
45. O’Neil-Pirozzi TM, Lisiecki DJ, Momose DKJ, Connors JJ, Milliner MP. Simultaneous modified barium swallow and blue dye tests: a determination of the accuracy of blue dye test aspiration findings. *Dysphagia*. 2003;18(1):32–8.
46. Belafsky PC, Blumenfeld L, LePage A, Nahrstedt K. The accuracy of the modified Evan’s blue dye test in predicting aspiration. *Laryngoscope*. 2003;113(11):1969–72.

## CAPÍTULO 11

### EVALUACIÓN DEL ALIMENTO APLICADA AL ESTUDIO DE LA PERSONA CON DISFAGIA

*Jaime Paniagua, Beatriz Herranz, M<sup>a</sup> Dolores Álvarez y Glauca del Burgo*

1. Szczesniak, A. S. (1963). Classification of textural characteristics. *Journal of Food Science*, 28, 385-389.
2. Jowitt, R. (1974). The terminology of food texture. *Journal of texture studios*. 5(3), 351-358.
3. Scott, C.L.; Downey, R.G. (2007). Types of food aversion: animal, vegetable and texture. *The Journal of Psychology: interdisciplinary and applied*. 141 (2), 127-134.
4. Cardello, A. V., & Sawyer, F. M. (1992). Effects of disconfirmed consumer expectations on food acceptability. *Journal of Sensory Studies*, 7(4), 253-277.
5. Vance Civille, G.; Seltsam, J. Descriptive analysis of food texture: advances in the sensory characterization of food textures. En: Yadunandan, L.D.; Light, J.M. (2014). *Food texture design and optimization*. John Wiley&Sons.
6. Szczesniak, A. (2002). Texture is a sensory property. *Food Quality and preference*. 13, 215-225
7. Schiffman, S. (1977). Food recognition by the elderly. *Journal of Gerontology*, 32(5), 586-592.
8. Drewnowski, A. (1997). Taste preferences and food intake. *Annual review of nutrition*, 17, 237-253.
9. International Organization for Standardization (ISO), International Standard 5492. (2008). *Sensory analysis - Vocabulary*, ISO, Geneva, Switzerland.
10. De Araujo, I.E.; Rolls, E.T. (2004) Representation in the human brain of food texture and oral fat. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 24(12):3086-3093.
11. Rolls, E. T., Verhagen, J. V., & Kadohisa, M. (2003). Representations of the texture of food in the primate orbitofrontal cortex: Neurons responding to viscosity, grittiness and capsaicin. *Journal of Neurophysiology*, 90, 3711-3724.
12. Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Browning, A. S., Hernadi, A., & Lenard, L. (1999). Responses to the sensory properties of fat of neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 19, 1532-1540.
13. Verhagen JV, Rolls ET, Kadohisa M (2003) Neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex respond to fat texture independently of viscosity. *J Neurophysiol* 90:1514 -1525
14. Trulsson, M.; Essick, G.K. (1997). Lowthreshold mechanoreceptive afferents in the human lingual nerve. *American Physiological Society*, 77(2): 737-748.
15. G.B. Dijksterhuis, J.R. Piggott, Dynamic methods of sensory analysis, *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 11 (8) (2000) 284-290, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-2244\(01\)00020-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-2244(01)00020-6).
16. Zur, K.B.; Genden, E.M.; Urken, M.L. (2004). Sensory topography of the oral cavity and the impact of the free flap reconstruction: a preliminary study. *Head Neck*, 26(10): 884-889.
17. Vanderbilt, A. (2011). Assessment of mastication with implications of oral rehabilitation: a review. *Journal of oral rehabilitation*, 38:754-780.
18. Booth, D. Perceiving the texture of a food: the biomechanics and cognitive mechanism and their measurement. EN: Dickinson, E. (2005) *Food colloids: interactions, microstructure and processing*. Cambridge. Royal Society of Chemistry. pp 339-355
19. Povey, M. (2011). *The kitchen as a Laboratory: science reflections inspired by the kitchen*. Columbia University Press.
20. Cordero-Bueso, G.A. (2017). *Análisis sensorial de los alimentos*. Ed. Antonio Madrid Vicente.
21. De Araujo I.E., Kringelbach M.L., Rolls E.T., McGlone F. (2003). Human cortical responses to water in the mouth, and the effects of thirst. *J Neurophysiol.* 90:1865-1876.
22. G.H. Carpenter, The secretion, components, and properties of saliva, *Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.* 4 (2013) 267-276, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev-food-030212-182700>.
23. Pereira, L.J.; Duarte, M.B.; Vanderbilt, A. (2006). Influence of oral characteristics and food products on masticatory bit. *Acta odontologica Scandinavia*, 64:193-201.

24. Kleim, A.; Jones, T. (2008). Principles of experience-dependent neural plasticity: implications for rehabilitation after brain damage. *Journal of Speech, Language and Hearing Research*, vol. 51: 225-239.
25. Jeltama, M.; Beckley, J.; Vahalik, J. (2015). Model for understanding consumer textural food choice. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 3(3):202-212.
26. Running, C.A. (2018). Oral sensations and secretions. *Physiology & Behavior*, 193(ptB):234-237
27. Lukaszewicz, L.D.; Mennella, J.A. (2012). Lingual tactile acuity and food texture preferences among children and their mothers. *Food Quality and Preference*, 26:58-66.
28. Chen, J.; Engelen, L. (2012). *Food oral processing*. Ed. Wiley-Blackwell.
29. Devezeaux de Lavergne, M.; Van de Velde, F.; Stieger, M. (2017). Bolus matter: the influence of food oral breakdown on dynamic texture perception. *Food & Function*, 8:464-480.
30. Brandt, M. A., Skinner, E.Z. & Coleman, T. A. (1963). Texture profile method. *Journal of Food Science*, 28, 404-9.
31. Cichero, J.A.Y. Texture-modified meals for hospital patients. En: Chen, J.; Rosenthal, A. (2015). *Modifying food Texture*. Vol.2: Sensory analysis, consumer requirements and preferences. Woodhead Publishing. pp.135-162.
32. Murry, T.; Carrau, R. L. (2006). *Clinical management of swallowing disorders*. 2º Ed. Plural publishing.
33. Paniagua, J. Intervención en disfagia centrada en la persona y su entorno. En: I jornadas gallegas de Logopedia: 17-18 de noviembre, 2017. A Coruña, Galicia, España.
34. Bourne, M. C. (2002). *Food texture and viscosity: Concept and measurement* (2nd ed.). San Diego: Academic Press.
35. Friedman, H. H., Whitney, J. E., & Szczesniak, A. S. (1963). The texturometer – A new instrument for objective texture measurement. *Journal of Food Science*, 28, 390–396.
36. Breene, W. M. (1975). Application of texture profile analysis to instrumental food texture evaluation. *Journal of Texture Studies*, 6, 53-82.
37. Chen, J. (2014). Food oral processing: some important underpinning principles of eating and sensory perception. *Food Structure*, 1(2), 91–105.
38. Rosenthal A. J. (2001). Relation between instrumental and sensory measures of food texture. In *Food Texture: Measurement and Perception*, ed. AJ Rosenthal. Gaithersburg, MD: Aspen
39. Sukkar, S. G., Maggi, N., Travalca Cupillo, B., & Ruggiero, C. (2018). Optimizing texture modified foods for oropharyngeal dysphagia: a difficult but possible target?. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 5, Article 68, 1-10.
40. NISHINARI, K., KOHYAMA, K., KUMAGAI, H., FUNAMI, T. and BOURNE, M.C. 2013. Parameters of texture profile analysis. *Food Science and Technology Research*, 19, 519–521.
41. BOURNE, M. 1998. Issues pertaining to the Texture Profile Analysis. *J. Texture Stud.* 29(4), vii–viii.
42. SZCZESNIAK, A.S. 1998. Issues pertaining to texture profile analysis. *J Texture Stud.* 29, vii–viii.
43. Breene, W. (1975). Application of texture profile analysis to instrumental food texture evaluation. *Scientific Journal Series Paper*, nº 8743
44. Sherman, P. (1969). A texture profile of foodstuffs based upon welldefined rheological properties. *Journal of Food Science*, 34, 458
45. Kramer, A. (1973). Food texture definition, measurement and relation to other food quality attributes. In *Texture Measurement of Foods* (A. Kramer and A.S. Szczesniak, eds.) pp. 1–9, D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, Holland.
46. Bourne, M. C., & Comstock, S. H. (1981). Effect of degree of compression on texture profile parameters. *Journal of Texture Studies*, 12, 201–216.
47. Alvarez, M. D., Canet, W., López, M. E. (2002). Influence of deformation rate and degree of compression on textural parameters of potato and apple tissues in texture profile analysis. *European Food Research and Technology*, 215, 13–20.
48. Canet, W., Fernández, C., & Alvarez, M. D. (2009). Functionality of amidated low methoxyl pectin and xanthan gum blends on the texture and color of mashed potatoes. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 34, 746–776.
49. Szczesniak, A. S. (1995). In support of methodology clarification. *Journal of Food Science*, 60, vii.
50. Bourne, M. C. (1995). In support of methodology clarification (Reply). *Journal of Food Science*, 60, vii.
51. Charalambides, M. N., Goh, S. M., Wanigasooriya, L., Williams, J. G., & Xiao, W. (2005). Effect of friction on uniaxial compression of bread dough. *Journal of Material Science*, 40, 3375–3381.
52. Pons, M., Fiszman, S. M. (1996). *Journal of Texture Studies*, 27, 597–624.
53. Hosoney, R. C., & Smewing, J. (1999). Instrumental measurement of stickiness of doughs and other foods. *Journal of Texture Studies*, 30, 123–136.
54. Nishinari, K., Fang, Y., & Rosenthal, A. Human oral processing and texture profile analysis parameters – bridging the gap between the sensory evaluation and the instrumental measurements, *Journal of Texture Studies*, doi: 10.1111/jtxs.12404.

55. Martínez, O., Zabaleta, I., Galarza, U., Vicente, M. S., de Vega Castaño, M. C., & Salmeron, J. (2016). Efecto de las variables de preparación sobre la textura en alimentos adaptados para pacientes con disfagia. *Nutrición Hospitalaria*, 33(2), 368-372.
56. Lardmon, E. (1976). Texture measurement in meat by sensory evaluation. *Journal of texture studies*. Vol. 7 (1):87-93.
57. Paniagua, J. Análisis sensorial del alimento aplicado a la persona con disfagia. En: VIII Jornadas castellano-leonesas de Terapia Ocupacional: 9-10 de Febrero de 2019, Valladolid, Castilla y Leon, España.

## CAPÍTULO 12

### ANÁLISIS ACÚSTICO DE LOS SONIDOS DE LA DEGLUCIÓN

*Rodrigo Maximiliano Jerez*

1. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. National Student Speech Language Hearing Association. Northwestern University; IL – USA: Evanston; 1984
2. Santos RS, Macedo-Filho ED. Sonar Doppler como instrumento de avaliação da deglutição. *Arquivos Int Otorrinolaringol.* 2006; 10:182-91.
3. Cichero JAY & Murdoch BE. The physiologic cause of swallowing sounds: answers from heart sounds and vocal tract acoustics. *Dysphagia.* 1998; 13(1): 39-52.
4. Ferrucci J et al. Sons da deglutição na prática fonoaudiológica: análise crítica da literatura. *Einstein.* 2013;11(4):535-9.
5. Leslie P, Drinnan MJ, Zammit-Maempel I, Coyle JL, Ford GA, Wilson JA. Cervical auscultation synchronized with images from endoscopy swallow evaluations. *Dysphagia.* 2007;22(4):290-8.
6. Cichero JAY & Murdoch BE. Acoustic signature of the normal swallow: characterization by age, gender, and bolus volumen. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol.* 2002; 111. 623-32.
7. Morinière S, Boiron M, Alison D, Makris P, Beutter P. Origin of the sound components during pharyngeal swallowing in normal subjects. *Dysphagia.* 2008; 23(3): 267-73.
8. Hamlet, S.L., Patterson, R.L., Fleming, S.M. And Jones, L.A. Sounds of swallowing following total laryngectomy. *Dysphagia.* 1992; 7, 160–165.
9. Borr C, Hielscher-Fastabend M, Lücking A. Reliability and Validity of Cervical Auscultation. *Dysphagia.* 2007; 22(3):225-34.
10. Mckaig TN. Ausculta – Cervical e Torácica. In: Furkin AM & Santini CS. *Disfagias Orofaríngeas.* Pro-Fono, SP, 1999:171-187.
11. Hamlet SL, Nelson RJ, Patterson RL. Interpreting the sounds of swallowing: fluid flow through the cricopharynx. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol.* 1990; 99: 749-52.
12. Shirazi SS et al. Detection of swallows with silent aspiration using swallowing and breath sound analysis. *Med Biol Eng Comput.* 2012; 50:1261–1268.
13. Patatas OHG, Rebelo Goncalves, MI, Chiari BM y Gielow I. Parametros de duracao dos sinais acústicos da deglutição de individuos sem queixa. *Rev Soc Bras Fonoaudiol.* 2011; 16 (1): 282-90.
14. Spadotto AA et al. Components of the acoustic swallowing signal: preliminary study. *J Soc Bras Fonoaudiol.* 2012; 24 (3): 218-22.
15. Lagos HNC, Sampaio Santos R, da Silva Abdulmassih EM, Friedrich Gallinea L y Langone M. Characterization of swallowing sounds with the use of sonar doppler in full-term and preterm newborns. *Int Arch Otorhinolaryngol.* 2013; 17: 383-386.
16. Dudik, JM et al. A comparative analysis of swallowing accelerometry and sounds during saliva swallows. *BioMedical Engineering OnLine.* 2015; 14: 3.
17. Nikjoo et al. Automatic discrimination between safe and unsafe swallowing using a reputation-based classifier. *Bio-Medical Engineering OnLine.* 2011, 10:100
18. Taveira KV et al. Diagnostic validity of methods for assessment of swallowing sounds: a systematic review. *Braz J Otorhinolaryngol.* 2018.
19. Abdulmassih EM, Teive HA y Santos RS. The evaluation of swallowing in patients with spinocerebellar ataxia and oropharyngeal dysphagia: a comparison study of videofluoroscopic and sonar doppler. *Int. Arch Otorhinolaryngol.* 2013; 17 (1): 66-73.
20. Cagliari CF, Jurkiewicz AL, Santos RS, Marques J. Análises dos sons da deglutição pelo sonar Doppler em indivíduos normais na faixa etária pediátrica. *Braz J Otorhinolaryngol.* 2009; 75: 706-15.
21. Soria FS, da Silva RG, Furkim AM. Acoustic analysis of oropharyngeal swallowing using Sonar Doppler. *Braz JOtorhinolaryngol.* 2016; 82: 39-46.

22. Santamato, A et al. Acoustic analysis of swallowing sounds: a new technique for assessing dysphagia. *J Rehabil Med.* 2009; 41: 639-45.
23. Spadotto AA, Gatto AR, Cola PC, Montagnoli AN, Schelp AO, Silva RG, Yamashita S, Pereira JC, Henry MACA. Software para análise quantitativa da deglutição. *Radiol Bras.* 2008; 41(1): 25–28.
24. Cichero JAY & Murdoch BE. Detection of swallowing sounds: methodology revisited. *Dysphagia.* 2002; 17: 40-49.
25. Takahashi et al. Methodology for Detecting Swallowing Sounds. *Dysphagia* 1994; 9:54-62.
26. Madalozzo B et al. Análise acústica do tempo de deglutição através do Sonar Doppler. *Rev. CEFAC.* 2017; 19(3):350-359
27. Dudik JM et al. Dysphagia and its effects on swallowing sounds and vibrations in adults. *BioMed Eng OnLine.* 2018; 17:69.
28. Madalozzo B. Proposta de validação de forma e constructo de um protocolo de avaliação acústica da deglutição. Dissertação apresentada ao Curso de Mestrado em Distúrbios da Comunicação da Universidade Tuiuti do Paraná. 2017.
29. Parra, D. Traducción del Protocolo de evaluación de los sonidos de la deglución. Versión original en portugués. 2018.

### Otras referencias

Sampaio Santos R., de Moraes CHV, Aoki AR. Deglutisom (1.22.18.2) – 2017. Aplicación para el análisis de sonidos de la deglución. Copyright © 2017 EugeFono. Derechos reservados.

## CAPÍTULO 13

### EVALUACIÓN DE PARÁMETROS RESPIRATORIOS RELEVANTES EN EL ESTUDIO DE LA DISFAGIA

*Roberto Martínez Alejo*

1. Benítez-Pérez, R.E., et al. (2016). Espirometría: recomendaciones y procedimiento. *Neumología y cirugía de tórax*, 75(2), 173-190.
2. Miquel-Gomara Perelló, J., & Román Rodríguez, M. “Medidor de Peak-flow: técnica de manejo y utilidad en Atención Primaria.” *Medifam* 12.3 (2002): 76-91.
3. Suárez, A.A., et al. “Peak flow and peak cough flow in the evaluation of expiratory muscle weakness and bulbar impairment in patients with neuromuscular disease.” *American journal of physical medicine & rehabilitation* 81.7 (2002): 506-511.
4. Bach, J.R. “Mechanical insufflation-exsufflation: comparison of peak expiratory flows with manually assisted and unassisted coughing techniques.” *Chest* 104.5 (1993): 1553-1562..
5. Jiang, C., Esquinas, A., & Mina, B. “Evaluation of cough peak expiratory flow as a predictor of successful mechanical ventilation discontinuation: a narrative review of the literature.” *Journal of Intensive Care* 5.1 (2017): 33.
6. Zhang, X.J., et al. “Association of gastroesophageal factors and worsening of forced vital capacity in systemic sclerosis.” *The Journal of rheumatology* 40.6 (2013): 850-858.
7. Deus Chaves, R., et al. “Sintomas indicativos de disfagia em portadores de DPOC.” *J Bras Pneumol* 37.2 (2011): 176-183.
8. Mora-Romero, U.D.J., et al. “Presiones inspiratoria y espiratoria máximas: Recomendaciones y procedimiento.” *Neumología y cirugía de tórax* 73.4 (2014): 247-253.
9. Wilson, S. H., et al. “Predicted normal values for maximal respiratory pressures in caucasian adults and children.” *Thorax* 39.7 (1984): 535-538.
10. Silverman, E. P., et al. “Effects of expiratory muscle strength training on maximal respiratory pressure and swallow-related quality of life in individuals with multiple sclerosis.” *Multiple Sclerosis Journal—Experimental, Translational and Clinical* 3.2 (2017): 2055217317710829.

## CAPÍTULO 14

### RAZONAMIENTO CLÍNICO Y PLANIFICACIÓN DEL TRATAMIENTO EN DISFAGIA

*Jaime Paniagua, Emilio Álvarez y Paula Giménez*

1. Villarroel JC, Dos Santos Q, Bernal N. Razonamiento Clínico: Su Déficit Actual y la importancia del aprendizaje de un Método durante la formación de la Competencia Clínica del Futuro Médico. *Rev Cient Cienc Med.* 2014; 17(1): 29-36.
2. Doeltgen S, Attrill S, Murray J. Supporting the Development of Clinical Reasoning of Preprofessional Novices in Dysphagia Management. *Semin Speech Lang.* 2019; 40 (3): 151-161.
3. Carnaby GD, Harenberg L. What is “Usual Care” in Dysphagia Rehabilitation: A Survey of USA Dysphagia Practice Patterns. *Dysphagia.* 2013; 28:567–574
4. Etges CL, Scheeren B, Gomes E, De Rosa L. Screening tools for dysphagia: a systematic review. *CoDas.* 2014; 26 (5): 343-9.
5. Rao N, Brady S, Chaudhuri G, Donzelli J. Gold-Standard? Analysis of the Videofluoroscopic and Fiberoptic Endoscopic Swallow Examinations. *J Appl Res.* 2003; 3: 89-96.
6. Daniels SK, Huckabee ML, Gozdzikowska K. Dysphagia following stroke. Plural. 3° Ed. USA. 2019.
7. O’Keeffe ST. Use of modified diets to prevent aspiration in oropharyngeal dysphagia: is current practice justified?. *BMC Geriatrics.* 2018; 18:167
8. Miller RL, Britton D. Dysphagia in neuromuscular diseases. Plural publishing. 2011;p.72.
9. Kleim A, Jones T. Principles of experience-dependent neural plasticity: implications for rehabilitation after brain damage. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2008; 51: 225-239.
10. Organización Mundial de la Salud (OMS). Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento, de la Discapacidad y de la Salud: CIF. Madrid: Instituto de Migraciones y Servicios Sociales de España; 2001.
11. Paniagua, J. logocerebral.es. [En internet]. 2018. Disponible en: <http://logocerebral.es/entorno-donde-participa-la-persona/>
12. Wieten S. Expertise in evidence-based medicine: a tale of three models. *Philosophy, Ethics, and Humanities in Medicine.* 2018;13(1):2.
13. Doran GT. There’s a S.M.A.R.T. Way to Write Management’s Goals and Objectives. *Management Review.* 1981; 70(11):35-36.
14. Balou M, Herzberg EG, Kamelhar D, Molfenter SM. An intensive swallowing exercise protocol for improving swallowing physiology in older adults with radiographically confirmed dysphagia. *Clin Interv Aging.* 2019; 14: 283–288.
15. Kaipa R, Thomas RM. Is there Optimal Behavioral Treatment Intensity for Dysphagia?. *Int J Clin Exp Otolaryngol.* 2015;1(2):10-18.
16. Coppens P, Patterson J. Aphasia rehabilitation. Clinical challenges. Ed. Jones&Barlett learning. 2018; p.296.
17. Van den Steen L, Vanderwegen J, Guns C, Elen R, De Bodt M, Van Nuffelen G. Tongue-Strengthening Exercises in Healthy Older Adults: Does Exercise Load Matter? A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Dysphagia.* 2019; 34(3):315-324.
18. Sapienza CM, Troche MS. Respiratory Muscle Strength training. Plural. USA; 2012.
19. Clark H. En: ASHA. The role of therapeutic exercises in the treatment of dysphagia. *Perspectives on swallowing on swallowing disorders.* p. 31-35
20. Daniels SK, Huckabee M, Gozdzikowska K. Dysphagia following stroke. Plural Publishing, 3° Ed. 2019; p.307-318.
21. Margallo Ortiz de Zárate P, San Juan Jiménez M, Jorquera Cabrera S, Navas Morales I. El análisis y la adaptación de la actividad en terapia ocupacional. *Aytona Editores.* 2005; p.67-71.
22. Ng L, Reid I, Gorelik A, Galea M, Khan F. Environmental enrichment for stroke and other non-progressive brain injury. The Cochrane Collaboration. En: *The Cochrane Library* 2005;(9).
23. Bondi C, Klitsch K, Leary J, Kline A. Environmental enrichment as a viable neurorehabilitation strategy for experimental traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* 2014, 31:873–888.
24. Escorcía C, García F, Orcajada N, Sánchez M. Perspectiva las prácticas de atención temprana centradas en la familia desde la logopedia. *Rev Logop Foniatr Audiol.* 2016.



25. Alwis D, Rajan R. Environmental enrichment and the sensory brain: the role of enrichment in remediating brain injury. *Frontiers in systems neuroscience*. 2014; 8:156.
26. Mesa-Gresa P, Pérez-Martínez A, Redolat R. Behavioral effects of combined environmental enrichment and chronic nicotine administration in male NMRI mice. *Physiol Behav*. 2013;114-115:65-76.
27. Hengst J, Duff M, Jones T. Enriching communicative environments: leveraging advances in neuroplasticity for improving outcomes in neurogenic communication disorders. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol*. 2018. 1-14.
28. Zebunke M, Puppe B, Langbein J. Effects of cognitive enrichment on behavioural and physiological reactions of pigs. *Physiol Behav*. 2013;118:70-79.
29. Woo C, Leon M. Environmental enrichment as a effective for autism: a randomized controlled trial. *Behav Neurosci*. 2013;127(4):487-497.
30. Rosbergen I, Grimley R, Hayward K, Walker K, Rowley D, Campbell A, McGufficke S, Robertson S, Trinder J, Janssen H, Brauer S. The effect of an enriched environment on activity levels in people with stroke in a acute stroke unit: protocol for a before-after pilot study. *BioMed Central*. 2016;2:36.
31. Rosenbek JC, Jones HN. Dysphagia in movement disorders. *Plural*. USA. 2009; p.81-113.
32. Babbitt EM, Worrall L, Cherney LR. Structure, Processes, and Retrospective Outcomes From an Intensive Comprehensive Aphasia Program. *J Speech Lang Pathol*. 2015; 24 (4): 854-63
33. Bhogal SK, Teasell R, Speechley M. intensity of Aphasia Therapy, Impact on Recovery. *Stroke*. 2003; 34 (4): 987-93.
34. Sullivan PA, Guilford AM. Swallowing intervention in oncology. *Delmar cengage learning*.USA. 1999;p.321-322.
35. Langmore S, Pisegna J. Efficacy of exercises to rehabilitate dysphagia: a critique of literature. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol*. 2015; Early online, 1-8
36. Robbins J, Butler SG, Daniels SK, Gross RD, Langmore S, Lazarus CL, et al. Swallowing and dysphagia rehabilitation: translating principles of neural plasticity into clinically oriented evidence. *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 2008;51:276-300.
37. Paniagua, J. *logocerebral.es*. [En internet]. 2019. Disponible en: <http://logocerebral.es/tratamiento-la-disfagia-orofaringea/>.
38. Hepworth LR, Rowe FJ. Using Delphi methodology in the development of a new patient-reported outcome measure for stroke survivors with visual impairment. *Brain Behav*. 2018; 8(2).

## CAPÍTULO 15

### ABORDAJE LOGOPÉDICO EN EL ADULTO CON DISFAGIA: TÉCNICAS COMPENSATORIAS Y REHABILITADORAS

*Sara de Santiago Buey*

#### PARTE I

1. Vickers Z, Damodhar H, Grummer C, Mendenhall H, Banaszynski K, Hartel R, et al. Relationships Among Rheological, Sensory Texture, and Swallowing Pressure Measurements of Hydrocolloid-Thickened Fluids. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 20 de diciembre de 2015 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];30(6):702-13. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9647-9>
2. Steele CM, Alsanei WA, Ayanikalath S, Barbon CEA, Chen J, Cichero JAY, et al. The Influence of Food Texture and Liquid Consistency Modification on Swallowing Physiology and Function: A Systematic Review. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 25 de febrero de 2015 [citado 24 de agosto de 2016];30(1):2-26. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-014-9578-x>
3. González C, Casado P, Gómez A, Pajares S, Dávila R, Barroso L, et al. Guía de nutrición para personas con disfagia. *Imsero*. 2006. 1-40 p.
4. Castellanos VH, Butler E, Gluch L, Burke B. Use of thickened liquids in skilled nursing facilities. *J Am Diet Assoc* [Internet]. agosto de 2004 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];104(8):1222-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15281038>
5. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *PRO-ED*; 1998. 406 p.
6. Robbins J, Gensler G, Hind J, Logemann JA, Lindblad AS, Brandt D, et al. Comparison of 2 interventions for liquid aspiration on pneumonia incidence: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* [Internet]. 1 de abril de 2008 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];148(7):509-18. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18378947>
7. Clavé P, de Kraa M, Arreola V, Girvent M, Farré R, Palomera E, et al. The effect of bolus viscosity on swallowing function in neurogenic dysphagia. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* [Internet]. 1 de noviembre de 2006 [citado 26 de agosto de 2016];24(9):1385-94. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17059520>
8. Newman R, Vilardell N, Clavé P, Speyer R. Effect of Bolus Viscosity on the Safety and Efficacy of Swallowing and the Kinematics of the Swallow Response in Patients with Oropharyngeal Dysphagia: White Paper by the European Society for Swallowing Disorders (ESSD). *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2016;31(2):232-49. Disponible en: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00455-016-9696-8>
9. Leder SB, Judson BL, Sliwinski E, Madson L. Promoting safe Swallowing when puree is swallowed without aspiration but thin liquid is aspirated: Nectar is enough. *Dysphagia*. 2013;28(1):58-62.
10. Sliwinski E, Weijers M, S la F, Netherlands HZLA-EPT-C poster PL-T. A New Amylase Resistant Food Thickener for Patients with Swallowing Disorders Better Maintains Viscosity in The Mouth Compared to a Standard Food Thickener. 2005;86(10):2005.
11. Bos M, Helmens H, Sliwinski E, Van Binsbergen M, NI WT. A New Amylase Resistant Food Thickener for Dysphagia Patients Better Maintains Consistency During Consumption Compared to Standard Food Thickeners. 1993;74(10):1993.
12. Vilardell N, Rofes L, Arreola V, Speyer R, Clavé P. A Comparative Study Between Modified Starch and Xanthan Gum Thickeners in Post-Stroke Oropharyngeal Dysphagia. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 25 de abril de 2016 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];31(2):169-79. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9672-8>
13. Garcia JM, Chambers E, Matta Z, Clark M. Serving Temperature Viscosity Measurements of Nectar- and Honey-Thick Liquids. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 30 de marzo de 2008 [citado 26 de agosto de 2016];23(1):65-75. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-007-9098-z>
14. Cichero JAY, Steele C, Duivestijn J, Pere @bullet, @bullet C, Chen J, et al. The Need for International Terminology and Definitions for Texture-Modified Foods and Thickened Liquids Used in Dysphagia Management: Foundations of a Global Initiative. *Curr Phys Med Rehabil Rep*. 2013;1:280-91.

15. Logemann JA, Gensler G, Robbins J, Lindblad AS, Brandt D, Hind JA, et al. A randomized study of three interventions for aspiration of thin liquids in patients with dementia or Parkinson's disease. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* [Internet]. febrero de 2008 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];51(1):173-83. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18230864>
16. ECRI Health Technology Assessment Group EHTA. Diagnosis and treatment of swallowing disorders (dysphagia) in acute-care stroke patients. *Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ)* [Internet]. marzo de 1999 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];(8):1-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11925971>
17. Scannapieco FA, Mylotte JM. Relationships Between Periodontal Disease and Bacterial Pneumonia. *J Periodontol* [Internet]. octubre de 1996 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];67(10s):1114-22. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8910830>
18. Scannapieco FA. Role of Oral Bacteria in Respiratory Infection. *J Periodontol* [Internet]. julio de 1999 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];70(7):793-802. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10440642>
19. Scannapieco FA, Rethman MP. The relationship between periodontal diseases and respiratory diseases. *Dent Today* [Internet]. agosto de 2003 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];22(8):79-83. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14515580>
20. Shay K, Scannapieco FA, Terpenning MS, Smith BJ, Taylor GW. Nosocomial pneumonia and oral health. *Spec Care Dentist* [Internet]. [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];25(4):179-87. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16295222>
21. Yoon MN, Steele CM. The Oral Care Imperative. *Top Geriatr Rehabil* [Internet]. julio de 2007;23(3):280-8. Disponible en: <http://content.wkhealth.com/linkback/openurl?sid=WKPTLP:landingpage&an=00013614-200707000-00010>
22. Langmore SE, Terpenning MS, Schork A, Chen Y, Murray JT, Lopatin D, et al. Predictors of aspiration pneumonia: how important is dysphagia? *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];13(2):69-81. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9513300>
23. Langmore SE, Skarupski KA, Park PS, Fries BE, Langmore ES, Skarupski AK, et al. Predictors of Aspiration Pneumonia in Nursing Home Residents. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1 de diciembre de 2002 [citado 28 de septiembre de 2016];17(4):298-307. Disponible en: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00455-002-0072-5>
24. Terpenning M. Geriatric Oral Health and Pneumonia Risk. *Clin Infect Dis* [Internet]. 15 de junio de 2005 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];40(12):1807-10. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15909270>
25. Yoneyama T, Yoshida M, Ohru T, Mukaiyama H, Okamoto H, Hoshiya K, et al. Oral care reduces pneumonia in older patients in nursing homes. *J Am Geriatr Soc* [Internet]. marzo de 2002 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];50(3):430-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11943036>
26. Robbins J. Challenges and Interventions for Swallowing Through the Ages Neurophysiology and millions of children Dysphagia is not a disease Pulmonary health may be the most critical of these Pneumonia is : Until 1980 ' s : • invARIANT. 2010;
27. Millns B, Gosney M, Jack CIA, Martin M V, Wright AE. Acute stroke predisposes to oral gram-negative bacilli -- a cause of aspiration pneumonia? *Gerontology* [Internet]. [citado 15 de enero de 2017];49(3):173-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12679608>
28. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney MC, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. agosto de 2000 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];81(8):1030-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10943750>
29. Langmore SE, Terpenning MS, Schork A, Chen Y, Murray JT, Lopatin D, et al. Predictors of aspiration pneumonia: how important is dysphagia? *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];13(2):69-81. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9513300>
30. Murray J, Scholten I, Doeltgen S. Factors Contributing to Hydration, Fluid Intake and Health Status of Inpatients With and Without Dysphagia Post Stroke. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1 de octubre de 2018 [citado 10 de octubre de 2018];33(5):670-83. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-018-9886-7>
31. Holas MA, DePippo KL, Reding MJ. Aspiration and relative risk of medical complications following stroke. *Arch Neurol* [Internet]. octubre de 1994 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];51(10):1051-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7945003>
32. Finestone HM, Foley NC, Woodbury MG, Greene-Finestone L. Quantifying fluid intake in dysphagic stroke patients: a preliminary comparison of oral and nonoral strategies. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. diciembre de 2001 [citado 24 de agosto de 2016];82(12):1744-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11733894>
33. Finestone HM, Foley NC, Woodbury MG, Greene-Finestone L. Quantifying fluid intake in dysphagic stroke patients: A preliminary comparison of oral and nonoral strategies. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. diciembre de 2001 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];82(12):1744-6. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0003999301124780>

34. Panther K. Frazier Water Protocol. [Internet]. Disponible en: <https://www.kentuckyonehealth.org/frazier-water-protocol>
35. Effros RM, Jacobs ER, Schapira RM, Biller J. Response of the lungs to aspiration. *Am J Med* [Internet]. 6 de marzo de 2000 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];15S-19S. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10718446>
36. Garcia JM, Chambers E, Molander M. Thickened Liquids. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 2005 [citado 24 de agosto de 2016];14(1):4. Disponible en: [http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360\(2005/003\)](http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360(2005/003))
37. Macqueen CE, Taubert S, Cotter D, Stevens S, Frost GS. Which Commercial Thickening Agent Do Patients Prefer? *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 2003 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];18(1):46-52. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12497196>
38. Colodny N. Dysphagic independent feeders' justifications for noncompliance with recommendations by a speech-language pathologist. *Am J speech-language Pathol* [Internet]. febrero de 2005 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];14(1):61-70. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15962847>
39. Goulding R, Bakheit AM. Evaluation of the benefits of monitoring fluid thickness in the dietary management of dysphagic stroke patients. *Clin Rehabil* [Internet]. abril de 2000 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];14(2):119-24. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10763787>
40. Sharpe K, Ward L, Cichero J, Sopade P, Halley P. Thickened Fluids and Water Absorption in Rats and Humans. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 20 de junio de 2007 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];22(3):193-203. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17287924>
41. KLEINER SM. Water. *J Am Diet Assoc* [Internet]. febrero de 1999 [citado 10 de octubre de 2018];99(2):200-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9972188>
42. Garon BR, Engle M, Ormiston C. A Randomized Control Study to Determine the Effects of Unlimited Oral Intake of Water in Patients with Identified Aspiration. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair* [Internet]. 1 de enero de 1997 [citado 24 de agosto de 2017];11(3):139-48. Disponible en: <http://nnr.sagepub.com/cgi/doi/10.1177/154596839701100301>
43. Karagiannis MJ, Chivers L, Karagiannis TC. Effects of oral intake of water in patients with oropharyngeal dysphagia. *BMC Geriatr* [Internet]. 1 de diciembre de 2011 [citado 18 de diciembre de 2016];11(1):9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21356121>
44. Karagiannis M, Karagiannis TC. Oropharyngeal dysphagia, free water protocol and quality of life: an update from a prospective clinical trial. *Hell J Nucl Med* [Internet]. 2014;17 Suppl 1(April):26-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24392465>
45. DePippo KL, Holas MA, Reding MJ, Mandel FS, Lesser ML. Dysphagia therapy following stroke: a controlled trial. *Neurology* [Internet]. septiembre de 1994 [citado 27 de agosto de 2016];44(9):1655-60. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7936292>
46. Carnaby G, Hankey GJ, Pizzi J, Gordon C, Hewer R, Wade D, et al. Behavioural intervention for dysphagia in acute stroke: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Neurol* [Internet]. enero de 2006 [citado 27 de agosto de 2016];5(1):31-7. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1474442205702520>
47. Kind A, Anderson P, Hind J, Robbins J, Smith M. Omission of dysphagia therapies in hospital discharge communications. *Dysphagia*. 2011;26(1):49-61.
48. Langmore SE. Why I Like the Free Water Protocol. *Perspect Swallowing Swallowing Disord* [Internet]. 2011;20(4):116-20. Disponible en: <http://div13perspectives.asha.org/content/20/4/116.abstract>
49. Bronson-lowie CR. Effects of a Free Water Protocol for Patients with Dysphagia. 2008;
50. Carlaw C, Finlayson H, Beggs K, Visser T, Marcoux C, Coney D, et al. Outcomes of a Pilot Water Protocol Project in a Rehabilitation Setting. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 18 de septiembre de 2012 [citado 28 de noviembre de 2018];27(3):297-306. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21928099>
51. S. S, K. H, C. P, U. A. Implementing a free water protocol in an inpatient rehabilitation facility: Outcomes and care transitions [Internet]. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. W.B. Saunders; 2016. p. e77. (93rd Annual Conference of the American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine, ACRM 2016. United States. Conference Start: 20161030. Conference End: 20161104.; vol. 97). Disponible en: <http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=emed18b&NEWS=N&AN=612945124>
52. Seedat J, Penn C. Implementing oral care to reduce aspiration pneumonia amongst patients with dysphagia in a South African setting. *South African J Commun Disord* [Internet]. 16 de febrero de 2016 [citado 27 de noviembre de 2018];63(1):11. Disponible en: <http://sajcd.org.za/index.php/sajcd/article/view/102>
53. Gillman A, Winkler R, Taylor NF. Implementing the Free Water Protocol does not Result in Aspiration Pneumonia in Carefully Selected Patients with Dysphagia: A Systematic Review. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 23 de noviembre de 2016 [citado 20 de diciembre de 2016];1-17. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-016-9761-3>
54. Kenedi H, Foreman M, Graybeal D, Reynolds J, Campbell JB, Santos TO, et al. Positive and negative clinical indicators of the free water protocol in an acute care setting: Two pilot studies. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* [Internet].

- 2013;28(5):E63-4. Disponible en: [http://www.embase.com/search/results?subaction=viewrecord&from=export&id=L71383692%5Cnhttp://dx.doi.org/10.1097/HTR.0b013e3182a2e849%5Cnhttp://sfx.hul.harvard.edu/sfx\\_local?sid=EMBASE&issn=08859701&id=doi:10.1097%2FHTR.0b013e3182a2e849&atitle=Positive+and+negat](http://www.embase.com/search/results?subaction=viewrecord&from=export&id=L71383692%5Cnhttp://dx.doi.org/10.1097/HTR.0b013e3182a2e849%5Cnhttp://sfx.hul.harvard.edu/sfx_local?sid=EMBASE&issn=08859701&id=doi:10.1097%2FHTR.0b013e3182a2e849&atitle=Positive+and+negat)
53. Pooyania S, Galimova L, Buchel C, Daun R, Lenton L. Effects of a free water protocol on inpatients in a neurological rehabilitation setting. *Stroke* [Internet]. 2013;44(12):e220-1. Disponible en: <http://www.embase.com/search/results?subaction=viewrecord&from=export&id=L71267592>
54. Panther, K. "The Frazier free water protocol." *Perspectives on Swallowing and Swallowing Disorders (Dysphagia)* 14.1 (2005): 4-9.

## PARTE II

1. Daniels SK, Brailey K, Priestly DH, Herrington LR, Weisberg LA, Foundas AL. Aspiration in patients with acute stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. enero de 1998 [citado 22 de septiembre de 2016];79(1):14-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9440410>
2. Lazarus CL. History of the Use and Impact of Compensatory Strategies in Management of Swallowing Disorders. Vol. 32, *Dysphagia*. 2017.
3. Rasley A, Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Rademaker AW, Pauloski BR, Dodds WJ. Prevention of barium aspiration during videofluoroscopic swallowing studies: value of change in posture. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* [Internet]. mayo de 1993 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];160(5):1005-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8470567>
4. Logemann JA. Medical and rehabilitative therapy of oral, pharyngeal motor disorders. *GI Motil online, Publ online* 16 May 2006; | doi101038/gimo50 [Internet]. 16 de mayo de 2006 [citado 8 de agosto de 2018]; Disponible en: <https://www.nature.com/gimo/contents/pt1/full/gimo50.html>
5. Shanahan TK, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Pauloski BR, Kahrilas PJ. Chin-down posture effect on aspiration in dysphagic patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. julio de 1993 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];74(7):736-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8328896>
6. Welch M V, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ. Changes in pharyngeal dimensions effected by chin tuck. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. febrero de 1993 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];74(2):178-81. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8431103>
7. Horner J, Massey EW, Riski JE, Lathrop DL, Chase KN. Aspiration following stroke: clinical correlates and outcome. *Neurology* [Internet]. septiembre de 1988 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];38(9):1359-62. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3412582>
8. Ohmae Y, Ogura M, Kitahara S, Karaho T, Inouye T. Effects of head rotation on pharyngeal function during normal swallow. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* [Internet]. abril de 1998 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];107(4):344-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9557771>
9. Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Kobara M, Vakil NB. The benefit of head rotation on pharyngoesophageal dysphagia. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. octubre de 1989 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];70(10):767-71. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2802957>
10. Ertekin C, Keskin A, Kiylioglu N, Kirazli Y, On AY, Tarlaci S, et al. The effect of head and neck positions on oropharyngeal swallowing: A clinical and electrophysiologic study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. septiembre de 2001 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];82(9):1255-60. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0003999301611778>
11. McCulloch TM, Hoffman MR, Ciucci MR. High-resolution manometry of pharyngeal swallow pressure events associated with head turn and chin tuck. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* [Internet]. junio de 2010 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];119(6):369-76. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20583734>
12. Balou M, McCullough GH, Aduli F, Brown D, Stack BC, Snoddy P, et al. Manometric measures of head rotation and chin tuck in healthy participants. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(1).
13. Ekberg O. Posture of the head and pharyngeal swallowing. *Acta Radiol Diagn (Stockh)* [Internet]. [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];27(6):691-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3812018>
14. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *PRO-ED*; 1998. 406 p.
15. Lewin JS, Hebert TM, Putnam JB, DuBrow RA. Experience with the chin tuck maneuver in postesophagectomy aspirators. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2001 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];16(3):216-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11453570>
16. Macrae P, Anderson C, Humbert I. Mechanisms of Airway Protection During Chin-Down Swallowing. *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 2014;57(4).
17. Robbins J, Gensler G, Hind J, Logemann JA, Lindblad AS, Brandt D, et al. Comparison of 2 interventions for liquid aspiration on pneumonia incidence: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* [Internet]. 1 de abril de 2008 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];148(7):509-18. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18378947>

18. Baylow HE, Goldfarb R, Taveira CH, Steinberg RS. Accuracy of Clinical Judgment of the Chin-Down Posture for Dysphagia During the Clinical/Bedside Assessment as Corroborated by Videofluoroscopy in Adults with Acute Stroke. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 30 de diciembre de 2009 [citado 28 de enero de 2017];24(4):423-33. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19484306>
19. Fraser S, Steele M. C. The Effect of Chin Down Position on Penetration-Aspiration in Adults with Dysphagia. *Can J Speech-Language Pathol Audiol* [Internet]. 2012;36(2):142-8. Disponible en: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=cin20&AN=2012096379&site=ehost-live&scope=site>
20. Kagaya H, Inamoto Y, Okada S, Saitoh E. Body positions and functional training to reduce aspiration in Patients with dysphagia. *Japan Med Assoc J*. 2011;54(1):35-8.
21. Leigh JH, Oh BM, Seo HG, Lee GJ, Min Y, Kim K, et al. Influence of the Chin-Down and Chin-Tuck Maneuver on the Swallowing Kinematics of Healthy Adults. *Dysphagia*. 2015;30(1).
22. Ra JY, Hyun JK, Ko KR, Lee SJ. Chin tuck for prevention of aspiration: effectiveness and appropriate posture. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(5).
23. Wolf LS, Glass RP. Feeding and swallowing disorders in infancy : assessment and management. *Therapy Skill Builders*; 1992. 475 p.
24. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Videomanometric analysis of supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck in healthy volunteers. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1999 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];14(2):67-72. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10028035>
25. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck did not alter hypopharyngeal intrabolus pressure in patients with pharyngeal dysfunction. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2002 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];17(3):197-201. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12140645>
26. Tsukamoto Y. CT study of closure of the hemipharynx with head rotation in a case of lateral medullary syndrome. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2000 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];15(1):17-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10594254>
27. Rosen SP, Abdelhalim SM, Jones CA, McCulloch TM. Effect of Body Position on Pharyngeal Swallowing Pressures Using High-Resolution Manometry. *Dysphagia*. 2017.

### PARTE III

1. Alvarez-Berdugo D, Tomsen N, Clavé P. Sensory Stimulation Treatments for Oropharyngeal Dysphagia. In 2017.
2. Gangale DC, Crocker D. The source for oral-facial exercises. *LinguiSystems*; 1993. 176 p.
3. Logemann JA. Dysphagia: Evaluation and Treatment. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* [Internet]. 1995;47(3):140–64. Available from: <http://www.karger.com/DOI/10.1159/000266348>
4. Boshart CA, Speech Dynamics I. Oral-motor analysis and remediation techniques. *Speech Dynamics Inc*; 2000. 36 p.
5. Jones HN, Rosenbek JC. Dysphagia in rare conditions : an encyclopedia [Internet]. [cited 2018 Feb 28]. 705 p. Available from: <https://books.google.es/books?hl=es&lr=&id=sw22CwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=dysphagia+in+rare+conditions&ots=yMZd--ufdG&sig=Eq12jwBPwgAuqCnJzHPrt8mcpjg#v=onepage&q=dysphagia+in+rare+conditions&f=false>
6. Logemann J. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *Curr Opin Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* [Internet]. 1998;6(6):395–400. Available from: <http://cirrie.buffalo.edu/encyclopedia/article.php?id=8&language=es>
7. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *PRO-ED*; 1998. 406 p.
8. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ, Pajak T, Lazar R, et al. Effects of bolus volume, viscosity, and repeated swallows in nonstroke subjects and stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1993 Oct [cited 2016 Aug 28];74(10):1066–70. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8215858>
9. Perlman AL, Palmer PM, McCulloch TM, Vandaele DJ. Electromyographic activity from human laryngeal, pharyngeal, and submental muscles during swallowing. *J Appl Physiol* [Internet]. 1999 May [cited 2019 May 1];86(5):1663–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10233133>
10. Swigert NB. The source for dysphagia. *LinguiSystems*; 2000. 305 p.
11. Murry T, Carrau RL. Clinical management of swallowing disorders. 240 p.
12. de Lama Lazzara G, Lazarus C, Logemann JA. Impact of thermal stimulation on the triggering of the swallowing reflex. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1986 Jun [cited 2016 Sep 17];1(2):73–7. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/BF02407117>
13. Rosenbek JC, Robbins J, Fishback B, Levine RL. Effects of thermal application on dysphagia after stroke. *J Speech Hear Res* [Internet]. 1991 Dec [cited 2019 May 1];34(6):1257–68. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1787707>

14. Kaatzke-McDonald MN, Post E, Davis PJ. The effects of cold, touch, and chemical stimulation of the anterior faucial pillar on human swallowing. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2019 May 1];11(3):198–206. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/BF00366386>
15. Bove M, Månsson I, Eliasson I. Thermal oral-pharyngeal stimulation and elicitation of swallowing. *Acta Otolaryngol* [Internet]. 1998 Sep [cited 2016 Aug 29];118(5):728–31. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9840513>
16. Rosenbek JC, Robbins J, Willford WO, Kirk G, Schiltz A, Sowell TW, et al. Comparing Treatment Intensities of Tactile-Thermal Application. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 Jan [cited 2019 May 1];13(1):1–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9391220>
17. Sciortino KF, Liss JM, Case JL, Gerritsen KGM, Katz RC. Effects of Mechanical, Cold, Gustatory, and Combined Stimulation to the Human Anterior Faucial Pillars. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2003 Feb 1 [cited 2019 May 1];18(1):16–26. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12497192>
18. Ali GN, Laundl TM, Wallace KL, DeCarle DJ, Cook IJS. Influence of cold stimulation on the normal pharyngeal swallow response. *Dysphagia*. 1996;11(1):2–8.
19. Kaatzke-McDonald MN, Post E, Davis PJ. The effects of cold, touch, and chemical stimulation of the anterior faucial pillar on human swallowing. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2016 Aug 29];11(3):198–206. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8755466>
20. Rosenbek JC, Roecker EB, Wood JL, Robbins J. Thermal application reduces the duration of stage transition in dysphagia after stroke. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2016 Aug 29];11(4):225–33. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8870348>
21. Rosenbek JC, Robbins J, Willford WO, Kirk G, Schiltz A, Sowell TW, et al. Comparing treatment intensities of tactile-thermal application. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 [cited 2016 Aug 29];13(1):1–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9391220>
22. Bisch EM, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ, Lazarus CL. Pharyngeal effects of bolus volume, viscosity, and temperature in patients with dysphagia resulting from neurologic impairment and in normal subjects. *J Speech Hear Res* [Internet]. 1994 Oct [cited 2016 Aug 28];37(5):1041–59. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7823550>
23. Regan J, Walshe M, Tobin WO. Immediate effects of thermal-tactile stimulation on timing of swallow in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2010 Sep [cited 2016 Aug 29];25(3):207–15. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19707818>
24. Teismann IK, Steinsträter O, Warnecke T, Suntrup S, Ringelstein EB, Pantev C, et al. Tactile thermal oral stimulation increases the cortical representation of swallowing. *BMC Neurosci* [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2016 Aug 29];10:71. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19566955>
25. Sciortino KF, Liss JM, Case JL, Gerritsen KGM, Katz RC. Effects of mechanical, cold, gustatory, and combined stimulation to the human anterior faucial pillars. *Dysphagia*. 2003;18(1):16–26.
26. Ebihara T, Ebihara S, Maruyama M, Kobayashi M, Itou A, Arai H, et al. A randomized trial of olfactory stimulation using black pepper oil in older people with swallowing dysfunction. *J Am Geriatr Soc* [Internet]. 2006 Sep [cited 2016 Aug 29];54(9):1401–6. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16970649>
27. Munakata M, Kobayashi K, Niisato-Nezu J, Tanaka S, Kakisaka Y, Ebihara T, et al. Olfactory stimulation using black pepper oil facilitates oral feeding in pediatric patients receiving long-term enteral nutrition. *Tohoku J Exp Med* [Internet]. 2008 Apr [cited 2016 Aug 29];214(4):327–32. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18441508>
28. Cola PC, Gatto AR, Silva RG da, Spadotto AA, Schelp AO, Henry MAC de A. The influence of sour taste and cold temperature in pharyngeal transit duration in patients with stroke. *Arq Gastroenterol* [Internet]. [cited 2019 Apr 30];47(1):18–21. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20520970>
29. Pelletier CA, Lawless HT. Effect of citric acid and citric acid-sucrose mixtures on swallowing in neurogenic oropharyngeal dysphagia. *Dysphagia*. 2003;18(4):231–41.
30. Palmer PM, McCulloch TM, Jaffe D, Neel AT. Effects of a sour bolus on the intramuscular electromyographic (EMG) activity of muscles in the submental region. *Dysphagia*. 2005;20(3):210–7.
31. Abdul Wahab N, Jones RD, Huckabee M-L. Effects of olfactory and gustatory stimuli on neural excitability for swallowing. *Physiol Behav* [Internet]. 2010 Dec 2 [cited 2016 Aug 30];101(5):568–75. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20849867>
32. Wahab NA, Jones RD, Huckabee M-L. Effects of olfactory and gustatory stimuli on the biomechanics of swallowing. *Physiol Behav* [Internet]. 2011 Mar 28 [cited 2016 Aug 30];102(5):485–90. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21147139>
33. Babaei A, Kern M, Antonik S, Mepani R, Ward BD, Li S-J, et al. Enhancing effects of flavored nutritive stimuli on cortical swallowing network activity. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* [Internet]. 2010 Aug [cited 2016 Aug 30];299(2):G422-9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20508154>

34. Ding R, Logemann JA, Larson CR, Rademaker AW. The effects of taste and consistency on swallow physiology in younger and older healthy individuals: a surface electromyographic study. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* [Internet]. 2003 Aug [cited 2019 Apr 30];46(4):977–89. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12959474>
35. Miura Y, Morita Y, Koizumi H, Shingai T. Effects of taste solutions, carbonation, and cold stimulus on the power frequency content of swallowing submental surface electromyography. *Chem Senses* [Internet]. 2009 May [cited 2016 Aug 30];34(4):325–31. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19221127>
36. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Videoradiographic analysis of how carbonated thin liquids and thickened liquids affect the physiology of swallowing in subjects with aspiration on thin liquids. *Acta radiol* [Internet]. 2003 Jul [cited 2016 Aug 30];44(4):366–72. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12846685>
37. KRIVAL C (KATE) R. EFFECTS OF CARBONATED VS. THIN AND THICKENED LIQUIDS ON SWALLOWING IN ADULTS WITH NEUROGENIC OROPHARYNGEAL DYSPHAGIA. 2007.
38. Lowell SY, Poletto CJ, Knorr-Chung BR, Reynolds RC, Simonyan K, Ludlow CL. Sensory stimulation activates both motor and sensory components of the swallowing system. *Neuroimage* [Internet]. 2008 Aug 1 [cited 2016 Aug 29];42(1):285–95. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18515150>
39. Theurer JA, Bihari F, Barr AM, Martin RE. Oropharyngeal stimulation with air-pulse trains increases swallowing frequency in healthy adults. *Dysphagia*. 2005;20(4):254–60.
40. Theurer JA, Czachorowski KA, Martin LP, Martin RE. Effects of oropharyngeal air-pulse stimulation on swallowing in healthy older adults. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2018 Aug 22];24(3):302–13. Available from: <https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2Fs00455-009-9207-2.pdf>
41. Theurer JA, Johnston JL, Fisher J, Darling S, Stevens RC, Taves D, et al. Proof-of-principle pilot study of oropharyngeal air-pulse application in individuals with dysphagia after hemispheric stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2013 Jun [cited 2018 Aug 22];94(6):1088–94. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23219777>
42. Lee P, Eccles R. Cough induced by mechanical stimulation of the upper airway in humans. *Acta Otolaryngol* [Internet]. 2004 Aug [cited 2017 Nov 2];124(6):720–5. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15515497>
43. Hegland KW, Troche MS, Brandimore A, Okun MS, Davenport PW. Comparison of Two Methods for Inducing Reflex Cough in Patients With Parkinson's Disease, With and Without Dysphagia. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2016 Feb 23 [cited 2016 Jul 9];31(1):66–73. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9659-5>
44. Kondo E, Jinnouchi O, Ohnishi H, Kawata I, Takeda N. [Aural Stimulation with Capsaicin Ointment Improved the Swallowing Function in Patients with Dysphagia: Evaluation by the SMRC Scale]. *Nihon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho* [Internet]. 2015 Nov [cited 2016 Aug 30];118(11):1319–26. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26827596>
45. Shin S, Shutoh N, Tonai M, Ogata N. The Effect of Capsaicin-Containing Food on the Swallowing Response. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2016 Apr 3 [cited 2016 Jul 9];31(2):146–53. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9668-4>
46. Ortega O, Rofes L, Martin A, Arreola V, López I, Clavé @bullet Pere, et al. A Comparative Study Between Two Sensory Stimulation Strategies After Two Weeks Treatment on Older Patients with Oropharyngeal Dysphagia. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2016 Aug 9 [cited 2016 Aug 30];1–11. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-016-9736-4>

## PARTE IV

1. Kent RD. The uniqueness of speech among motor systems. *Clin Linguist Phon* [Internet]. [cited 2018 Oct 16];18(6–8):495–505. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15573486>
2. Burkhead LM, Sapienza CM, Rosenbek JC. Review Strength-Training Exercise in Dysphagia Rehabilitation: Principles, Procedures, and Directions for Future Research. [cited 2019 Feb 27]; Available from: <https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2Fs00455-006-9074-z.pdf>
3. Lazarus C, Logemann JA, Huang C-F, Rademaker AW. Effects of Two Types of Tongue Strengthening Exercises in Young Normals. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* [Internet]. 2003 [cited 2018 Oct 16];55(4):199–205. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12802092>
4. Robbins J, Gangnon RE, Theis SM, Kays SA, Hewitt AL, Hind JA. The effects of lingual exercise on swallowing in older adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc* [Internet]. 2005 Sep [cited 2016 Sep 3];53(9):1483–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16137276>
5. Lazarus C, Logemann JA, Song CW, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ. Effects of voluntary maneuvers on tongue base function for swallowing. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* [Internet]. [cited 2016 Sep 3];54(4):171–6. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12169803>
6. Lazarus C, Logemann JA, Huang C-F, Rademaker AW. Effects of two types of tongue strengthening exercises in young normals. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* [Internet]. [cited 2016 Sep 3];55(4):199–205. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12802092>



7. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Larson CR, Mittal BB, et al. Swallowing and tongue function following treatment for oral and oropharyngeal cancer. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* [Internet]. 2000 Aug [cited 2016 Sep 3];43(4):1011–23. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11386468>
8. Veis S, Logemann JA, Colangelo L. Effects of three techniques on maximum posterior movement of the tongue base. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2000 [cited 2016 Aug 31];15(3):142–5. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10839827>
9. Robbins J, Kays SA, Gangnon RE, Hind JA, Hewitt AL, Gentry LR, et al. The effects of lingual exercise in stroke patients with dysphagia. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2007 Feb [cited 2016 Sep 3];88(2):150–8. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17270511>
10. Kim HD, Choi JB, Yoo SJ, Chang MY, Lee SW, Park JS. Tongue-to-palate resistance training improves tongue strength and oropharyngeal swallowing function in subacute stroke survivors with dysphagia. *J Oral Rehabil* [Internet]. 2017 Jan [cited 2017 Apr 4];44(1):59–64. Available from: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/joor.12461>
11. McKenna VS, Zhang B, Haines MB, Kelchner LN. A Systematic Review of Isometric Lingual Strength-Training Programs in Adults With and Without Dysphagia. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 2017 May 17 [cited 2018 Jul 2];26(2):524. Available from: [http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/2016\\_AJSLP-15-0051](http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/2016_AJSLP-15-0051)
12. Steele C. Tongue-Pressure Resistance Training: Workout for Dysphagia. *ASHA Lead* [Internet]. 2010 May 1 [cited 2016 Aug 14];15(6):10. Available from: <http://leader.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/leader.FTR1.15062010.10>
13. Steele CM, Bayley MA, P-ladeau-Pigeon M, Stokely SL. Tongue pressure profile training for dysphagia post stroke (TPPT): study protocol for an exploratory randomized controlled trial. *Trials*. 2013;14(1).
14. Steele CM, Bailey GL, Polacco REC, Hori SF, Molfenter SM, Oshalla M, et al. Outcomes of tongue-pressure strength and accuracy training for dysphagia following acquired brain injury. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol* [Internet]. 2013 Oct [cited 2016 Aug 14];15(5):492–502. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23336825>
15. Steele CM, Bayley MT, Peladeau-Pigeon M, Nagy A, Namasivayam AM, Stokely SL, et al. A Randomized Trial Comparing Two Tongue-Pressure Resistance Training Protocols for Post-Stroke Dysphagia. *Dysphagia*. 2016;31(3).
16. Burkhead LM, Sapienza CM, Rosenbek JC. Strength-Training Exercise in Dysphagia Rehabilitation: Principles, Procedures, and Directions for Future Research. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2007 Jun 20 [cited 2018 Oct 16];22(3):251–65. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-006-9074-z>
17. Singh V, Brockbank MJ, Frost RA, Tyler S. Multidisciplinary management of dysphagia: the first 100 cases. *J Laryngol Otol* [Internet]. 1995 May [cited 2018 Oct 17];109(5):419–24. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7797998>
18. Gangale DC, Crocker D. The source for oral-facial exercises. *LinguiSystems*; 1993. 176 p.
19. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *PRO-ED*; 1998. 406 p.
20. Swigert NB. The source for dysphagia. *LinguiSystems*; 2000. 305 p.
21. Silbergleit AK, Waring WP, Sullivan MJ, Maynard FM. Evaluation, Treatment, and Follow-Up Results of Post Polio Patients with Dysphagia. *Otolaryngol Neck Surg* [Internet]. 1991 Mar 1 [cited 2018 Oct 17];104(3):333–8. Available from: <http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/019459989110400308>
22. Boshart CA, Speech Dynamics I. Oral-motor analysis and remediation techniques. *Speech Dynamics Inc*; 2000. 36 p.
23. Murry T, Carrau RL. Clinical management of swallowing disorders. 240 p.
24. BUCKLEY JE, ADDICKS CL, MANIGLIA J. FEEDING PATIENTS WITH DYSPHAGIA. *Nurs Forum* [Internet]. 1976 Jan 1 [cited 2018 Oct 17];15(1):69–85. Available from: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1744-6198.1976.tb00607.x>
25. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ, Pajak T, Lazar R, et al. Effects of bolus volume, viscosity, and repeated swallows in nonstroke subjects and stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1993 Oct [cited 2016 Aug 28];74(10):1066–70. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8215858>
26. Welch M V, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ. Changes in pharyngeal dimensions effected by chin tuck. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1993 Feb [cited 2016 Aug 28];74(2):178–81. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8431103>
27. Rasley A, Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Rademaker AW, Pauloski BR, Dodds WJ. Prevention of barium aspiration during videofluoroscopic swallowing studies: value of change in posture. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* [Internet]. 1993 May [cited 2016 Aug 28];160(5):1005–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8470567>
28. Shanahan TK, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Pauloski BR, Kahrilas PJ. Chin-down posture effect on aspiration in dysphagic patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1993 Jul [cited 2016 Aug 28];74(7):736–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8328896>
29. Ertekin C, Keskin A, Kiylioglu N, Kirazli Y, On AY, Tarlaci S, et al. The effect of head and neck positions on oropharyngeal swallowing: A clinical and electrophysiologic study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2001 Sep [cited 2016 Aug 28];82(9):1255–60. Available from: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0003999301611778>

30. Kahrilas PJ, Logemann JA, Gibbons P. Food Intake by Maneuver; An Extreme Compensation for Impaired Swallowing. *Dysphagia*. 1992;7:155–9.
31. Martin BJ, Logemann JA, Shaker R, Dodds WJ. Normal laryngeal valving patterns during three breath-hold maneuvers: a pilot investigation. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1993 [cited 2016 Sep 3];8(1):11–20. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8436017>
32. Donzelli J, Brady S. The Effects of Breath-Holding on Vocal Fold Adduction. *Arch Otolaryngol Neck Surg* [Internet]. 2004 Feb 1 [cited 2019 May 1];130(2):208. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14967752>
33. Poudroux P, Kahrilas PJ. Deglutitive tongue force modulation by volition, volume, and viscosity in humans. *Gastroenterology* [Internet]. 1995 May [cited 2016 Sep 3];108(5):1418–26. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7729634>
34. Fujii M, Logemann JA. Effect of a Tongue-Holding Maneuver on Posterior Pharyngeal Wall Movement During Deglutition. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 1996 Feb 1 [cited 2016 Sep 3];5(1):23. Available from: <http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360.0501.23>
35. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Larson CR, Mittal BB, et al. Swallowing and tongue function following treatment for oral and oropharyngeal cancer. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* [Internet]. 2000 Aug [cited 2016 Oct 30];43(4):1011–23. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11386468>
36. Bryant M. Biofeedback in the treatment of a selected dysphagic patient. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1991 [cited 2019 May 1];6(3):140–4. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1914542>
37. Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Cheng J, Pauloski BR, Gibbons PJ, Rademaker AW, et al. Closure mechanisms of laryngeal vestibule during swallow. *Am J Physiol Liver Physiol* [Internet]. 1992 Feb [cited 2019 May 1];262(2):G338–44. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1539666>
38. Neumann S, Bartolome G, Buchholz D, Prosiel M. Swallowing therapy of neurologic patients: correlation of outcome with pretreatment variables and therapeutic methods. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1995 [cited 2018 Dec 31];10(1):1–5. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7859526>
39. Ding R, Larson CR, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW. Surface Electromyographic and Electroglottographic Studies in Normal Subjects Under Two Swallow Conditions: Normal and During the Mendelsohn Maneuver. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2002 Jan 12 [cited 2016 Nov 25];17(1):1–12. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-001-0095-3>
40. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck did not alter hypopharyngeal intrabolus pressure in patients with pharyngeal dysfunction. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2002 [cited 2016 Sep 4];17(3):197–201. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12140645>
41. Perlman AL, Palmer PM, McCulloch TM, Vandaele DJ. Electromyographic activity from human laryngeal, pharyngeal, and submental muscles during swallowing. *J Appl Physiol* [Internet]. 1999 May [cited 2019 May 1];86(5):1663–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10233133>
42. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Colangelo L, Lazarus C, Fujii M, Kahrilas PJ. Effects of a sour bolus on oropharyngeal swallowing measures in patients with neurogenic dysphagia. *J Speech Hear Res* [Internet]. 1995 Jun [cited 2016 Aug 28];38(3):556–63. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7674647>
43. de Lama Lazzara G, Lazarus C, Logemann JA. Impact of thermal stimulation on the triggering of the swallowing reflex. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1986 Jun [cited 2016 Sep 17];1(2):73–7. Available from: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/BF02407117>
44. Rosenbek JC, Robbins J, Fishback B, Levine RL. Effects of thermal application on dysphagia after stroke. *J Speech Hear Res* [Internet]. 1991 Dec [cited 2019 May 1];34(6):1257–68. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1787707>
45. Kaatzke-McDonald MN, Post E, Davis PJ. The effects of cold, touch, and chemical stimulation of the anterior faucial pillar on human swallowing. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2016 Aug 29];11(3):198–206. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8755466>
46. Bove M, Månsson I, Eliasson I. Thermal oral-pharyngeal stimulation and elicitation of swallowing. *Acta Otolaryngol* [Internet]. 1998 Sep [cited 2016 Aug 29];118(5):728–31. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9840513>
47. Rosenbek JC, Robbins J, Willford WO, Kirk G, Schiltz A, Sowell TW, et al. Comparing treatment intensities of tactile-thermal application. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 [cited 2016 Aug 29];13(1):1–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9391220>
48. Sciortino KF, Liss JM, Case JL, Gerritsen KGM, Katz RC. Effects of mechanical, cold, gustatory, and combined stimulation to the human anterior faucial pillars. *Dysphagia*. 2003;18(1):16–26.
49. Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Kobara M, Vakil NB. The benefit of head rotation on pharyngoesophageal dysphagia. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1989 Oct [cited 2016 Aug 28];70(10):767–71. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2802957>

50. Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ. Relearning to swallow after stroke--application of maneuvers and indirect biofeedback: a case study. *Neurology* [Internet]. 1990 Jul [cited 2016 Sep 3];40(7):1136–8. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2356016>
51. Logemann J. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. *Curr Opin Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* [Internet]. 1998;6(6):395–400. Available from: <http://cirrie.buffalo.edu/encyclopedia/article.php?id=8&language=es>
52. Drake W, O'Donoghue S, Bartram C, Lindsay J, Greenwood R. Eating in side-lying facilitates rehabilitation in neurogenic dysphagia. *Brain Inj* [Internet]. 1997 Feb [cited 2019 May 1];11(2):137–42. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9012947>
53. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Colangelo LA. Super-supraglottic swallow in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. *Head Neck* [Internet]. 1997 Sep [cited 2016 Sep 3];19(6):535–40. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9278762>
54. Shaker R, Kern M, Bardan E, Taylor A, Stewart ET, Hoffmann RG, et al. Augmentation of deglutitive upper esophageal sphincter opening in the elderly by exercise. *Am J Physiol* [Internet]. 1997 Jun [cited 2016 Sep 3];272(6 Pt 1):G1518–22. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9227489>
55. Shaker R, Easterling C, Kern M, Nitschke T, Massey B, Daniels S, et al. Rehabilitation of swallowing by exercise in tube-fed patients with pharyngeal dysphagia secondary to abnormal UES opening. *Gastroenterology* [Internet]. 2002 May 1 [cited 2018 Jul 22];122(5):1314–21. Available from: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0016508502623133>
56. McCulloch TM, Perlman AL, Palmer PM, Van Daele DJ. Laryngeal Activity During Swallow, Phonation, and the Valsalva Maneuver: An Electromyographic Analysis. *Laryngoscope* [Internet]. 1996 Nov [cited 2016 Aug 8];106(11):1351–8. Available from: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1097/00005537-199611000-00009>
57. Kase K, Wallis J, Kase T, Kinesio Taping Association International. Clinical therapeutic applications of the Kinesio taping method. Kinesio Taping Association International; 2013. 274 p.
58. Nieves Estrada NAA, Echevarría González ACC. Efecto de la electroestimulación neuromuscular y el Kinesio taping® en la sialorrea en pacientes con parálisis cerebral leve y moderada. *Fisioterapia* [Internet]. 2013 Nov [cited 2016 Sep 4];35(6):272–6. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ft.2013.04.004>
59. Heo SY, Kim KM. Immediate effects of Kinesio Taping on the movement of the hyoid bone and epiglottis during swallowing by stroke patients with dysphagia. *J Phys Ther Sci* [Internet]. 2015 Nov [cited 2016 Sep 4];27(11):3355–7. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26696697>
60. Provencio-Arambula M, Provencio D, Hegde MN (Mahabalagiri N. Assessment of dysphagia in adults : resources and protocols in English and Spanish [Internet]. Plural Publishing Inc.; [cited 2018 Oct 18]. 373 p. Available from: [https://www.pluralpublishing.com/publication\\_aodia.htm](https://www.pluralpublishing.com/publication_aodia.htm)

## PARTE V

1. Lazarus C, Logemann JA, Song CW, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ. Effects of voluntary maneuvers on tongue base function for swallowing. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* [Internet]. [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];54(4):171-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12169803>
2. Lazarus C, Logemann JA, Gibbons P. Effects of maneuvers on swallowing function in a dysphagic oral cancer patient. *Head Neck* [Internet]. [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];15(5):419-24. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8407314>
3. Kahrilas PJ, Logemann JA, Gibbons P. Food intake by maneuver; an extreme compensation for impaired swallowing. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1992 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];7(3):155-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1499358>
4. Martin BJ, Logemann JA, Shaker R, Dodds WJ. Normal laryngeal valving patterns during three breath-hold maneuvers: a pilot investigation. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1993 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];8(1):11-20. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8436017>
5. Ohmae Y, Logemann JA, Hanson DG, Kaiser P, Kahrilas PJ. Effects of Two Breath-Holding Maneuvers on Oropharyngeal Swallow. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 1996 [citado 8 de agosto de 2016];105(2):123-31. Disponible en: <http://aor.sagepub.com/lookup/doi/10.1177/000348949610500207>
6. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Colangelo LA. Super-supraglottic swallow in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. *Head Neck* [Internet]. septiembre de 1997 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];19(6):535-40. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9278762>
7. Langmore SE, Pisegna JM. Efficacy of exercises to rehabilitate dysphagia: A critique of the literature. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol* [Internet]. junio de 2015 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];17(3):222-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25825989>

8. Donzelli J, Brady S. The Effects of Breath-Holding on Vocal Fold Adduction. *Arch Otolaryngol Neck Surg* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 2004 [citado 1 de mayo de 2019];130(2):208. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14967752>
9. Kasahara T, Hanayama K, Kodama M, Aono K, Masakado Y. The efficacy of supraglottic swallow as an indirect swallowing exercise by analysis of hyoid bone movement. *Tokai J Exp Clin Med*. 2009;34(3):72-5.
10. Chaudhuri G, Hildner CD, Brady S, Hutchins B, Aliga N, Abadilla E. Cardiovascular Effects of the Supraglottic and Super-supraglottic Swallowing Maneuvers in Stroke Patients with Dysphagia. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 12 de enero de 2002 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];17(1):19-23. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-001-0097-1>
11. Lago PV. DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA : Actualización y manejo en poblaciones específicas [Internet]. 2018. 287 p. Disponible en: [http://www.sgorl.org/images/Ponencias/DISFAGIA\\_OROFARÍNGEA\\_ACTUALIZACIÓN\\_Y\\_MANEJO\\_EN\\_POBLACIONES\\_ESPECÍFICAS.pdf](http://www.sgorl.org/images/Ponencias/DISFAGIA_OROFARÍNGEA_ACTUALIZACIÓN_Y_MANEJO_EN_POBLACIONES_ESPECÍFICAS.pdf)
12. Poudroux P, Kahrilas PJ. Deglutitive tongue force modulation by volition, volume, and viscosity in humans. *Gastroenterology* [Internet]. mayo de 1995 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];108(5):1418-26. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7729634>
13. Jones HN, Rosenbek JC. Dysphagia in rare conditions : an encyclopedia [Internet]. [citado 28 de febrero de 2018]. 705 p. Disponible en: <https://books.google.es/books?hl=es&lr=&id=sw22CwAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=dysphagia+in+rare+conditions&ots=yMZd--ufdG&sig=Eq12jwBPwgAuqCnJzHPrt8mcpjg#v=onepage&q=dysphagia+in+rare+conditions&f=false>
14. Veis S, Logemann JA, Colangelo L. Effects of three techniques on maximum posterior movement of the tongue base. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2000 [citado 31 de agosto de 2016];15(3):142-5. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10839827>
15. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Videomanometric analysis of supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck in healthy volunteers. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1999 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];14(2):67-72. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10028035>
16. Hind JA, Nicosia MA, Roecker EB, Carnes ML, Robbins J. Comparison of effortful and noneffortful swallows in healthy middle-aged and older adults. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. diciembre de 2001 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];82(12):1661-5. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11733879>
17. Hiss SG, Huckabee ML. Timing of pharyngeal and upper esophageal sphincter pressures as a function of normal and effortful swallowing in young healthy adults. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2005 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];20(2):149-56. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16172825>
18. Huckabee M-LL, Butler SG, Barclay M, Jit S. Submental surface electromyographic measurement and pharyngeal pressures during normal and effortful swallowing. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. noviembre de 2005 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];86(11):2144-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16271562>
19. Bülow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. Supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck did not alter hypopharyngeal intrabolus pressure in patients with pharyngeal dysfunction. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2002 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];17(3):197-201. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12140645>
20. Crary MA, Carnaby GD, Lagorio LA, Carvajal PJ. Functional and physiological outcomes from an exercise-based dysphagia therapy: A pilot investigation of the moneill dysphagia therapy program. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2012;93(7):1173-8. Disponible en: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2011.11.008>
21. Molfenter SM, Hsu C-Y, Lu Y, Lazarus CL. Alterations to Swallowing Physiology as the Result of Effortful Swallowing in Healthy Seniors. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 17 de junio de 2018 [citado 1 de mayo de 2019];33(3):380-8. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-017-9863-6>
22. Pearson WG, Molfenter SM, Smith ZM, Steele CM. Image-based measurement of post-swallow residue: The normalized residue ratio scale. *Dysphagia*. 2013;28(2).
23. Kahrilas PJ, Logemann JA, Krugler C, Flanagan E. Volitional augmentation of upper esophageal sphincter opening during swallowing. *Am J Physiol* [Internet]. marzo de 1991 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];260(3 Pt 1):G450-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2003609>
24. Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ. Relearning to swallow after stroke--application of maneuvers and indirect biofeedback: a case study. *Neurology* [Internet]. julio de 1990 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];40(7):1136-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2356016>
25. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. PRO-ED; 1998. 406 p.
26. Ding R, Larson CR, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW. Surface Electromyographic and Electroglottographic Studies in Normal Subjects Under Two Swallow Conditions: Normal and During the Mendelsohn Maneuver. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 12 de enero de 2002 [citado 25 de noviembre de 2016];17(1):1-12. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-001-0095-3>
27. Inamoto Y, Saitoh E, Ito Y, Kagaya H, Aoyagi Y, Shibata S, et al. The Mendelsohn Maneuver and its Effects on Swa-

- llowing: Kinematic Analysis in Three Dimensions Using Dynamic Area Detector CT. *Dysphagia*. 2018;33(4).
28. Hoffman MR, Mielens JD, Ciucci MR, Jones CA, Jiang JJ, McCulloch TM. High-resolution manometry of pharyngeal swallow pressure events associated with effortful swallow and the Mendelsohn maneuver. *Dysphagia*. 2012;
  29. McCullough G, Kamarunas E, Mann G, Schmidley J, Robbins J, Crary M. Effects of Mendelsohn Maneuver on Measurement of Swallowing Duration Post-Stroke. *Top Stroke Rehabil*. 2012;19(3):234-43.
  30. Pearson WG, Hindson DF, Langmore SE, Zumwalt AC. Evaluating swallowing muscles essential for hyolaryngeal elevation by using muscle functional magnetic resonance imaging. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* [Internet]. 1 de marzo de 2013 [citado 9 de septiembre de 2016];85(3):735-40. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22995662>
  31. Fujii M, Logemann JA, Pauloski BR. Increased Postoperative Posterior Pharyngeal Wall Movement in Patients With Anterior Oral Cancer. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 1 de mayo de 1995 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];4(2):24. Disponible en: <http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360.0402.24>
  32. Fujii M, Logemann JA. Effect of a Tongue-Holding Maneuver on Posterior Pharyngeal Wall Movement During Deglutition. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 1996 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];5(1):23. Disponible en: <http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360.0501.23>
  33. Doeltgen SH, Witte U, Gumbley F, Huckabee M-L. Evaluation of Manometric Measures During Tongue-Hold Swallows [Internet]. [citado 1 de mayo de 2019]. Disponible en: <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/bee7/a85a-b448684708a09c7c1d8d873b7f7efdf1.pdf>
  34. Fujii-Kurachi M, Fujiwara S, Tamine KI, Kondo J, Minagi Y, Maeda Y, et al. Tongue pressure generation during tongue-hold swallows in young healthy adults measured with different tongue positions. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(1).
  35. Fujiwara S, Fujii-Kurachi M, Hori K, Maeda Y, Ono T. Tongue Pressure Production and Submental Surface Electromyogram Activities During Tongue-Hold Swallow with Different Holding Positions and Tongue Length. *Dysphagia*. 2018;33(4).
  36. Oh J-C. Effects of Tongue-Hold Swallows on Suprahyoid Muscle Activation According to the Relative Tongue Protrusion Length in the Elderly Individuals. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 24 de septiembre de 2018 [citado 1 de mayo de 2019];1-9. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-018-9948-x>
  37. Takei Y, Takahashi K, Hirano K. Quantitative evaluation of effectiveness of the Showa swallow maneuver (Takahashi maneuver) using CT, VF, and surface EMG. Vol. 22, *Dysphagia*. 2007. 394 p.
  38. Shaker R, Kern M, Bardan E, Taylor A, Stewart ET, Hoffmann RG, et al. Augmentation of deglutitive upper esophageal sphincter opening in the elderly by exercise. *Am J Physiol* [Internet]. junio de 1997 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];272(6 Pt 1):G1518-22. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9227489>
  39. Shaker R, Easterling C, Kern M, Nitschke T, Massey B, Daniels S, et al. Rehabilitation of swallowing by exercise in tube-fed patients with pharyngeal dysphagia secondary to abnormal UES opening. *Gastroenterology* [Internet]. mayo de 2002 [citado 3 de septiembre de 2016];122(5):1314-21. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11984518>
  40. Yoon WL, Khoo JKP, Rickard Liow SJ. Chin tuck against resistance (CTAR): new method for enhancing suprahyoid muscle activity using a Shaker-type exercise. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. abril de 2014 [citado 9 de septiembre de 2016];29(2):243-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24337867>
  41. Sze WP, Yoon WL, Escoffier N, Rickard Liow SJ. Evaluating the Training Effects of Two Swallowing Rehabilitation Therapies Using Surface Electromyography—Chin Tuck Against Resistance (CTAR) Exercise and the Shaker Exercise. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2 de abril de 2016 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];31(2):195-205. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9678-2>
  42. Kraaijenga SAC, van der Molen L, Stuiver MM, Teertstra HJ, Hilgers FJM, van den Brekel MWM. Effects of Strengthening Exercises on Swallowing Musculature and Function in Senior Healthy Subjects: a Prospective Effectiveness and Feasibility Study. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 4 de agosto de 2015 [citado 9 de septiembre de 2016];30(4):392-403. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9611-8>
  43. Gao J, Zhang H-J. Effects of chin tuck against resistance exercise versus Shaker exercise on dysphagia and psychological state after cerebral infarction. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med* [Internet]. junio de 2017 [citado 1 de mayo de 2019];53(3):426-32. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27830923>
  44. Wada S, Tohara H, Iida T, Inoue M, Sato M, Ueda K. Jaw-opening exercise for insufficient opening of upper esophageal sphincter. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2012;93(11):1995-9. Disponible en: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2012.04.025>
  45. Js P, Dh A, Dh O, My C. Effect of chin tuck against resistance exercise on patients with dysphagia following stroke: A randomized pilot study. *NeuroRehabilitation* [Internet]. 2018 [citado 1 de mayo de 2019];42(2):191-7. Disponible en: <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/53f2af78e4b0d264691f53f5/t/5c6f6d5db208fc57fd2c6ace/1550806366083/Research+PhagiaFlex.pdf>

46. Yang SN, Pyun S-B, Kim HJ, Ahn HS, Rhyu BJ. Effectiveness of Non-invasive Brain Stimulation in Dysphagia Subsequent to Stroke: A Systemic Review and Meta-analysis. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 28 de agosto de 2015 [citado 13 de octubre de 2018];30(4):383-91. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9619-0>
47. Mishra A, Rajappa A, Tipton E, Malandraki GA. The Recline Exercise: Comparisons with the Head Lift Exercise in Healthy Adults. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 19 de diciembre de 2015 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];30(6):730-7. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-015-9651-0>
48. Hägg M, I E Tibbling L. Effects on facial dysfunction and swallowing capacity of intraoral stimulation early and late after stroke. Vol. 36, *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2014.
49. Hägg M, Margaretha AE, Ae O, Anniko M. Reliable Lip Force Measurement in Healthy Controls and in Patients with Stroke: A Methodologic Study. [citado 7 de enero de 2019]; Disponible en: <https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2Fs00455-007-9143-y.pdf>
50. Hägg M, Tibbling L. Effect of oral IQoroR and palatal plate training in post-stroke, four-quadrant facial dysfunction and dysphagia: A comparison study. Vol. 135, *Acta oto-laryngologica*. 2015. 1-7 p.
51. Hägg M. Hägglund et al. Study protocol for the SOFIA project: Swallowing function, Oral health, and Food Intake in old Age: a descriptive study with a cluster randomized trial. *BMC Geriatrics* (2017) 17:78 DOI 10.1186/s12877-017-0466-8. Vol. 17, *BMC Geriatrics*. 2017.
52. Hägg M, Larsson B. Effects of Motor and Sensory Stimulation in Stroke Patients with Long-Lasting Dysphagia. Vol. 19, *Dysphagia*. 2004. 219-230 p.
53. Hägg M, Tibbling L. Effect of IQoro® training on impaired postural control and oropharyngeal motor function in patients with dysphagia after stroke. *Acta Otolaryngol* [Internet]. 2 de julio de 2016 [citado 7 de enero de 2019];136(7):742-8. Disponible en: <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.3109/00016489.2016.1145797>
54. Hägg M, Anniko M. Lip muscle training in stroke patients with dysphagia. Vol. 128, *Acta oto-laryngologica*. 2008. 1027-1033 p.
55. Hägg M, Tibbling L, Franzén T. Esophageal dysphagia and reflux symptoms before and after oral IQoro(R) training. Vol. 21, *World journal of gastroenterology : WJG*. 2015. 7558-7562 p.
56. Hägg M, Tibbling L, Franzén T. Effect of IQoro R training in hiatal hernia patients with misdirected swallowing and esophageal retention symptoms. Vol. 135, *Acta oto-laryngologica*. 2015. 635-639 p.
57. Hägg M. Sensorimotor Brain Plasticity in Stroke Patients with Dysphagia A Methodological Study on Investigation and Treatment. 2007.

## PARTE VI

1. Krekeler BN, Broadfoot CK, Johnson S, Connor NP, Rogus-Pulia N. Patient Adherence to Dysphagia Recommendations: A Systematic Review. *Dysphagia*. 2017.
2. Serel Arslan S, Demir N, Karaduman AA. The Anxiety Level of Caregivers of Neurological Patients with Dysphagia. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2017 Aug 25 [cited 2018 Oct 8];32(4):570-4. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28444487>

## PARTE VII

1. Langmore SE, Pisegna JM. Efficacy of exercises to rehabilitate dysphagia: A critique of the literature. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol* [Internet]. junio de 2015 [citado 9 de julio de 2016];17(3):222-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25825989>
2. Kleim JA, Jones TA. Principles of Experience-Dependent Neural Plasticity: Implications for Rehabilitation After Brain Damage. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 2008 [citado 21 de octubre de 2016];51(1):S225. Disponible en: [http://jslhr.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1092-4388\(2008/018\)](http://jslhr.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1092-4388(2008/018))
3. Robbins J, G Butler S, Daniels S, Diez Gross R, Langmore S, Lazarus C, et al. Swallowing and Dysphagia Rehabilitation: Translating Principles of Neural Plasticity Into Clinically Oriented Evidence. Vol. 51, *Journal of speech, language, and hearing research : JSLHR*. 2008. S276-300 p.
4. Burkhead LM, Sapienza CM, Rosenbek JC. Strength-Training Exercise in Dysphagia Rehabilitation: Principles, Procedures, and Directions for Future Research. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 20 de junio de 2007 [citado 16 de octubre de 2018];22(3):251-65. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-006-9074-z>
5. Sessle BJ, Adachi K, Avivi-Arber L, Lee J, Nishiura H, Yao D, et al. Neuroplasticity of face primary motor cortex control of orofacial movements. *Arch Oral Biol* [Internet]. abril de 2007 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];52(4):334-7. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17174267>
6. Svensson P, Romaniello A, Arendt-Nielsen L, Sessle BJ. Plasticity in corticomotor control of the human tongue mus-

- culature induced by tongue-task training. *Exp Brain Res* [Internet]. 1 de septiembre de 2003 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];152(1):42-51. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12830348>
7. Svensson P, Romaniello A, Wang K, Arendt-Nielsen L, Sessle BJ. One hour of tongue-task training is associated with plasticity in corticomotor control of the human tongue musculature. *Exp Brain Res* [Internet]. 18 de agosto de 2006 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];173(1):165-73. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16489430>
  8. Plautz EJ, Milliken GW, Nudo RJ. Effects of Repetitive Motor Training on Movement Representations in Adult Squirrel Monkeys: Role of Use versus Learning. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* [Internet]. julio de 2000 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];74(1):27-55. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10873519>
  9. Luft AR, Buitrago MM. Stages of Motor Skill Learning. *Mol Neurobiol* [Internet]. diciembre de 2005 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];32(3):205-16. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16385137>
  10. Krakauer JW. Motor learning: its relevance to stroke recovery and neurorehabilitation. *Curr Opin Neurol* [Internet]. febrero de 2006 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];19(1):84-90. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16415682>
  11. Carnaby-Mann GD, Crary MA. McNeill Dysphagia Therapy Program: A Case-Control Study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2010;91(5):743-9.
  12. Crary MA, Carnaby GD, Lagorio LA, Carvajal PJ. Functional and physiological outcomes from an exercise-based dysphagia therapy: A pilot investigation of the mcneill dysphagia therapy program. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 2012;93(7):1173-8. Disponible en: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apmr.2011.11.008>
  13. Lan Y, Ohkubo M, Berretin-Felix G, Sia I, Carnaby-Mann GD, Crary MA. Normalization of temporal aspects of swallowing physiology after the McNeill dysphagia therapy program. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* [Internet]. agosto de 2012 [citado 11 de marzo de 2019];121(8):525-32. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22953659>
  14. Sia I, Carvajal P, Lacy AA, Carnaby GD, Crary MA. Hyoid and laryngeal excursion kinematics - magnitude, duration and velocity - changes following successful exercise-based dysphagia rehabilitation: MDTP. *J Oral Rehabil*. 2015;
  15. Sapienza C, Wheeler K. Respiratory Muscle Strength Training: Functional Outcomes versus Plasticity. *Semin Speech Lang* [Internet]. 21 de noviembre de 2006 [citado 22 de julio de 2018];27(4):236-44. Disponible en: <http://www.thieme-connect.de/DOI/DOI?10.1055/s-2006-955114>
  16. Rose DJ, Christina RW, Francisco Boston New York Cape Town Hong Kong London Madrid Mexico City S. A Multilevel Approach to the Study of Motor Control and Learning Second Edition [Internet]. 2006 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019]. Disponible en: [www.aw-bc.com](http://www.aw-bc.com)
  17. Schmidt RA, Lee TD. Motor control and learning : a behavioral emphasis [Internet]. *Human Kinetics*; 1999 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019]. 495 p. Disponible en: [https://books.google.es/books/about/Motor\\_Control\\_and\\_Learning.html?id=0CrDQgAACAAJ&redir\\_esc=y](https://books.google.es/books/about/Motor_Control_and_Learning.html?id=0CrDQgAACAAJ&redir_esc=y)
  18. Fallis A. Disfagia. *J Chem Inf Model*. 2013;53(9):1689-99.
  19. Huckabee M-LL, Butler SG, Barclay M, Jit S. Submental surface electromyographic measurement and pharyngeal pressures during normal and effortful swallowing. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. noviembre de 2005 [citado 4 de septiembre de 2016];86(11):2144-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16271562>
  20. Azola AM, Greene LR, Taylor-Kamara I, Macrae P, Anderson C, Humbert IA. The Relationship Between Submental Surface Electromyography and Hyo-Laryngeal Kinematic Measures of Mendelsohn Maneuver Duration. *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 2015;
  21. Benfield JK, Everton LF, Bath PM, England TJ. Does Therapy With Biofeedback Improve Swallowing in Adults With Dysphagia? A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. 1 de marzo de 2019 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];100(3):551-61. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29859178>
  22. Stepp CE, Britton D, Chang C, Merati AL, Matsuoka Y. Feasibility of game-based electromyographic biofeedback for dysphagia rehabilitation. En: 2011 5th International IEEE/EMBS Conference on Neural Engineering [Internet]. IEEE; 2011 [citado 11 de marzo de 2019]. p. 233-6. Disponible en: <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/5910530/>
  23. Athukorala RP, Jones RD, Sella O, Huckabee M-L. Skill Training for Swallowing Rehabilitation in Patients With Parkinson's Disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. julio de 2014 [citado 25 de octubre de 2018];95(7):1374-82. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24816250>
  24. Steele CM, Bailey GL, Polacco REC, Hori SF, Molfenter SM, Oshalla M, et al. Outcomes of tongue-pressure strength and accuracy training for dysphagia following acquired brain injury. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol* [Internet]. octubre de 2013 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];15(5):492-502. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23336825>
  25. Huckabee M-L, Macrae P. Rethinking Rehab: Skill-Based Training for Swallowing Impairment. *Perspect Swallowing Swallowing Disord* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 2014 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];23(1):46. Disponible en: <http://sig13perspectives.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/sas23.1.46>
  26. Martin-Harris B, McFarland D, Hill EG, Strange CB, Focht KL, Wan Z, et al. Respiratory-swallow training in patients with head and neck cancer. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2015;96(5).

27. Azola AM, Sunday KL, Humbert IA. Kinematic Visual Biofeedback Improves Accuracy of Learning a Swallowing Maneuver and Accuracy of Clinician Cues During Training. *Dysphagia*. 2017;
28. Li C-M, Wang T-G, Lee H-Y, Wang H-P, Hsieh S-H, Chou M, et al. Swallowing Training Combined With Game-Based Biofeedback in Poststroke Dysphagia. *PM R* [Internet]. agosto de 2016 [citado 10 de enero de 2018];8(8):773-9. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S193414821600006X>
29. Mcgrail A. Thickened Liquids = Substandard Oral Fluid Intake = Dehydration. Is It Really That Simple? *Perspect ASHA Spec Interes Groups*. 2016;
30. Martin RE. Neuroplasticity and Swallowing. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 7 de junio de 2009 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];24(2):218-29. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19130130>
31. Humbert IA, German RZ. New directions for understanding neural control in swallowing: The potential and promise of motor learning. *Dysphagia*. 2013;28(1):1-10.
32. Crary M, Carnaby (Mann) G, Groher M, Helseth E. Functional Benefits of Dysphagia Therapy Using Adjunctive sEMG Biofeedback. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. agosto de 2004 [citado 19 de octubre de 2018];19(3):160-4. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15383945>
33. Huckabee M-L, Burnip E. Still Rethinking Rehab: Motor Learning Treatment Approaches for Dysphagia. *Perspect ASHA Spec Interes Groups* [Internet]. enero de 2018 [citado 27 de febrero de 2019];3(13):146-56. Disponible en: [http://pubs.asha.org/doi/10.1044/2018\\_PERS-SIG13-2018-0006](http://pubs.asha.org/doi/10.1044/2018_PERS-SIG13-2018-0006)



## CAPÍTULO 16

### BIOÉTICA Y TOMA DE DECISIONES EN DISFAGIA

*Paula M. Álvarez, Natalia Santamarta, Sandra de la Cruz, Paula Giménez y Patricia Murciego*

1. Marijuán Angulo MI. Bioética y ética Médica para estudiantes de Medicina. Manuales Universitarios;2016.
2. Gracia Guillén D. Fundamentos de Bioética. Madrid: EUDEMA; 1989.
3. Gracia Guillén D. Procedimientos de decisión en ética clínica. Madrid: EUDEMA; 1991.
4. Trota RA, Marroquín MD, Garijo LJ, Espíldora MM, Moral RR, Lorda PS, Díaz JV. Sobre bioética y Medicina de Familia. Documentos Semfyc. Atención Primaria.200; 25(6):505-507.
5. Sans Sabrafen J, Abel Fabre F. Obstinación Terapéutica. Rev Reial Acadèmia de Medicina de Catalunya. 2005;20(3):68-72.
6. Rovira MB, Bayón AR. Documento Sitges 2009: Capacidad para tomar decisiones durante la evolución de una demencia: Reflexiones, derechos y propuestas de evaluación. Glosa; 2009.
7. Gisbert A. Aspectos éticos de la alimentación e hidratación en pacientes con deterioro cognitivo severo. Med Pal. 2009; 16(2):100-110.
8. Couceiro A. Ética en cuidados paliativos. Madrid: Editorial Triacastela; 2004.
9. Santamarta Solla N, Pascual López L. Atención al paciente con demencia avanzada. Revista AMF. 2017;13(5):278-285
10. Grupo de Trabajo de la Corporació Parc Taulí. Guía para las decisiones clínicas en relación con la Nutrición Artificial; 2000.
11. de Europa, C. Convenio de Asturias de Bioética (Convenio de Oviedo). Convenio para la protección de los Derechos Humanos y la dignidad del ser humano con respecto a las aplicaciones de la Biología y la Medicina. Convenio sobre los Derechos Humanos y la Biomedicina. 1997;4.
12. de la Autonomía LBR. (2002). Ley 41/2002, del Paciente y de Derechos y Obligaciones en Materia de Información y Documentación Clínica. Boletín Oficial de las Cortes Generales. España. 2002; 11, 59-61.
13. Lolas-Stepke F. Ética y conducta alimentaria: la obesidad y sus desafíos. Rev O Mundo da Saúde. 2014;38;(3):349-354.
14. Collazo Chao E, Girela E. Problemas éticos en relación a la nutrición ya la hidratación: aspectos básicos. Nutr Hosp. 2011;26(6):1231-35.
15. Molina Restrepo ME. La ética en el ejercicio del nutricionista-dietista. 2004;(2):138-49.
16. Gavicagogeascoa MI, Torres NJ. Aproximación bioética al soporte nutritivo. Disponible en: <https://www.sefh.es/bibliotecavirtual/mivvna/miv20.pdf>
17. Mendoza Carrera E. Bioética, Nutrición y Enfermo Hospitalario. Rev Cent Investig Univ La Salle. 2009;8(31).
18. García De Lorenzo A, Barbero J, Castaño A, Celaya S, Peris PG, Gómez Enterría P, et al. Conclusions of the III SEN-PE debate forum on specialized nutritional support: ethical issues. Nutr Hosp. 2006;21(3):300-2.
19. Gonçalves EC, Mayumi I, Morimoto I, Da C, Gomes Ribeiro S, Rocha Da Cunha T, et al. Bioética y derecho humano a la alimentación adecuada en la terapia nutricional enteral. Rev Bioét. 2018;26(2):260-70.
20. Asamblea General de las Naciones Unidas (ONU). Declaración Universal de los Derechos humanos. Declaración Universal de los derechos Humanos. 1948; 5.
21. Vera Carrasco O. Aspectos bioéticos en la atención de los pacientes de las unidades de cuidados intensivos. Rev Méd La Paz. 2015;21(1):61-71.
22. Trujano Ramos L, Pruneda Padilla Y, Rubio González Y. Bioética de la atención nutricional. Principios de ética, bioética y conocimiento del hombre. 2011;9:111-123.
23. Figueroa G. Bioética de la anorexia nerviosa ¿autonomía, beneficencia o responsabilidad? Rev Med Chil. 2008;136(5):659-65.
24. Jonsen AR, Siegler M, Winslade WJ. Clinical ethics : a practical approach to ethical decisions in clinical medicine. McGraw-Hill Medical; 2010.
25. Hortelano Martínez JE, Azulay Tapiero A, Castillo Blasco M, Hortelano Martínez Hospital Moliner Portacoeli E, Valencia S. Decisiones ético-clínicas sobre la alimentación e hidratación artificial mediante sonda en la enfermedad terminal. Nutr Hosp. 2002;(6):279-83.

26. Álvarez Hernández J. Ética y tratamiento nutricional en el paciente con demencia. *Nutr Hosp Supl.* 2009;2(2):114-21.
27. Núñez Olarte JM. Una elección básica: tratamiento ¿curativo? o tratamiento paliativo. *Ética en cuidados paliativos.* Madrid: Triacastela. 2004;109-25.
28. Imsero. Guía de nutrición de personas con disfagia; 2017.
29. Gómez-Busto F, Andia V, Ruiz de Alegria L, Francés I. Abordaje de la disfagia en la demencia avanzada. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol.* 2009;44:29-36.
30. Oriol-Peregrina N. Problemas éticos de las adaptaciones de la dieta en personas con disfagia. *Dilemata.* 2019;(29):149-63.
31. Leiter AE, Windsor J. Compliance of geriatric dysphagic patients with safe-swallowing instructions. *J Med Speech Lang Pathol.* 1996;4:289-299.
32. Clavé P, Rofes L, Carrión S, Ortega O, Cabré M, Serra-Prat M, Arreola V. Pathophysiology, relevance and natural history of oropharyngeal dysphagia among older people. *Stepping Stones to Living Well with Dysphagia.* Karger Publishers. 2012; 72:57-66.
33. Smithard DG. Ethical Issues and Dysphagia. In *Dysphagia.* Springer. 2017;887-903.
34. Alemany M. Bioética y deontología en nutrición humana y dietética. *Rev Bioét Der.* 2007;9:1-7.
35. Slachevsky Ch, Abusleme L, Teresa M, Arenas Massa Á. Cuidados paliativos en personas con demencia severa: reflexiones y desafíos. *Rev Méd Chile.* 2016;144(1):94-101.
36. Castro-Vega I, Martín SV, Luna-Boquera I, Hernández-Mijares A. Neoplasia mandibular y gastrostomía: a propósito de un caso nutricional. *Revista Española de Nutrición Humana y Dietética.* 2018; 22(3):201-207.
37. Osuna Padilla IA. Soporte nutricional de bolsillo: Manual para el profesional de la nutrición. Ed. El Manual Moderno; 2019.
38. Sachs GA, Ahronheim JC, Rhymes JA, Volicer L, Lynn J. Good care of dying patients: The alternative to physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1995; 43(5): 553-562.
39. Organización Mundial de la Salud (OMS). Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento, de la Discapacidad y de la Salud: CIF. Madrid: Instituto de Migraciones y Servicios Sociales de España; 2001.
40. Threats TT. Use of the Icf in Dysphagia Management. *Seminars in Speech and Language.* 2007;28(4):323-333.

## CAPÍTULO 17

# INTERVENCIÓN LOGOPÉDICA EN EL PACIENTE ONCOLÓGICO DE CABEZA Y CUELLO CON DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA

*Marcia Adrião-Briz*

1. Sanz Ortiz, J. *Cáncer: del gen al sentido de la vida*. Madrid: J. Sanz, 2006. ISBN 84-690-2114-12006
2. Hitt R, Martín AL, Ballesteros A. Tumores de cabeza y cuello - ORL. SEOM. [Internet]. [Consultado 10 Oct 2018]. Disponible en: <https://seom.org/info-sobre-el-cancer/orl>
3. SEOR. Guía cáncer de cabeza y cuello. [Internet]. [Consultado 10 Oct 2018]. Disponible en: <http://www.seor.es/wp-content/uploads/CANCER-DE-ORL-tratamientos-y-cuidados.pdf>
4. García-León FJ, García-Esteba R, Romero-Tabares A, Gómez-Millán Borrachina J. Tratamiento del cáncer de laringe avanzado y calidad de vida. Revisión sistemática. *Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp*. 2017;68:212-19.
5. Mork J. Human Papillomavirus Infection as a Risk Factor for Squamous-Cell Carcinoma of the Head and Neck. *N Eng J Med* 2001; 344: 1125-31.
6. Greene FL. *Cancer Staging Manual*. 6th edition. American Joint Committee on Cancer. 2002. TNM: Our Language of Cancer. *F. CA Cancer J Clin* 2004;54(3):129-30.
7. Gopsodarowics MK, Wittekind C. *TNM Classification of malignant tumour*. UICC. Eighth edition. Oxford, UK; Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2017.
8. Ganzer U. Cell kinetic aspects of chemoradiotherapy in laryngeal and pharyngeal carcinomas. *ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec*. 1979;41(5):252-61.
9. Huang SM, Bock JM, Harari PM. Epidermal growth factor receptor blockade with C225 modulates proliferation, apoptosis, and radiosensitivity in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. *Cancer Res*. 1999;15;59(8):1935-40.
10. Sartor CI. Biological modifiers as potential radiosensitizers: targeting the epidermal growth factor receptor family. *Semin Oncol*. 2000;27(6 Suppl 11):15-20; discussion 92-100.
11. Quon H, O'Malley (Jr) BW, Weieitein GS. Transoral robotic surgery (TORS) for the head and neck: current and future indications. *International journal head neck surg*. 2010; 1(3):.133-40
12. Park YM, Kim WS, Byeon HK, Clinical Outcomes of transoral robotic surgery for head and neck tumors. *Ann Surg Rhinol Laryngol*. 2013;122(2):73-84,
13. Kronenberger MB, Meyers AD. Dysphagia following head and neck cancer surgery. *Dysphagia*. 1994; 9:(4)236-244.
14. de Carvalho V, Arakaya-Sugueno L. Intervención fonoaudiológica em pacientes com cancer de cabeça e pescoço. En: de Carvalho V, Barbosa EA. *Fononcologia*. Rio de Janeiro. Revinter. 2012. p221-72.
15. Kowalski LP, Carvalho AL, Magrin J. Cirurgia reparadora em câncer de cabeça e pescoço. En: Carrara de Angelis E, Furia, CLB, Mourao LF, Kowalski LP. *A atuação da fonoaudiologia no cancer de cabeça e pescoço*. São Paulo, Lovise. 2000. p127-33.
16. Vartanian JG, Carvalho AL, Yueh B, et al. Long-term quality-of-life evaluation after head and neck cancer treatment in a developing country. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 2004; 130:1209-13.
17. Gillespie MB, Brodsky MB, Day TA, Lee F, Martin-Harris B. Swallowing- related quality of life after head and neck cancer treatment. *Laryngoscope*. 2004; 114:1362-67.
18. Guedes RL. *Plasticidade neural em pacientes glossectomizados*. [Tesis doctoral]. Sao Paulo: Fundação Antonio Prudente; 2016.
19. Martín Villares C., Tapia Risueño M., San Román Carbajo J., Fernández Pello M. E., Domínguez Calvo J. Disfagia pretratamiento en pacientes con cáncer avanzado de cabeza y cuello. *Nutr. Hosp*. 2003;18(5) 238-42.
20. Andrade FP de, Antunes JLF, Durazzo MD. Evaluation of the quality of life of patients with oral cancer in Brazil. *Braz. oral res*. 2006; 20(4): 290-96.
21. Valentin Maganto V, Murillo González, M, Valentín Moreno M. Epidemiología del estado nutricional en los pacientes con cáncer. En: Díaz-Rubio García E, García Saénz JA. *El problema de la nutrición en oncología clínica*. Madrid: Arán ediciones. 2005. p23-36.

22. Behlau, MS, Ziemer, R. Reabilitação foniátrica do laringectomizado. En: Brandao LG, Ferraz AR. Cirurgia de cabeça e pescoço. São Paulo: Rocca. 1989. p371-83.
23. Leino-Kilpi H, Luoto E, Katajisto J. Elements of empowerment and MS patients. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 1998; 30(2):116-23.
24. Mok E. Empowerment of cancer patients: From a Chinese perspective. *Nursing Ethics*. 2001; 8(1),69-76.
25. Kulbersh BD, Rosenthal EL, McGrew BM, et al. Pretreatment, preoperative swallowing exercises may improve dysphagia quality of life. *Laryngoscope* 2006;116:883-86.
26. Carroll WR, Locher JL, Canon CL, Bohannon IA, McColloch NL, Magnuson JS. Pretreatment swallowing exercises improve swallow function after chemoradiation. *Laryngoscope* 2008;118:39-43.
27. Ahlberg A, Engstrom T, Nikolaidis P, et al. Early self-care rehabilitation of head and neck cancer patients. *Acta Otolaryngol* 2011;131:552-61.
28. Kotz T, Federman AD, Kao J, et al. Prophylactic swallowing exercises in patients with head and neck cancer undergoing chemoradiation: a randomized trial. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 2012;138:376-82.
29. Servagi-Vernata S, Ali D, Roubieu C, Durdux C, Laccourreye O, Giraud P. Dysphagia after radiotherapy: State of the art and prevention. *European Annals of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck diseases*. 2015; 132:25-29.
30. Paleri V, Roe JW, Strojjan P, Corry J, Gregoire V, Hamoir M, et al. Strategies to reduce long-term post chemoradiation dysphagia in patients with head and neck cancer: An evidence-based review. *Wiley Periodicals, Inc. Head Neck*. 2014;36: 431-43.
31. van der Molen L, van Rossum MA, Burkhead LM, Smeele LE, Rasch CR, Hilgers FJ. A randomized preventive rehabilitation trial in advanced head and neck cancer patients treated with chemoradiotherapy: feasibility, compliance, and short-term effects. *Dysphagia* 2011;26:155-70.
32. Hutcheson KA, Bhayani MK, Beadle BM, et al. Eat and exercise during radiotherapy or chemoradiotherapy for pharyngeal cancers: use it or lose it. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 2013;139(11):1127-34.
33. Starmer HM, Yang W, Gourin CG, et al. One-Year Swallowing Outcomes in patients treated with prophylactic gabapentin during radiation-based treatment for oropharyngeal cancer. *Dysphagia*. 2017;32(3):437-32
34. Yang W, McNutt TR, Dudley SA, et al. Predictive Factors for Prophylactic Percutaneous Endoscopic Gastrostomy (PEG) Tube Placement and Use in Head and Neck Patients Following Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT) Treatment: Concordance, Discrepancies, and the Role of Gabapentin. *Dysphagia*. 2016;31(2):206-13.
35. Logemann, J. Evaluation and Treatment of Swallowing Disorders. 2nd edition. Austin, Texas: Pro-Ed Inc; 1998.
36. Bensadoun RJ, Riesenbeck D, Lockhart PB, et al. A systematic review of trismus induced by cancer therapies in head and neck cancer patients. *Support Care Cancer* 2010;18:1033-8.
37. Fiorelli A, et al. A New Modified Evans Blue Dye Test as Screening Test for Aspiration in Tracheostomized Patients. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 31(2):441-45.
38. Rosenbeck JC, Robbins Ja, Roecker EB, et al. A penetration-aspiration scale. *Dysphagia*. 1996; 11(2):93-8.
39. Zerninatti FAB. Avaliação videofluoroscópica da deglutição após laringectomia e faringolaringectomia total. [Monografia]. Fundação Antonio Prudente; São Paulo, 2004.
40. Chen AY, Frankowski R, Bishop-Leone J et al. The development and validation of a dysphagia-specific quality-of-life questionnaire for patients with head and neck cancer: the MD Anderson dysphagia inventory. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 2001; 127:870-76.
41. Zhen Y, Wang JG, Tao D, Wang HJ, Chen WL. Efficacy survey of swallowing function and quality of life in response to therapeutic intervention following rehabilitation treatment in dysphagic tongue cancer patients. *Eur J Oncol Nurs* 2012; 16:54-58.
42. Krisciunas GP, Sokolof W, Stepsas K, Langmore SE. Survey of Usual Practice: Dysphagia Therapy in Head and Neck Cancer Patients. *Dysphagia*. 2012;27(4):538-549.
43. Logemann JA. The role of exercise programs for dysphagia patients. *Dysphagia* 2005; 20:139-140.
44. Krisciunas GP, Castellano K, McCulloch TM; Lazarus CL, Pauloski BR, Meyer TK, et al. Impact of compliance on dysphagia rehabilitation in head and neck cancer patients: Results from a multi-center clinical. *Dysphagia*. 2017;32(2):327-336.
45. Platteaux N, Dirix P, Dejaeger E, Nuyts S. Dysphagia in head and neck cancer patients treated with chemoradiotherapy. *Dysphagia*. 2010;25(2):139-152.
46. Langmore, SE, et al. Efficacy of electrical stimulation and exercise for dysphagia in patients with head and neck cancer: A randomized clinical trial. *Head Neck*, 2016;38:E1221-E1231.
47. Forbes, K. Palliative care in patients with cancer of the head and neck. *Clin Otolaryngol Allied Sci*, 1997;22(2), 117-22.

## CAPÍTULO 18 DISFAGIA EN EL ADULTO NO DEGENERATIVO

*Sara de Santiago Buey*

### PARTE I

1. Broadley S, Cheek A, Salonikis S, Whitham E, Chong V, Cardone D, et al. Predicting Prolonged Dysphagia in Acute Stroke: The Royal Adelaide Prognostic Index for Dysphagic Stroke (RAPIDS). *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 18 de octubre de 2005 [citado 10 de septiembre de 2018];20(4):303-10. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-005-0032-y>
2. De La Fuente Cañibano R, Herrera ÁM. Disfagia de origen neurológico. *FMC Form Medica Contin en Aten Primaria* [Internet]. 2012;19(5):262-7. Disponible en: [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1134-2072\(12\)70378-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1134-2072(12)70378-X)
3. Daniels SK, Brailey K, Priestly DH, Herrington LR, Weisberg LA, Foundas AL, et al. Aspiration in patients with acute stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. enero de 1998 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];79(1):14-9. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0003999398902003>
4. Winstein CJ. Neurogenic dysphagia. Frequency, progression, and outcome in adults following head injury. *Phys Ther* [Internet]. diciembre de 1983 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];63(12):1992-7. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6647555>
5. Mackay LELE, Morgan ASAS, Bernstein BABA, Mackay LELE, Bernstein BABA, Chapman P, et al. Swallowing Disorders in Severe Brain Injury: Risk Factors Affecting Return to Oral Intake. abril de 1999 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];80(4). Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S000399939990271X>
6. Smith-Hammond CA, New KC, Pietrobon R, Curtis DJ, Scharver CH, Turner DA. Prospective analysis of incidence and risk factors of dysphagia in spine surgery patients: comparison of anterior cervical, posterior cervical, and lumbar procedures. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* [Internet]. 1 de julio de 2004 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];29(13):1441-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15223936>
7. AbuRahma AF, Lim RY. Management of vagus nerve injury after carotid endarterectomy. *Surgery* [Internet]. marzo de 1996 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];119(3):245-7. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8619177>
8. Ekberg O, Bergqvist D, Takolander R, Uddman R, Kitzing P. Pharyngeal function after carotid endarterectomy. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. septiembre de 1989 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];4(3):151-4. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/BF02408038>
9. Górriz-Gil, C., Desuter G. Neurological Disorders and Deglutition. En: *Neurology* [Internet]. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2018 [citado 10 de septiembre de 2018]. p. 215-38. Disponible en: [http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-61724-4\\_17](http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-61724-4_17)
10. Robbins J. The evolution of swallowing neuroanatomy and physiology in humans: a practical perspective. *Ann Neurol* [Internet]. septiembre de 1999 [citado 22 de septiembre de 2016];46(3):279-80. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10482256>
11. Daniels SK, Brailey K, Priestly DH, Herrington LR, Weisberg LA, Foundas AL. Aspiration in patients with acute stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. enero de 1998 [citado 22 de septiembre de 2016];79(1):14-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9440410>
12. Mann G, Hankey GJ, Cameron D. Swallowing Function After Stroke : Prognosis and Prognostic Factors at 6 Months. *Stroke* [Internet]. 1 de abril de 1999 [citado 25 de julio de 2016];30(4):744-8. Disponible en: <http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/doi/10.1161/01.STR.30.4.744>
13. Robbins J, Levin RL. Swallowing after unilateral stroke of the cerebral cortex: preliminary experience. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1988 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];3(1):11-7. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3248391>
14. Robbins J, Levine RL, Maser A, Rosenbek JC, Kempster GB. Swallowing after unilateral stroke of the cerebral cortex. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. diciembre de 1993 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];74(12):1295-300. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8259895>

15. Alberts MJ, Horner J, Gray L, Brazer SR. Aspiration after stroke: lesion analysis by brain MRI. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1992 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];7(3):170-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1499361>
16. Daniels SK, Foundas AL. Lesion localization in acute stroke patients with risk of aspiration. *J Neuroimaging* [Internet]. abril de 1999 [citado 23 de septiembre de 2016];9(2):91-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10208106>
17. Theurer JA, Johnston JL, Taves DH, Bach D, Hachinski V, Martin RE. Swallowing after Right Hemisphere Stroke: Oral versus Pharyngeal Deficits La déglutition après un accident vasculaire cérébral à l'hémisphère droit : déficits oraux et pharyngés [Internet]. Vol. 32, *Canadian Journal of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology*. 2008 [citado 12 de septiembre de 2018]. Disponible en: [https://cjslpa.ca/files/2008\\_CJSLPA\\_Vol\\_32/No\\_03\\_109-140/Theurer\\_CJSLPA\\_2008.pdf](https://cjslpa.ca/files/2008_CJSLPA_Vol_32/No_03_109-140/Theurer_CJSLPA_2008.pdf)
18. Daniels SK, Pathak S, Mukhi S V., Stach CB, Morgan RO, Anderson JA. The Relationship Between Lesion Localization and Dysphagia in Acute Stroke. *Dysphagia*. 2017;
19. Rosenbek JC, Robbins JA, Roecker EB, Coyle JL, Wood JL. A penetration-aspiration scale. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1996 [citado 11 de diciembre de 2016];11(2):93-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8721066>
20. Antonios N, Carnaby-Mann G, Crary M, Miller L, Hubbard H, Hood K, et al. No Title. enero de 2010 [citado 17 de julio de 2016];19(1):49-57. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20123227>
21. González-Fernández M, Daniels SK. Dysphagia in stroke and neurologic disease. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* [Internet]. noviembre de 2008 [citado 12 de septiembre de 2018];19(4):867-88, x. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1047965108000612>
22. Cola MG, Daniels SK, Corey DM, Lemen LC, Romero M, Foundas AL. Relevance of Subcortical Stroke in Dysphagia. *Stroke* [Internet]. 1 de marzo de 2010 [citado 12 de septiembre de 2018];41(3):482-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20093638>
23. Hinchey JA, Shephard T, Furie K, Smith D, Wang D, Tonn S, et al. Formal Dysphagia Screening Protocols Prevent Pneumonia. *Stroke* [Internet]. 1 de septiembre de 2005 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];36(9):1972-6. Disponible en: <http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/doi/10.1161/01.STR.0000177529.86868.8d>
24. Martino R, Pron G, Diamant N. Screening for oropharyngeal dysphagia in stroke: insufficient evidence for guidelines. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2000 [citado 23 de septiembre de 2016];15(1):19-30. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10594255>
25. Intercollegiate Guidelines Network S. Management of patients with stroke: identification and management of dysphagia Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. 2010;
26. Terré R, Mearin F. Evolución de la aspiración laringo-traqueal en la disfagia orofaríngea secundaria a lesión cerebral traumática: Cuantificación videofluoroscópica. *Rev Esp Enfermedades Dig*. 2007;99(1):7-12.
27. Newton HB, Newton C, Pearl D, Davidson T. Swallowing assessment in primary brain tumor patients with dysphagia. *Neurology* [Internet]. octubre de 1994 [citado 24 de septiembre de 2016];44(10):1927-32. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7936249>
28. Paulson H, Ammache Z. Ataxia and hereditary disorders. *Neurol Clin* [Internet]. agosto de 2001 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];19(3):759-82, viii. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11532653>
29. Nagaya M, Kachi T, Yamada T, Sumi Y. Videofluorographic observations on swallowing in patients with dysphagia due to neurodegenerative diseases. *Nagoya J Med Sci* [Internet]. mayo de 2004 [citado 28 de agosto de 2016];67(1-2):17-23. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15279064>
30. Ropper AH. Unusual clinical variants and signs in Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Arch Neurol* [Internet]. noviembre de 1986 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];43(11):1150-2. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2946281>
31. Tabae A, Murry T, Zschommler A, Desloge RB. Flexible endoscopic evaluation of swallowing with sensory testing in patients with unilateral vocal fold immobility: incidence and pathophysiology of aspiration. *Laryngoscope* [Internet]. abril de 2005 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];115(4):565-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15805859>
32. Manjaly JG, Vaughan-Shaw PG, Dale OT, Tyler S, Corlett JCR, Frost RA. Cricopharyngeal Dilatation for the Long-term Treatment of Dysphagia in Oculopharyngeal Muscular Dystrophy. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 30 de junio de 2012 [citado 30 de octubre de 2016];27(2):216-20. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-011-9356-y>
33. Toussaint M, Davidson Z, Bouvoie V, Evenepoel N, Haan J, Soudon P. Dysphagia in Duchenne muscular dystrophy: practical recommendations to guide management. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2016;38(20).
34. Pane M, Vasta I, Messina S, Sorletti D, Aloysius A, Sciarra F, et al. Feeding problems and weight gain in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Eur J Paediatr Neurol* [Internet]. septiembre de 2006 [citado 13 de septiembre de 2018];10(5-6):231-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17045498>
35. Aloysius A, Born P, Kinali M, Davis T, Pane M, Mercuri E. Swallowing difficulties in Duchenne muscular dystrophy: Indications for feeding assessment and outcome of videofluoroscopic swallow studies. *Eur J Paediatr Neurol* [Inter-

- net]. mayo de 2008 [citado 13 de septiembre de 2018];12(3):239-45. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18055233>
36. Kornblum C, Broicher R, Walther E, Seibel P, Reichmann H, Klockgether T, et al. Cricopharyngeal achalasia is a common cause of dysphagia in patients with mtDNA deletions. *Neurology* [Internet]. 22 de mayo de 2001 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];56(10):1409-12. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11376201>
  37. Sonies BC. Evaluation and treatment of speech and swallowing disorders associated with myopathies. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* [Internet]. noviembre de 1997 [citado 13 de septiembre de 2018];9(6):486-95. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9375277>
  38. Shapiro J, Degirolami U, Martin S, Goyal R. Inflammatory Myopathy Causing Pharyngeal Dysphagia: A New Entity. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* [Internet]. 29 de mayo de 1996 [citado 13 de septiembre de 2018];105(5):331-5. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8651624>
  39. Claire Langdon P, Mulcahy K, Shepherd KL, Low VH, Mastaglia FL. Pharyngeal Dysphagia in Inflammatory Muscle Diseases Resulting from Impaired Suprahyoid Musculature. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 30 de septiembre de 2012 [citado 13 de septiembre de 2018];27(3):408-17. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22207246>
  40. Ertekin C, Seçil Y, Yüceyar N, Aydođdu I, Bohan A, Peter JB, et al. Oropharyngeal dysphagia in polymyositis/dermatomyositis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* [Internet]. diciembre de 2004 [citado 30 de octubre de 2016];107(1):32-7. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15567550>
  41. Higo R, Nito T, Tayama N. Videofluoroscopic assessment of swallowing function in patients with myasthenia gravis. *J Neurol Sci* [Internet]. 15 de abril de 2005 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];231(1-2):45-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15792820>
  42. Llabrés M, Molina-Martinez FJ, Miralles F. Dysphagia as the sole manifestation of myasthenia gravis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* [Internet]. septiembre de 2005 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];76(9):1297-300. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16107373>
  43. Colton-Hudson A, Koopman WJ, Moosa T, Smith D, Bach D, Nicolle M. A prospective assessment of the characteristics of dysphagia in myasthenia gravis. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2002 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];17(2):147-51. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11956840>
  44. Ertekin C. Electrophysiological evaluation of oropharyngeal Dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. *J Mov Disord* [Internet]. 2014;7(2):31-56. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25360228> <http://www.pubmed-central.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=PMC4213532>
  45. Wirtz PW, Sotodeh M, Nijhuis M, Van Doorn PA, Van Engelen BGM, Hintzen RQ, et al. Difference in distribution of muscle weakness between myasthenia gravis and the Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* [Internet]. diciembre de 2002 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];73(6):766-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12438488>
  46. Logemann JA. Evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders. PRO-ED; 1998. 406 p.
  47. Massengill R, Nashold BS. Cinefluorographic evaluation of swallowing in patients with involuntary movements. *Confin Neurol* [Internet]. 1969 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];31(4):269-72. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5366522>
  48. Gregory RP, Smith PT, Rudge P. Tardive dyskinesia presenting as severe dysphagia. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* [Internet]. diciembre de 1992 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];55(12):1203-4. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1479401>
  49. Hussar AE, Bragg DG. The effect of chlorpromazine on the swallowing function in chronic schizophrenic patients. *Am J Psychiatry* [Internet]. octubre de 1969 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];126(4):570-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5806804>
  50. Martin RE, Neary MA, Diamant NE. Dysphagia following anterior cervical spine surgery. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1997 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];12(1):2-8; discussion 9-10. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8997826>
  51. Horner J, Alberts MJ, Dawson D V, Cook GM. Swallowing in Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord* [Internet]. 1994 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];8(3):177-89. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7986487>
  52. Priefer BA, Robbins J. Eating changes in mild-stage Alzheimer's disease: a pilot study. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1997 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];12(4):212-21. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9294942>
  53. Ikeda M, Brown J, Holland AJ, Fukuhara R, Hodges JR. Changes in appetite, food preference, and eating habits in frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* [Internet]. 1 de octubre de 2002 [citado 14 de agosto de 2016];73(4):371-6. Disponible en: <http://jnnp.bmj.com/cgi/doi/10.1136/jnnp.73.4.371>
  54. Leopold NA, Kagel MC. Pharyngo-esophageal dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1997 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];12(1):11-8; discussion 19-20. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8997827>

55. Johnston BT, Li Q, Castell JA, Castell DO. Swallowing and esophageal function in Parkinson's disease. *Am J Gastroenterol* [Internet]. octubre de 1995 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];90(10):1741-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7572887>
56. Leopold NA, Kagel MC. Dysphagia in progressive supranuclear palsy: radiologic features. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1997 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];12(3):140-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9190099>
57. Litvan I, Sastry N, Sonies BC. Characterizing swallowing abnormalities in progressive supranuclear palsy. *Neurology* [Internet]. junio de 1997 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];48(6):1654-62. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9191782>
58. Berciano J. Olivopontocerebellar atrophy: A review of 117 cases. *J Neurol Sci* [Internet]. 1 de febrero de 1982 [citado 17 de septiembre de 2018];53(2):253-72. Disponible en: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0022510X82900119>
59. Kurihara K, Kita K, Hirayama K, Hara T, Toyama M. [Dysphagia in olivopontocerebellar atrophy]. *Rinsho Shinkeigaku* [Internet]. febrero de 1990 [citado 17 de septiembre de 2018];30(2):146-50. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2350925>
60. Kagel MC, Leopold NA. Dysphagi in Huntington's disease: A 16-year retrospective. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1992 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];7(2):106-14. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1533361>
61. Gulyas AE, Salazar-Grueso EF. Pharyngeal dysmotility in a patient with Wilson's disease. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1988 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];2(4):230-4. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3251700>
62. De Pauw A, Dejaeger E, D'hooghe B, Carton H. Dysphagia in multiple sclerosis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* [Internet]. septiembre de 2002 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];104(4):345-51. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12140103>
63. Robbins J. Swallowing in ALS and motor neuron disorders. *Neurol Clin* [Internet]. mayo de 1987 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];5(2):213-29. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11681400>
64. Ertekin C, Aydogdu I, Yüceyar N, Kiyiluglu N, Tarlaci S, Uludag B. Pathophysiological mechanisms of oropharyngeal dysphagia in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Brain A J Neurol* [Internet]. enero de 2000 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];123:125-40. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10611127>
65. Higo R, Tayama N, Nito T, Brooks BR, Strand EA, Miller RM, et al. Longitudinal analysis of progression of dysphagia in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Auris Nasus Larynx* [Internet]. septiembre de 2004 [citado 19 de agosto de 2016];31(3):247-54. Disponible en: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0385814604001087>
66. Singh S, Hamdy S. Dysphagia in stroke patients. *Postgrad Med J* [Internet]. junio de 2006 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];82(968):383-91. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16754707>
67. Shaker R, Geenen JE. Management of Dysphagia in stroke patients. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (N Y)* [Internet]. mayo de 2011 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];7(5):308-32. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21857832>
68. Mann G, Hankey GJ, Cameron D. Swallowing function after stroke: prognosis and prognostic factors at 6 months. *Stroke* [Internet]. abril de 1999 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];30(4):744-8. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10187872>
69. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney MC, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. agosto de 2000 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];81(8):1030-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10943750>
70. Parker C, Power M, Hamdy S, Bowen A, Tyrrell P, Thompson DG. Awareness of Dysphagia by Patients Following Stroke Predicts Swallowing Performance. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1 de enero de 2004 [citado 31 de diciembre de 2018];19(1):28-35. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00455-003-0032-8>
71. Schroeder MF, Daniels SK, McClain M, Corey DM, Foundas AL. Clinical and cognitive predictors of swallowing recovery in stroke. *J Rehabil Res Dev* [Internet]. [citado 14 de septiembre de 2016];43(3):301-10. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17041816>
72. Neumann S. Swallowing therapy with neurologic patients: results of direct and indirect therapy methods in 66 patients suffering from neurological disorders. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1993 [citado 31 de diciembre de 2018];8(2):150-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8467723>
73. Neumann S, Bartolome G, Buchholz D, Prosiel M. Swallowing therapy of neurologic patients: correlation of outcome with pretreatment variables and therapeutic methods. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1995 [citado 31 de diciembre de 2018];10(1):1-5. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7859526>
74. Langmore SE, Terpenning MS, Schork A, Chen Y, Murray JT, Lopatin D, et al. Predictors of aspiration pneumonia: how important is dysphagia? *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 1998 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];13(2):69-81. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9513300>
75. Rofes L, Muriana D, Palomeras E, Vilardell N, Palomera E, Alvarez-Berdugo D, et al. Prevalence, risk factors and complications of oropharyngeal dysphagia in stroke patients: A cohort study. *Neurogastroenterol Motil* [Internet]. 23



- de marzo de 2018 [citado 2 de julio de 2018];e13338. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29573064>
76. Bueno, J.; García, M.; Soneira, M.; Lima A. Relación entre gravedad de la disfagia , hospitalización y éxitus en pacientes con ictus. EOXI de Vigo; 2017.
  77. Hebert D, Lindsay P, McIntyre A, Kirton A, Rumney PG, Bagg S, et al. Canadian stroke best practice recommendations: Stroke rehabilitation practice guidelines, update 2015. *Int J Stroke* [Internet]. 2016 [citado 11 de mayo de 2019];11(4):459-84. Disponible en: <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/1747493016643553>
  78. Hansen TS, Larsen K, Engberg AW. The Association of Functional Oral Intake and Pneumonia in Patients With Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. noviembre de 2008 [citado 24 de septiembre de 2016];89(11):2114-20. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18996240>
  79. Hansen TS, Engberg AW, Larsen K. Functional oral intake and time to reach unrestricted dieting for patients with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. agosto de 2008 [citado 27 de septiembre de 2016];89(8):1556-62. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18674990>
  80. Waxman MJ, Durfee D, Moore M, Morantz RA, Koller W. Nutritional aspects and swallowing function of patients with Parkinson's disease. *Nutr Clin Pract* [Internet]. octubre de 1990 [citado 17 de julio de 2016];5(5):196-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2122203>
  81. Daniels, S. Neurological disorders affecting oral, pharyngeal swallowing. *GI Motility online*. 2006. doi:10.1038/gimo34
  82. Jaradeh, S. Muscle disorders affecting oral and pharyngeal swallowing. *GI Motility online*. 2006. doi:10.1038/gimo35

## PARTE II

1. McCullough GH, Martino R. Clinical Evaluation of Patients with Dysphagia: Importance of History Taking and Physical Exam. En: *Manual of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Techniques for Disorders of Deglutition* [Internet]. New York, NY: Springer New York; 2013 [citado 1 de enero de 2019]. p. 11-30. Disponible en: [http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-1-4614-3779-6\\_2](http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-1-4614-3779-6_2)
2. Górriz-Gil, C., Desuter G. Neurolaryngological Disorders and Deglutition. En: *Neurolaryngology* [Internet]. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2018 [citado 10 de septiembre de 2018]. p. 215-38. Disponible en: [http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-61724-4\\_17](http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-61724-4_17)
3. Daniels SK, Brailey K, Priestly DH, Herrington LR, Weisberg LA, Foundas AL. Aspiration in patients with acute stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. enero de 1998 [citado 22 de septiembre de 2016];79(1):14-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9440410>
4. Bartolome G, Buchholz D. Schluckstörungen : Diagnostik und Rehabilitation. Elsevier, Urban und Fischer; 2006.
5. ASHA AS-L-HA. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association National Outcome Measurement System (NOMS) Adult Speech-Language Pathology User's guide. [Internet]. Rockville (MD): National Center for Evidence-Based Practice in Communication Disorders. 2003. Disponible en: <https://www.asha.org/NOMS/>
6. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K, Dachenhausen A, et al. Dysphagia Bedside Screening for Acute-Stroke Patients: The Gugging Swallowing Screen. *Stroke* [Internet]. 1 de noviembre de 2007 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];38(11):2948-52. Disponible en: <http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/doi/10.1161/STROKEAHA.107.483933>
7. Warnecke T, Im S, Kaiser C, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Dziewas R. Aspiration and dysphagia screening in acute stroke - the Gugging Swallowing Screen revisited. *Eur J Neurol* [Internet]. abril de 2017 [citado 4 de abril de 2017];24(4):594-601. Disponible en: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/ene.13251>
8. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney MC, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. agosto de 2000 [citado 25 de septiembre de 2016];81(8):1030-3. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10943750>
9. Daniels SK, Schroeder MF, McClain M, Corey DM, Rosenbek JC, Foundas AL. Dysphagia in stroke: Development of a standard method to examine swallowing recovery. *J Rehabil Res Dev* [Internet]. 2006 [citado 23 de septiembre de 2016];43(3):347-56. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17041820>
10. Bascuñana Ambrós H, Gálvez Koslowski S. Tratamiento de la disfagia orofaríngea. *Rehabilitación* [Internet]. 1 de enero de 2003 [citado 3 de enero de 2019];37(1):40-54. Disponible en: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0048712003733313>
11. Lauesgaard LC. Method for examination of Oral Motor Skills Oral Motor Examination based on the Facial-oral Tract Therapy ( FOTT ) concept.

12. Hansen TS, Jakobsen D. A decision-algorithm defining the rehabilitation approach: «Facial oral tract therapy». *Disabil Rehabil* [Internet]. 2010 [citado 27 de septiembre de 2016];32(17):1447-60. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20624108>
13. Mortensen J, Jensen D, Kjaersgaard A. A validation study of the Facial-Oral Tract Therapy Swallowing Assessment of Saliva. *Clin Rehabil* [Internet]. abril de 2016 [citado 6 de octubre de 2016];30(4):410-5. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25920675>
14. DePippo KL, Holas MA, Reding MJ. The Burke dysphagia screening test: validation of its use in patients with stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* [Internet]. diciembre de 1994 [citado 25 de julio de 2016];75(12):1284-6. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7993165>
15. Leder SB, Suiter DM. *The Yale Swallow Protocol An Evidence-Based Approach to Decision Making*. Springer International Publishing; 2014. 157 p.
16. Mann G. *MASA, the Mann assessment of swallowing ability* [Internet]. Australia ;;Clifton Park NY: Singular Thomson Learning; 2002 [citado 11 de mayo de 2019]. 56 p. Disponible en: <https://www.worldcat.org/title/masa-the-mann-assessment-of-swallowing-ability/oclc/939392046>
17. Kidd D, Lawson J, Nesbitt R, MacMahon J. Aspiration in acute stroke: a clinical study with videofluoroscopy. *Q J Med* [Internet]. diciembre de 1993 [citado 11 de mayo de 2019];86(12):825-9. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8108539>
18. Belafsky PC, Mouadeb DA, Rees CJ, Pryor JC, Postma GN, Allen J, et al. Validity and Reliability of the Eating Assessment Tool (EAT-10) [Internet]. Vol. 117. 2008 [citado 9 de julio de 2016]. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19140539>
19. Martino R, Silver F, Teasell R, Bayley M, Nicholson G, Streiner DL. The Toronto Bedside Swallowing Screening Test (TOR-BSST): development and validation of a dysphagia screening tool for patients with stroke. *Stroke* [Internet]. 2009;40. Disponible en: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/STROKEAHA.107.510370>
20. Clavé P, Arreola V, Romea M, Medina L, Palomera E, Serra-Prat M, et al. Accuracy of the volume-viscosity swallow test for clinical screening of oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration. *Clin Nutr* [Internet]. diciembre de 2008 [citado 17 de julio de 2016];27(6):806-15. Disponible en: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18789561>
21. Ickenstein GW. *Diagnosis and treatment of neurogenic oropharyngeal dysphagia*. 2nd ed. UNI-MED-Verl; 2014. 112 p.
22. Brasfield A. Why/What/How is a Bedside/CSE/3oz water swallow/cranial nerve exam? (Asking for a friend.) | Mobile FEES | Dysphagia Diagnostics & Swallow Studies [Internet]. Mobile Dysphagia Diagnostics. [citado 1 de enero de 2019]. Disponible en: <https://www.mobiledysphagiadiagnostics.com/guide-to-performing-clinical-swallowing-exam/>
23. Daniels SK, McAdam CP, Brailey K, Foundas AL. Clinical Assessment of Swallowing and Prediction of Dysphagia Severity. *Am J Speech-Language Pathol* [Internet]. 1 de noviembre de 1997 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];6(4):17. Disponible en: <http://ajslp.pubs.asha.org/article.aspx?doi=10.1044/1058-0360.0604.17>
24. Ickenstein GW, Stein J, Ambrosi D, Goldstein R, Horn M, Bogdahn U. Predictors of survival after severe dysphagic stroke. *J Neurol* [Internet]. 5 de diciembre de 2005 [citado 16 de julio de 2016];252(12):1510-6. Disponible en: <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00415-005-0906-9>
25. Ickenstein GW, Höhlig C, Prosiel M, Koch H, Dziewas R, Bodechtel U, et al. Prediction of outcome in neurogenic oropharyngeal dysphagia within 72 hours of acute stroke. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2012;21(7).
26. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K, Dachenhausen A, et al. Dysphagia bedside screening for acute-stroke patients: The gugging swallowing screen. *Stroke*. 2007;
27. Rodríguez Acevedo, M. N.; Sánchez Ruiz, D.; Fernández Míguez, M. Equipo Multidisciplinar: papel del otorrinolaringólogo. En: Rodríguez MN., Vaamonde P., González T., Quintana A., González, MJ. *Disfagia orofaríngea. Actualización y manejo en poblaciones específicas*. SGORL PCF. 2010, p.42
28. Bernabeu Guitart M. *DISFAGIA NEURÓGENA: EVALUACIÓN Y TRATAMIENTO* | Institut Guttmann [Internet]. Fundació Institut Guttmann, editor. IMSERSO; 2002 [citado 3 de enero de 2019]. 148 p. Disponible en: <https://www.guttmann.com/es/publication/coleccion-blocs/blocs-14disfagia-neurogena-evaluacion-tratamiento>
29. Schow, T. A decision-algorithm defining the rehabilitation approach: facial oral tract therapy. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2010, 32(17):1447-1460.

## CAPÍTULO 19

### INTERVENCIÓN EN LA ALIMENTACIÓN DE PACIENTES CON ESCLEROSIS LATERAL AMIOTRÓFICA - ELA

*Iván Ramos y Jaime Paniagua*

1. Carlesi C, Caldarazzo Ienco E, Mancuso M, Siciliano G. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a genetic point of view. *Curr Mol Med* 2014;14: 1089–101. 2. Kumar DR, Aslinia F, Yale SH, Mazza JJ. Jean-Martin Charcot: The father of neurology. *Clin Med Res*. 2011; 9:46–9.
3. Fighting on every front to improve living with ALS. Chicago: The ALS Association. (Última actualización em 10/2005, citado em 04/10/2007). Disponible em: <http://www.alsa.org/als/default.cfm>.
4. Rodríguez GE, Waisman MIR, Duek V, Sica REP. Evaluación fonode-gluti-tóric-a en pacientes con esclerosis lateral amiotrófica. *Prensa Med Argent* 2005; 92(4):236-48.
5. Robert D, Bianco-Blanche A, Spezza C, Verschueren A, Pouget J, Gio-vanni A. Assessment of dysarthria and dysphagia in ALS patients. *Rev Neurol (Paris)* 2006; 162(4):445-53.
6. Reinhard D. Diagnostic criteria of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). *Rom J Neurol*. 2010; IX.
7. Andersen PM, Borasio GD, Dengler R, Hardiman O, Kollewe K, EFNS Task Force on Diagnosis, Management of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. EFNS task force on management of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: Guidelines for diagnosing and clinical care of patients and relatives. *Eur J Neurol*. 2005; 12:921–38.
8. Aguilera N, Ballario C, Bertotti A, de Vito E, Dubrovsky AL, Fulgenzi E, et al. Consenso argentino para el diagnóstico y tratamiento de la esclerosis lateral amiotrófica (CADITELA). *Rev Neurol Arg*. 2001; 26:93–101.
9. Ross MA, Miller RG, Berchert L, Parry G, Barohn RJ, McGuire D, et al. Toward earlier diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: Revised criteria. *Neurology*. 1998; 50:768–72.
10. De Carvalho MD, Swash M. Awaji diagnostic algorithm increases sensitivity of El Escorial criteria for ALS diagnosis. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler*. 2009; 10:53–7.
11. De Carvalho M, Dengler R, Eisen A, England JD, Kaji R, Swash M, et al. Electrodiagnostic criteria for diagnosis of ALS. *Clin Neurophysiol*. 008; 119:497–503.
12. Rodríguez GE, di Egidio M, Amores M, Bertotti A, Cueto A, Doumic J, et al. Guía clínica para el tratamiento con riluzole, asistencia ventilatoria no invasiva y gastrostomía en esclerosis lateral amiotrófica. *Rev Neurol Arg*. 2006;31: 156–60.
13. Bensimon G, Lacomblez L, Meininger V, the ALS/Riluzole Study Group. Controlled trial of riluzole in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 1994; 330:585–91.
14. Lévêque N. Speech therapy guidelines in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Rev Neurol (Paris)* 2006; 162(2):269-72.
15. Sancho PO, Boisson D. What are management practices for speech therapy in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis? *Rev Neurol (Paris)* 2006; 162(2):273-4.
16. Asociación ALS. Vivir con ELA .EE UU. Guía de recursos Nro. 08. Cómo adaptarse a los cambios en la deglución y el manejo de la nutrición si tiene ELA. Copyright © 2017 de la ALS Association.
17. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Colangelo LA, Kahrilas PJ, Smith CH. 2000. Temporal and biomechanical characteristics of oropharyngeal swallow in younger and older men. *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* 43:1264-1274.
18. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Kahrilas PJ. 2002. Oropharyngeal swallow in younger and older women: Videofluoroscopic analysis. *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* 45:434-444.
19. Robbins J, Hamilton J, Lof GL, Kempster GB. 1992. Oropharyngeal swallowing in normal adults of different ages. *Gastroenterology* 103:823-829.
20. Robbins J, Levine R, Wood J, Roecker E, Luschei E. 1995. Age effects on lingual pressure generation as a risk factor for dysphagia. *Journal of Gerontology: Medical Sciences* 50A:M257-M262.
21. Bleecx D. Disfagia. Evaluación y reeducación de los trastornos de la deglución. Madrid: McGraw-Hill Interamericana; 2004.
22. Cook IJ. Normal and disordered swallowing: new insights. *Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol* 1991; 5(2):245-67.

23. Ertekin C, Aydogdu I. Neurophysiology of swallowing. *Clin Neurophysiol* 2003; 114(12):2226-44.
24. Ertekin C, Aydogdu I, Yüceyar N, Kiylioglu N, Tarlaci S, Uludag B. Pathophysiological mechanisms of oropharyngeal dysphagia in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Brain* 2000; 123:125-40.
25. Robbins J. Swallowing in ALS and motor neuron disease. *Neurologia Clinica* 1987; 5(2):213-29.
26. Atkinson M. Disease of the alimentary system: dysphagia. *Bri Med J* 1977; 1:91-3.
27. Norris FH, Smith RA, Denys EH. Motor neuron disease: towards better care. *Bri Med J* 1985; 291:259-62.
28. Leighton SEJ, Cochrane GM, Burton MJ, Lund WS. Swallowing in motor neuron disease. *J Royal Soc Med* 1994; 84:801-5.
29. Ertekin C, Aydogdu I, Yüceyar N, Kiylioglu N, Tarlaci S, Uludag B. Pathophysiological mechanisms of oropharyngeal dysphagia in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Brain* 2000; 123:125-40.
30. Aydogdu I, Tanriverdi Z, Ertekin C. Dysfunction of bulbar central pattern generator in ALS patients with dysphagia during sequential deglutition. *Clin Neurophysiol* 2011; 122:1219-28.
31. Talmi YP, Finkelstein Y, Zohar Y. Reduction of salivary flow with transdermal scopolamine: A four-year experience. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 1990; 103:615-8.
32. Tysnes OB. Treatment of sialorrhea in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Acta Neurol Scand Suppl.* 2008; 188:77-81.
33. Vashishta R, Nguyen SA, White DR, Gillespie MB. Botulinum toxin for the treatment of sialorrhea: a meta-analysis. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 2013; 148:191-6.
34. Winterholler MGM, Erbguth FJ. Botulinum toxin for the treatment of sialorrhoea in ALS: Serious side effects of a transductal approach. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2001; 70:406-25.
35. Harriman M, Morrison M, Hay J, Revonta M, Eisen A, Lentle B. Use of radiotherapy for control of sialorrhea in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *J Otolaryngol.* 2001; 30:242-5.
36. Dand, P. y Sakel, M. (2010). The management of drooling in motor neuron disease (El manejo del babeo en la enfermedad de las neuronas motoras). *International Journal of Palliative Nursing*, 16(11), 560-564
37. Lakraj, A. Moghimi, N. y Jabbari, B. (2013). Sialorrhea: Anatomy, pathophysiology and treatment with emphasis on the role of botulinum toxins (Sialorrea: anatomía, fisiopatología y tratamiento con énfasis en el papel de las toxinas botulínicas). *Toxins*, 5(5), 1010-1031.
38. Giess R, Naumann M, Werner E, Riemann R, Beck M, Puls I, et al. Injections of botulinum toxin A into the salivary glands improve sialorrhoea in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2000; 69: 121-3.
39. Elman, L. y McCluskey, L. (2014). Clinical features of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and other forms of motor neuron disease (Características clínicas de la esclerosis lateral amiotrófica y otras formas de enfermedad de las neuronas motoras). Obtenido el 20 de diciembre de 2014 de <http://www.uptodate.com/contents/clinical-features-of-amyotrophic-lateral-sclerosis-and-other-forms-of-motorneuron-disease>.
40. Clark, G. (2003). The management of oromandibular motor disorders and facial spasms with injections of botulinum toxin (El manejo de trastornos motores oromandibulares y espasmos faciales con inyecciones de toxina botulínica). *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America*, 14, 727-748.
41. Kühnlein, P., Gdynia, H., Sperfeld, A., Lindner-Pfleghar, B., Ludolph, A., Prosiegel, M., Y Riecker, A. (2008). Diagnosis and treatment of bulbar symptoms in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Diagnóstico y tratamiento de síntomas bulbares en la esclerosis lateral amiotrófica). *Nature Clinical Practice Neurology*, 4(7), 366-374.
42. Langmore SE, Schatz K, Olson N. Endoscopic and videofluoroscopic evaluations of swallowing and aspiration. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 1991; 100:678-81.
43. Dand, P. y Sakel, M. (2010). The management of drooling in motor neuron disease (El manejo del babeo en la enfermedad de las neuronas motoras). *International Journal of Palliative Nursing*, 16(11), 560-564
44. Yorkston, K. Miller, R. y Strand, E. (2004). *Management of Speech and Swallowing Degenerative Disorders (Manejo de los trastornos degenerativos del habla y la deglución)* (2a edición). Austin, Texas: Pro-Ed, Inc.
45. Sperfeld, A. D. Hanemann, C. O. Ludolph, A. C. Kassubek, J. (2005). Laryngospasm: An underdiagnosed symptom of X-linked spinobulbar muscular atrophy (Laringoespasm: un síntoma subdiagnosticado de la atrofia muscular espinobulbar ligada al cromosoma X). *Neurology*, 64.
46. Chiappetta ALM, Oda al. Enfermedades neuromusculares. En: LP Ferreira, Lopes Befe-DM Limongi SCO. *Tratado de expresión*. Sao Paulo: Roca, 2004, 330-41.
47. Miller, R. G. Jackson, C. E. Kasarskis E. J. England, J. D., Forshew, D., Johnston, W., Woolley, S. C. (2009). Practice parameter update: the care of the patient with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: drug, nutritional, and respiratory therapies (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (Actualización sobre parámetros profesionales: el cuidado del paciente con esclerosis lateral amiotrófica: tratamientos farmacológicos, nutricionales y respiratorios [revisión basada en evidencia]: informe del Subcomité de Estándares de Calidad de la Academia Estadounidense de Neurología). *Neurology*, 73(15): 1218-1226.

48. Longemann JA. Rehabilitación de los trastornos orofaríngeos tragar. *Otorhinol Acta Belg* 1994; 48 (2): 207-15.
49. Robbins J, Butler SG, Daniels SK, Diez Gross R, Langmore S, Lazarus CL, et al. Swallowing and dysphagia rehabilitation: translating principles of neural plasticity into clinically oriented evidence. *J Speech Lang Hear Res*. 2008; 51:S276—300.
50. Peck KK, Branski RC, Lazarus C, Cody V, Kraus D, Haupage S, et al. Cortical activation during swallowing rehabilitation maneuvers: a functional MRI study of healthy controls. *Laryngoscope*. 2010; 120:2153—9.
51. Speyer R, Baijens L, Heijnen M, Zwijnenberg I. Effects of therapy in oropharyngeal dysphagia by speech and language therapists: a systematic review. *Dysphagia*. 2010; 25:40—65.
52. Logemann, J. A. (1998). *Evaluation and Treatment of Swallowing Disorders*. (2nd ed ed.) Austin, Texas: Pro-Ed.
53. Kramer, P., Shein, D., & Napolitano, J. (2007). Rehabilitation of speech, language and swallowing disorders. In J.Elbaum & D. M. Benson (Eds.), *Acquired Brain Injury: An Integrative Neuro-Rehabilitation Approach* (1st ed ed., pp. 238)
54. Shaker, R., Easterling, C., Kern, M., Nitschke, T., Massey, B., Daniels, S. et al. (2002). Rehabilitation of swallowing by exercise in tube-fed patients with pharyngeal dysphagia secondary to abnormal UES opening. *Gastroenterology*, 122, 1314-1321.
55. Shaker, R., Kern, M., Bardan, E., Taylor, A., Stewart, E. T., Hoffmann, R. G. et al. (1997). Augmentation of deglutitive upper esophageal sphincter opening in the elderly by exercise. *Am.J.Physiol*, 272, G1518-G1522.
56. Logemann, J. A. (2008). Treatment of oral and pharyngeal dysphagia. *Phys.Med.Rehabil.Clin.N.Am.*, 19, 803-16, ix.
57. Logemann, J. A., Pauloski, B. R., Rademaker, A. W., & Colangelo, L. A. (1997). Super-supraglottic swallow in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. *Head Neck*, 19, 535-540.
58. Lazzara, G. L., Lazarus, C., & Logemann, J. A. (1986). Impact of thermal stimulation on the triggering of the swallowing reflex. *Dysphagia* 1, 73-77. Ref Type: Journal (Full)
59. Paniagua, J. Intervención logopédica en Enfermedades neuromusculares. En: *Master en Logopedia clinica en daño neurológico*. Isep Madrid. 2017
60. Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo de España. Guía para la atención de la Esclerosis Lateral Amiotrófica en España. En Internet] [consultado el 16 de Junio de 2019]. Disponible en: <http://www.madrid.org/cs/Satellite?blobcol=urldata&blobheader=application%2Fpdf&blobheadername1=Content-disposition&blobheadername2=cadena&blobheadervalue1=filename%3DGuiaParaLaAtencionDeLaELAenEspana.pdf&blobheadervalue2=language%3Des%26site%3DPortalSalud&blobkey=id&blobtable=MungoBlobs&blobwhere=1220441786639&ssbinary=true>
61. Liu, Z. Tongue muscle response to neuromuscular diseases and specific pathologies. En: McLoon, L. K.; Andrade, F. H. *Craniofacial muscles*. Springer. USA. 2013.
62. Madmudar, S.; Paganoni, S. Rehabilitation in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: why it matters. *Muscle Nerve*. 2014, 50 (1):4-13.
63. Onesti, E. et al. Dysphagia in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: Impact on Patient Behavior, Diet Adaptation, and Riluzole Management. *Front. in neurology*. 2017, Vol. 8, art. 94.
64. Galvin, M.; Gaffney, R.; Corr, B.; Mays, I.; Hardiman, O. From first symptoms to diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: perspectives of an Irish informal caregiver cohort—a thematic analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017;7: 1-8.
65. Yorkston, K.; Miller, R. M.; Strand, E. A.; Britton, D. *Management of speech and swallowing disorders in degenerative diseases*. Pro-ed. USA. 2004.
66. Miller, R. M.; Britton, D. *Dysphagia in neuromuscular diseases*. Plural. USA. 2011
67. Vanderwegen, J.; Nuffelen, G.; Bodt, M. The Influence of Age, Sex, Bulb Position, Visual Feedback, and the Order of Testing on Maximum Anterior and Posterior Tongue Strength and Endurance in Healthy Belgian Adults. *Dysphagia*. 2013. 28 (2): 159-66
68. Hiraoka, A. Maximum tongue pressure is associated with swallowing dysfunction in ALS patient. *Dysphagia*, 2017; 32 (4): 542-547.
69. Perry, B. J.; Martino, R.; Yunusova, Y.; Plowman, E.; Green, J. R. Lingual and jaw kinematic abnormalities precede speech and swallowing impairments in ALS. *Dysphagia*, 2018; 33 (6): 840-847.
70. Sapienza, C. M.; Troche, M. S. *Respiratory Muscle Strength training*. Plural. USA. 2012.
71. Morgan, R. K. et al. Use of Sniff Nasal-Inspiratory Force to Predict Survival in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *American Journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*. 2005; 171 (3): 269-74
72. Lechtzin, N. et al. Respiratory measures in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis . *Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and frontotemporal degeneration*. 2018; 19 (5-6): 321-330.
73. Tabor, L. C. et al. Respiratory training in an individual with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis . *Annals of clinical and translational neurology*. 2016; 3(10): 819–823
74. Plowman, E. K. et al. Impact of Expiratory Strength Training in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *Muscle nerve*. 2016; 54 (1): 48–53.
75. Eidenberger, M.; Nowotny, S. Inspiratory muscle training in patients with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: A systematic review. *NeuroRehabilitation* 35 (2014) 349–361

## CAPÍTULO 20

### INTERVENCIÓN EN EL PACIENTE CON ENFERMEDAD DE PARKINSON

*Mercedes Casanova*

1. World Health Organization. Neurological Disorders: Public Health Challenges. 2007; Geneva: WHO Press
2. Hoehn MM Yahr MD Neurology. 1967; 17:427-442
3. Schwab, R.S. and England, A.C. Projection Technique for Evaluating Surgery in Parkinson's Disease. In: Gillingham, F.J. and Donaldson, I.M.L., Eds., Third Symposium on Parkinson's Disease, Edingurgh, Livingstone, 1969; 152- 157.
4. Goetz, C. G, Tilley, B C, Shaftman, SR, Stebbins, et al. RM Movement Disorder Society-Sponsored Revision of the Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scales (MDS-UPDRS): Scale presentation and clinimetric testing results. Movement Disorders. 2008; 23 (15), 2129-2170
5. Kalf J, de Swart B, Bloem B, Munneke M. Prevalence of oropharyngeal dysphagia in Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2012; 18(4):311
6. Potulska A, Friedman A, Krolicki L, Sychala A. Swallowing disorders in Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2003; 9: 349-53
7. Monte FS, Silva-Junior FP, Braga-Neto P, Nobre e Souza MA, De Bruin VM. Swallowing abnormalities and dyskinesia in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2005; 20: 457-62
8. Fuh J, Lee RC, Wang J, et al. Swallowing difficulty in Parkinson's disease. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 1997; 99(2):106-12
9. Suttrup, I., & Warnecke, T. Dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. Dysphagia 2016; 31(1), 24-32.
10. Miller N, Noble E, Jones D, Burn D. Hard to swallow: dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. Age Ageing 2006; 35: 614-8
11. Nagaya M, Kachi T, Yamada T. Effect of swallowing training on swallowing disorders in Parkinson's disease. Scand J Rehabil Med 2000; 32: 11-5
12. Barone P, Antonini A, Colosimo C, et al. The PRIAMO study: a multicenter assessment of nonmotor symptoms and their impact on quality of life in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 2009; 24 (11):1641-9.
13. Cereda E, Cilia R, Klersy C, et al. Swallowing disturbances in Parkinson's disease: a multivariate analysis of contributing factors. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2014; 20(12):1382-7.
14. Manor Y, Balas M, Giladi N, Mootanah R, Cohen J. Anxiety, depression and swallowing disorders in patients with Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2009; 15(6):453-6.
15. Müller J, Wenning GK, Verny J, et al. Progression of dysarthria and dysphagia in postmortem-confirmed parkinsonian disorders. Arch Neurol 2001; 58(2):259-64
16. Leopold NA, Daniels SK. Supranuclear control of swallowing. Dysphagia 2010; 25(3):250-7.
17. Plowman-Prine, E.K., Sapienza, C. M., Okun, M. S., Polloch, S.L. Jacobson, C., Wu, S.S., Rosenbek, J, C. The relationship between quality of life and swallowing in Parkinson's disease. Movement Disorders: Official Journal of the Movement Disorder Society 2009; 24 (9), 1352-8
18. Braak H, Del Tredici K, Rub U, de Vos R, Jansen Steur E, Braak E. Staging of brain pathology related to sporadic Parkinson's disease. Neurobiol Aging 2003; 24(2):197-211
19. Braak, H., Ghebremendhin, E. Rüb, U Bratzke, H, Del Tredici, K Stages in the development of Parkinson's disease-related pathology. Cell and Tissue Research 2004; 318 (1), 121-134 /7
20. Mu L., Sobotka S., Chen J. et al. Altered pharyngeal muscles in Parkinson disease. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 2012; 71(6): 520-30
21. Paydarfar, D. Protecting the airway during swallowing: what is the role for afferent surveillance? Head Neck 2011; 33 (Suppl.1); S26-S29.
22. Troche MS, Brandimore AE, Okun MS, Davenprot PW, Hegland KW. Decreased cough sensitivity and aspiration in Parkinson disease. Chest 2014; 146:1294-9.
23. Ebihara S, Saito H, Kanda A, Nakajoh M, Takahashi H, Arai H, Sasaki H. Impaired efficacy of cough in patients with Parkinson disease. Chest 2003; 124(3):1009-15
24. Suntrup S, Teismann I, Bejer J, Winkels M, Mehler D, Pantev C, Dziewas R, Warnecke T. Evidence for adaptive cortical changes in swallowing in Parkinson's disease. Brain. 2013; 136(3):726-38

25. Kikuchi, A., Baba, T., Hasegawa, T., Kobayashi, M., Sugeno, N., Konno, M., Takeda, A. Hypometabolism in the supplementary and anterior cingulate cortices is related to dysphagia in Parkinson's disease: a cross-sectional and 3-year longitudinal cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2013; 3 (3), 1-7
26. Monteiro, L., Souza-Machado, A., Pinho, P., Sampaio, M., Nobrega, A. C. Y Melo, A. Swallowing impairment and pulmonary dysfunction in Parkinson's disease: The silent threats. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2014; 339 (1.2), 149-152.
27. Brodsky, M. B., Abbott, K. V., McNeil, M. R., Palmer, C.V., Grayhack, J.P., y Martin-Harris, B. Effects of divided attention on swallowing in persons with idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* 2001; 227 (3), 390-400.
28. Beyer MK, Herlofson K, Arslan D, Larsen JP. () Causes of death in a community-based study of Parkinson's disease. *Acta Neurol Scand* 2001; 103:7-11
29. Leow, L., Huckabee, M. L., Anderson, T., & Beckert, L. The impact of dysphagia and quality of life and Parkinson's disease as measured by quality of life (SWAL-QOL) questionnaire. *Dysphagia* 2010; 25(3), 216-220.
30. Warnecke T, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Dziewas R. Off and onstate assessment of swallowing function in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2014;20(9):1033-4
31. Bird M, Woodward M, Gibson E, Phyland D, Fonda D. Asymptomatic swallowing disorders in elderly patients with Parkinson's disease: a description of findings on clinical examination and videofluoroscopy in sixteen patients. *Age Ageing* 1994;23(3):251-4
32. Coelho M, Marti MJ, Tolosa E, et al. Late-stage Parkinson's disease: the barcelona and lisbon cohort. *J Neurol* 2010; 257(9):1524-32
33. Lam K, Lam FK, Lau KK, et al. Simple clinical tests may predict severe oropharyngeal dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord* 2007; 22(5):640-4.
34. Cereda E, Cilia R, Klersy C, et al. Swallowing disturbances in Parkinson's disease: a multivariate analysis of contributing factors. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2014;20(12):1382-7
35. Nobrega AC, Rodriguez B, Melo A. Silent aspiration in Parkinson's disease patients with diurnal sialorrhea. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2008; 110(2):117-9
36. Suttrup, I., & Warnecke, T. Dysphagia in Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* 2016; 31(1), 24-32.
37. Pitts Laura L, Morales S., Stierwalt J A.G. Lingual Pressure as a CLinical Indicator of Swallowing Function in Parkinson's Disease *J Speech Lang Hear Res* 2018; 15;61(2):257-265
38. Manor Y, Giladi N, Cohen A, Fliss DM, Cohen JT Validation of a swallowing disturbance questionnaire for detecting dysphagia in patients with Parkinson's disease 2007; 15;22(13):1917-21
39. Bayés A., Foriaz M.J, Ayala A., Casanovas M., Crespo MC., Prats A., Vallés E., Petit C., Garolera M. Consciencia de disfagia en la Enfermedad de Parkinson *Rev Neurol* 2011; 53(11): 664-672
40. Simons JA, Fietzek UM, Waldmann A, Warnecke T, Schuster T, Ceballos-Baumann AO. Development and validation of a new screening questionnaire for dysphagia in early stages of Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2014; 20(9):992-8.
41. Leow LP, Huckabee ML, Anderson T, Beckert L. The Impact of dysphagia on quality of life in ageing and Parkinson's disease as measured by the swallowing quality of life (SWAL-QOL) questionnaire. *Dysphagia* 2009; 25 (3): 216-220
42. On off Warnecke T, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Dziewas R. Off and onstate assessment of swallowing function in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. 2014; 20(9):1033-4.
43. Smith S.k, Roddam H, Sheldrick, H. Rehabilitation or compensation: time for a fresh perspective on speech and Language therapy for dysphagia and Parkinson's disease? *Int J. Lang Commun Disord* 2012; 47(4): 351-364
44. Troche MS, Sapienza CM, Rosenbek JC. Effects of bolus consistency on timing and safety of swallow in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* 2008; 25 (3): 207-215
45. Pitts T, Bolser D, Rosenbek J, Troche M, Okun MS, Sapienza Impact of expiratory muscle strength training on voluntary cough and swallow function in Parkinson's disease. *Chest* 2009; 135 (5): 1301-1308
46. Troche MS, Okun MS, Rosenbek JC, et al. Aspiration and swallowing in Parkinson's disease and rehabilitation with EMST: a randomized trial. *Neurology* 2010;75(21):1912-9
47. Manor Y, Mootanah R, Freud D, Giladi N, Cohen JT. Video assisted swallowing therapy for patients with Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2013;19(2):207-1
48. Perez-Lloret S, Nègre-Pagès L., Ojero-Senard A, Damier P, Destee A, Tison F, Merello M, Rascol O, COPARK Study Group. Oro-buccal symptoms (dysphagia, dysarthria and sialorrhea) in patients with Parkinson's disease: preliminary analysis from the French COPARK cohort. *Eur J. Neurol* 2012; 19:28-37
49. Santos RS, Abdulmassi EM, Zeigeilboim BS, Teive HAG. Analysis of Swallowing sounds through sonar doppler in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2012; 18: S20
50. El Sharkawi A, Ramig L, Logemann AJ, et al. Swallowing and voice effects of Lee Silverman Voice Treatment (LSVT): a pilot study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2002; 72(1):31-6.

51. Regan J, Walshe M, Tobin WO. Immediate effects of thermal tactile stimulation on timing of swallow in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* 2010; 25 (3): 207-215
52. Suttrup I, Oelenberg S, Hamacher C, Dziewas R, Warnecke T. Endoscopic L-dopa-test for parkinsonian dysphagia (a pilot study). *Dysphagia* 2011;26:482
53. Lim A, Leow L, Huckabee M, et al. A pilot study of respiration and swallowing integration in Parkinson's disease: 'on' and 'off' levodopa. *Dysphagia* 2008;23:76–81
54. Hirano M, Isono C, Sakamoto H, Ueno S, Kusunoki S, Nakamura Y. Rotigotine transdermal patch improves swallowing in dysphagic patients with Parkinson's disease. *Dysphagia* 2015;30(4):452–6
55. Fuh JL, Lee RC, Wang SJ, Lin CH, Wang PN, Chiang JH, Liu HC. Swallowing difficulty in Parkinson's disease. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 1997; 99: 106-112
56. Warnecke T, Hamacher C, Oelenberg S, Dziewas R. Off and on state assessment of swallowing function in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2014; 20(9):1033–4.
57. Suttrup I, Oelenberg S, Hamacher C, Dziewas R, Warnecke T. Endoscopic L-dopa-test for parkinsonian dysphagia (a pilot study). *Dysphagia* 2011;26:482
58. Lengerer S, Kipping J, Rommel N, et al. Deep brain stimulation does not impair deglutition in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2012; 18:847–53.
59. Chou Y-H, Hickey P, Sundman M, Song AW, Chen N-k. Effects of Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation on Motor Symptoms in Parkinson's Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Neurol* 2015; 72 (4): 432-440
60. Srivanitchapoom, P., Pandey, S., & Hallett, M. Drooling in Parkinson's disease: a review. *Parkinsonism & related disorders* 2014; 20 (11), 1109–1118.



## CAPÍTULO 21

### INTERVENCIÓN EN PROBLEMAS DE DEGLUCIÓN EN LA ENFERMEDAD DE HUNTINGTON

*Jaime Paniagua Monreal*

1. Asociación Corea de Huntington Española [Internet]. Madrid, 2019. Recuperado a partir de: <https://www.e-huntington.es/%C2%BFque-es-la-enfermedad-de-huntington/>
2. Feigin, A. Redefining the genetic risk for Huntington Disease. *Neurology*. 2013, 80:2004–2005
3. Martínez, A.; Rábano, A. Anatomía patológica de la Enfermedad de Huntington. *Revista Española de Patología*. 2002, Vol 35, n.o 4: 517-528
4. Arroyave, P; Riveros, M. Enfermedad de Huntington. *UNIVERSITAS MÉDICA* (2006): n. pag. Print.
5. Rojo Sebastián, A. Epidemiología y distribución geográfica. En: López del Val, L. J.; Burguera, J. A. *Enfermedad de Huntington. Claves y respuestas para un desafío singular*. Madrid: Médica Panamericana; 2010. p 13-17.
6. López del Val, L. J.; Martínez Martínez, L.; Santos Lasasosa, S. Historia natural de la enfermedad. En: López del Val, L. J.; Burguera, J. A. *Enfermedad de Huntington. Claves y respuestas para un desafío singular*. Madrid: Médica Panamericana; 2010. p 21.
7. Rivas Infante, E. Neuropatología. En: *Enfermedad de Huntington. Claves y respuestas para un desafío singular*. Madrid: Médica Panamericana; 2010. p 65-69.
8. Bellosta Diago, E.; Santos Lasasosa, S (dir); López del Val, L. J. (dir). *Alteraciones hipotalámicas en la Enfermedad de Huntington [tesis doctoral en Internet]*. Zaragoza, Universidad de Zaragoza; 2018. Recuperado a partir de: <https://zaguan.unizar.es/record/76870?ln=es>
9. Capra, N. F. Mechanism of oral sensation. *Dysphagia*. 1995, 10: 235-247.
10. Manns, A. Sistema estomatognático. *Fundamentos clínicos de fisiología y patología funcional*. Amolda. 2013.
11. Ghaemi, H.; Arabi, A.; Ghayoumi-Anaraki, Z. Role of basal ganglia in swallowing process: a systematic review. *Iranian Rehabilitation Journal*. 2016, Vol. 14, n° 4.
12. Close, S.; Su, J.L.; Conneally, P. M.; Foroud, T. Progression of symptoms in the early and middle stages of Huntington Disease. *Arch. Neurol*. 2001, 58:273-278.
13. Heemskerk, A.; Roos, R. Dysphagia in Huntington Disease: a review. *Rev. Dysphagia*. 2011, 26:62–66.
14. Paniagua, J. Intervención logopedia en la Enfermedad de Huntington. En: *Máster en Logopedia Clínica en daño neurológico*. ISEP. Madrid, España. 2017.
15. Leopold, N.A. & Kagel, M.C. Dysphagia in Huntington's disease. *Archives in Neurology*. 1985, 42, 57-60.
16. Kagel, M.C. & Leopold, N.A. Dysphagia in Huntington's disease: A 16-year retrospective. *Dysphagia*. 1992, 7, 106-114.
17. Mochizuki, H., Kamakura, K., Kumada, M., Goto, J., Kanazawa, I., & Motoyoshi, K. (1999). A patient with Huntington's disease presenting with laryngeal chorea. *European Neurology*, 41(2), 119–120.
18. Hamakawa, S., Koda, C., Umeno, H., Yoshida, Y., Nakashima, T., Asaoka, K., & Shoji, H. (2004). Oropharyngeal dysphagia in a case of Huntington's disease. *Auris Nasus Larynx*, 31(2), 171–176.
19. Stewart, C. Dysphagia symptoms and treatment in Huntington's disease: review. *Rev. Dysphagia*. 2012, 21, 126-134
20. Tomasso, M.; Nuzzi, A.; Dellomonaco, A. R.; Scirucchio, V.; Serpino, C.; Cormio, C.; Franco, G; Megna, M. Dysphagia in Huntington's Disease: correlations with clinical features. *European Neurology*. 2015;74:49–53
21. Heemskerk, A.; Verbist, B.; Marinus, J.; Heijnen, B.; Sjogren, E; Roos, R. The Huntington Disease Dysphagia Scale. *Movement Disorders*, Vol. 29, No. 10, 2014
22. Daniels, S.; Huckabee, M. *Dysphagia following stroke*. Plural publishing. 2014. p131-139.
23. Min, S.; Oh, S.; Jeong, H. Clinical Importance of Peak Cough Flow in Dysphagia Evaluation of Patients Diagnosed With Ischemic Stroke. *Annals of rehabilitation medicine*. 2018;42(6):798–803.
24. Bianchi, C.; Baiardi P.; Khirani S.; Cantarella G. Cough Peak Flow as a Predictor of Pulmonary Morbidity in Patients with Dysphagia. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2012; 91 (9): 783-8

25. Trapl, M.; Enderle, P.; Nowotn, M.; Teuschl, Y.; Mat, K. ; Dachenhausen, A. ; Brainin, M. Dysphagia Bedside Screening for Acute-Stroke Patients The Gugging Swallowing Screen. *Stroke*. 2007, 38(11):2948-52.
26. Huckabee, M.; McIntosh, T.; Fuller, L.; Curry, M.; Thomas, P.; Walshe, M.; McCague, E.; Battel, I.; Nogueira, D.; Frank, U.; Van den Engel-Hoek, L.; Sella-Weiss, O. The Test of Masticating and Swallowing Solids (TOMASS): reliability, validity and international normative data. *Int J Lang Commun Disord*. 2018, 53 (1): 144-156.
27. Leder, S.; Suiter, D. *The Yale Swallow Protocol. An evidence-based approach to decision making*. Springer. 2014.
28. Coelho, T.; Cola, P.; Santos, R.R.D.; Motonaga, S.M.; Silvia, R.G. Swallowing endoscopy findings in Huntington's disease: a case report. *Codas*. 2016. 28 (4): 486-488.
29. Miller, R.L.; Britton, D. *Dysphagia in neuromuscular diseases*. Plural publishing. 2011. p. 72.
30. Rosenbek, J.; Jones, H. *Dysphagia in movement disorders*. Plural publishing. 2009.
31. Hamilton, A.; Heemskerk, A.; Loucas, M.; Twiston-Davies, R.; Matheson, K.; Simpson, S.; Rae, D. Oral feeding in Huntington's disease: a guideline document for speech and language therapists. *Neurodegen. Dis. Manage*. 2012, 2(1), 45-53
32. Burgess, J.; Davis, B.; Fogarty, E.; Gaba, A.; Gorski, S.; Holmes, A.; Leserman, A.; Kegelmeyer, D.; Kloos, A.; Knewstep-Watkins, K. *Caregiver Guide for Mid to Late Stage Huntington's Disease. For Long-Term Care Facilities and In-Home Care Agencies*. Huntington Disease Society of America. 2014.
33. García de Yébenes, J. *La mitad del mundo*. Ediciones B. 2016. Editorial Círculo Rojo. 2018.
34. Génova, L. *El destino de los O'Brien*. Ediciones B. 2016.

## CAPÍTULO 22

### INTERVENCIÓN LOGOPÉDICA EN ENFERMEDADES NEURODEGENERATIVAS: ATAXIA ESPINOCEREBELOSA TIPO 3 Y ATROFIA MULTISISTÉMICA CEREBELOSA

*José Carlos Fernández*

1. Jardim LB, Pereira ML, Silveira I, Ferro A, Sequeiros J, Giugliani R. Neurologic findings in Machado, Joseph disease: relation with disease duration, subtypes, and (CAG) n. *Archives of Neurology* 2001;58(6):899-904.
2. Higo, Ryuzaburo & Nito, Takaharu & Tayama, Niro. (2005). Swallowing function in patients with multiple-system atrophy with a clinical predominance of cerebellar symptoms (MSA-C). *European archives of oto-rhino-laryngology : official journal of the European Federation of Oto-Rhino-Laryngological Societies (EUFOS) : affiliated with the German Society for Oto-Rhino-Laryngology - Head and Neck Surgery*. 262. 646-50. 10.1007/s00405-004-0883-0.
3. Rangarathnam, B., Kamarunas, E., & McCullough, G.H. (2014). "Role Of Cerebellum In Deglutition And Deglutition Disorders." *Cerebellum* 13(6):767-76. [ISSN: 14734222]
4. Grillner S, Robertson B, Stephenson-Jones M. The evolutionary origin of the vertebrae basal ganglia and its role in action selection. *J Physiol*. 2013;591(22):5425–31.
5. T.M. Teune, J. van der Burg, J. van der Moer, J. Voogd, T.J.H. Ruigrok, Topography of cerebellar nuclear projections to the brain stem in the rat, *Progress in Brain Research*, Elsevier, Volume 124, 2000, Pages 141-172, ISSN 0079-6123, ISBN 9780444501080, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0079-6123\(00\)24014-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0079-6123(00)24014-4). (<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0079612300240144>)
6. Luo, P., Moritani, M. y Dessem, D. (2001), Vías aferentes del huso de la mandíbula al núcleo del motor trigémino en la rata. *J. comp. Neurol.*, 435: 341-353. doi: 10.1002 / cne.1034
7. Suzuki, Mikio & Asada, Yuko & Ito, Jin & Hayashi, Kouji & Inoue, Hiroshi & Kitano, Hiroya. (2003). Activation of Cerebellum and Basal Ganglia on Volitional Swallowing Detected by Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging. *Dysphagia*. 18. 71-7. 10.1007/s00455-002-0088-x.
8. Hernández S, Mulas F, Mattos L. Contribución del cerebelo a los procesos cognitivos. *Rev Neurol* 2005;40 (Supl. 1):S57-S0 doi: 10.33588/rn.40S01.2005087
9. Higo, Ryuzaburo & Nito, Takaharu & Tayama, Niro. (2005). Swallowing function in patients with multiple-system atrophy with a clinical predominance of cerebellar symptoms (MSA-C). *Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol*. 2005 Aug; 262(8): 646–650. doi:10.1007/s00405-004-0883-0.
10. Klockgether, Thomas, and Henry Paulson. "Milestones in ataxia." *Movement disorders: official journal of the Movement Disorder Society* vol. 26,6 (2011): 1134-41. doi:10.1002/mds.23559
11. Chiharu Isono, Makito Hirano, Hikaru Sakamoto, Shuichi Ueno, Susumu Kusunoki, Yusaku Nakamura. Differences in dysphagia between spinocerebellar ataxia type 3 and type 6. *Dysphagia*. 2013 Sep; 28(3): 413–418. Published online 2013 Mar 21. doi: 10.1007/s00455-013-9450-4
12. Tirapu-Ustárrroz J, Luna-Lario P, Iglesias-Fernández MD, Hernández-Goñi P. Contribución del cerebelo a los procesos cognitivos: avances actuales. *Rev Neurol* 2011;53 (05):301-315 doi: 10.33588/rn.5305.2010747
13. Papp, M. I., Kahn, J. E., & Lantos, P. L. (1989). Glial cytoplasmic inclusions in the CNS of patients with multiple system atrophy (striatonigral degeneration, olivopontocerebellar atrophy and Shy-Drager syndrome). *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*, 94(1-3), 79–100. doi:10.1016/0022-510x(89)90219-0
14. Fellner L, Wenning GK, Stefanova N. Models of multiple system atrophy. *Curr Top Behav Neurosci*. 2015;22:369-93. doi: 10.1007/7854\_2013\_269. PubMed PMID: 24338664; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4730554.
15. Gilman S, Wenning GK, Low PA, et al. Second consensus statement on the diagnosis of multiple system atrophy. *Neurology*. 2008;71(9):670–676. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000324625.00404.15
16. Duarte-Martín JJ, Riveira-Rodríguez MC. Último minuto en atrofia multisistémica. *Rev Neurol* 2012; 54 (Supl 4): S45-51.
17. A. Avellaneda, M. Izquierdo; Diciembre-2003 – Federación Española de Enfermedades Raras. <https://enfermedades-raras.org/index.php/component/content/article?id=3100&idpat=474>
18. La enfermedad de Machado-Joseph – Enciclopedia Orphanet de la Discapacidad [www.orpha.net/data/patho/Han/Int/es/MachadoJoseph\\_Es\\_es\\_HAN\\_ORPHA98757.pdf](http://www.orpha.net/data/patho/Han/Int/es/MachadoJoseph_Es_es_HAN_ORPHA98757.pdf) | febrero de 2017

19. Kheradmand A, Zee DS. Cerebellum and ocular motor control. *Front Neurol.* 2011; 2:1–15. [PubMed: 21331281]
19. Tilikete C, Pelisson D. Ocular syndromes of the brainstem and cerebellum. *Curr Opin Neurol.* 2008; 21:22–28. [PubMed: 18180648]
20. Yamamura, Kensuke & Kitagawa, Junichi & Kurose, Masayuki & Sugino, Shinichiro & Hanako, Takatsuji & Rahman, Mostafaezur & Hossain, Mohammad & Yamada, Yoshiaki. (2010). Neural Mechanisms of Swallowing and Effects of Taste and Other Stimuli on Swallow Initiation. *Biological & pharmaceutical bulletin.* 33. 1786-90. 10.1248/bpb.33.1786.
21. McCauley RJ, Strand E, Lof GL, Schooling T, Frymark T. Evidence-based systematic review: effects of nonspeech oral motor exercises on speech. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol* 2009;18:343-60.
22. Clark HM, O'Brien K, Calleja A, Corrie SN. Effects of directional exercise on lingual strength. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* 2009;52:1034-47.
23. Robbins J, Gangnon R, Theis S, Kays SA, Hind J. The effects of lingual exercise on swallowing in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2005;53:1483-1489
24. Chiara, T., Martin, D., & Sapienza, C. (2007). Expiratory muscle strength training: Speech production outcomes in patients with multiple sclerosis. *Neurorehabilitation and Neural Repair*, 21(3), 239–249.
25. Troche, M. S., Okun, M. S., & Rosenbek, J. (2010). Aspiration and swallowing in Parkinson disease and rehabilitation with EMST: A randomized trial. *Neurology*, 75, 1912–1919.
26. El Sharkawi, A., Ramig, L., Logemann, J. A., Pauloski, B. R., Rademaker, A. W., Smith, C. H., ... Werner, C. (2002). Swallowing and voice effects of Lee Silverman Voice Treatment (LSVT): a pilot study. *Journal of neurology, neurosurgery, and psychiatry*, 72(1), 31–36. doi:10.1136/jnnp.72.1.31
27. Crary, M.A., Carnaby (Mann), G.D., Groher, M.E. et al. *Dysphagia* (2004) 19: 160. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00455-004-0003-8>
28. Manor, Yael & Mootanah, Rajshree & Freud, Debora & Giladi, Nir & Cohen, Jacob. (2012). Video-assisted swallowing therapy for patients with Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism & related disorders.* 19.10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.10.004.
29. Luis Daniel A. de, Izaola Olatz, Fuente Beatriz de la, Muñoz-Calero Paloma, Franco-Lopez Angeles. *Enfermedades neurodegenerativas: aspectos nutricionales.* *Nutr. Hosp.* [Internet]. 2015 Ago [citado 2019 Mayo 07] ;32(2): 946-951. Disponible en: [http://scielo.isciii.es/scielo.php?script=sci\\_arttext&pid=S021216112015000800060&lng=es](http://scielo.isciii.es/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S021216112015000800060&lng=es) <http://dx.doi.org/10.3305/nh.2015.32.2.9252>.
30. P. de Lucas Ramos, J.M. Rodríguez González-Moro, A. Santa-Cruz Siminiani, J.M. Cubillo Marcos, L. Paz González. Estado actual de la ventilación mecánica domiciliaria en España: resultados de una encuesta de ámbito nacional, *Archivos de Bronconeumología*, Volume 36, Issue 10, 2000, Pages 545-550, ISSN 0300-2896, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-2896\(15\)30095-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-2896(15)30095-8). (<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0300289615300958>)

## CAPÍTULO 23

### HERRAMIENTAS CLÍNICAS EN EL ABORDAJE DE LA PRESBIFAGIA

*Thiago Ferreira y Valeria Ton*

1. Ortega O, Martín A, Clavé P. Diagnosis and Management of Oropharyngeal Dysphagia Among Older Persons, State of the Art. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* [Internet]. 2017;18(7):576–82.
2. Cunha GL. Mecanismos biológicos do envelhecimento. In: *Tratado de Geriatria e Gerontologia*. Freitas, E.V.; Py, L.; Neri, A. L.; Cançado, F. A.. X.C.; Gorzoni, M.L.; Doll. P.14-33, Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan, 2013.
3. Fries TA, Pereira DC. Teorias do envelhecimento humano. *Revista Contexto & Saúde*. v.10.n.20. p.507-514; 2011.
4. Troen BR. The biology of aging. *The Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine* 2003; 1: 3-22.
5. Rosenberg IH. Sarcopenia: origins and clinical relevance. *J Nutr*, 1997, v. 127 (pg. 990- 991))
6. Valente M. Sarcopenia. In: *Tratado de Geriatria e Gerontologia*. Freitas, E.V.; Py, L.; Neri, A. L.; Cançado, F. A.. X.C.; Gorzoni, M.L.; Doll. P.14-33, Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan, 2013
7. Mclean RR, Kiel DP. Developing consensus criteria for sarcopenia: an update. *JBMR* 2015; 30 (4): 588 – 592.
8. Cruz-Jentoft AJ, Baeyen JP, Bauer JM, Boirie Y, Cederholm T, Landi F, et al. Sarcopenia:: European consensus on definition and diagnosis. *Age and Ageing*. 2010; 39 (4): 412-423.
9. Maeda et al. Sarcopenia is an independent risk factor of dysphagia in hospitalized older people. *Geriatric Gerontology Int*. 2015
10. Soares LT, Venites JP, Suzuki H. Presbifagia, disfagia e disfagia sarcopênica. In: *Disfagia no idoso: guia Prático*. Venites J, Soares L, Bilton T (org). p.81-87. Booktoy, Ribeirão Preto; 2018.
11. Apostolova LG, Thompson PM. Mapping Progressive Brain Structural Changes in Early Alzheimer’s Disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment. *Neuropsychologia*. 2008;46(6):1597-1612.
12. Humbert, I. & Robbins, Jo.A. (2008). Dysphagia in the elderly. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am.*, 19(4): 853–x.
13. Laura wJ Baijens, Pere Clavé PC, Ekberg O, Forster A, F G. European Society for Swallowing Disorders – European Union Geriatric Medicine Society white paper: oropharyngeal dysphagia as a geriatric syndrome. *Dovepress*. 2016;Clinical i:1403–28.
14. Clavé, Pere. 2012. “Revista Española de Geriatria y Gerontología Disfagia Orofaringea en el Anciano Oropharyngeal Dysphagia in the Elderly” 47 (4): 139–40.
15. Murphy LM, Lipman TO. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy does not prolong survival in patients with dementia. *Arch Intern Med*. 2003;163:1351–3. 45. Ibarzabal X.
16. Jaul E, Singer P, Calderon-Margalit R. Alimentación no natural en pacientes con demencia: revisión de la literatura (I). *Rev Mult Gerontol*. 2004;14:280–7. 46.
17. Garrow D, Pride P, Moran W, Zapka J, Amella E, Delege M. Tube feeding in the demented elderly with severe disabilities. *Isr Med Assoc J*. 2006;8:870–4. 47.
18. Feeding alternatives in patients with dementia: examining the evidence. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2007;5:1372–8. 48. Finucane TE, Christmas C, Leff BA.
19. González R, Araya C: “Manejo Fonoaudiológico del paciente con disfagia neurogénica” *Revista Chilena de Fonoaudiología* 2000; 3: 49 – 61 11.
20. García-Peris P, Velasco C, Velasco M, Clavé P. Disfagia en el anciano *Nutrición Hospitalaria*. *Nutr Hosp Supl*. 2011;4(3):35–43.
21. Ney, Denise M; Weiss, Jennifer; Kind ARJ. Senescent Swallowing: Impact, Strategies and Interventions Denise. Vol. 24, Strategies. 2010. 395-413 p.
22. Nathan Herrmann, M, Gauthier S. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 6. Management of severe Alzheimer disease. *CMAJ*, 179 (2008), pp. 1279-1287
23. Logemann JA. Dysphagia. Difficulty swallowing or difficulty moving food from mouth to stomach. *Rehabilitation IE of*, editor. 2000.

24. Bennett, J.W., Van Lieshout, P.H., Steele, C.M. (2007). Tongue control for speech and swallowing in healthy younger and older subjects. *Int J Orofacial Myology*, 33: 5–18.
25. Butler, S., Stuart, A., Leng, X., Wilhelm, E., Rees, C., Williamson, J., Kritchevsky, S. (2011). The Effects of Aspiration Status, Liquid Type, and Bolus Volume on Pharyngeal Peak Pressure in Healthy Older Adults. *Dysphagia*, Volume 26, Issue 3: 225-231.
26. Leslie, P., Drinnan, M., Ford, G., Wilson, J. (2005). Swallow respiratory patterns and aging: presbyphagia o dysphagia? *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. Vol. 60A, No.3: 391–395.
27. Peláez RB, Sarto B, Seguro H, Romagosa A, Puiggrós C, Vázquez C, et al. Traducción y validación de la versión en español de la escala EAT-10 (Eating Assessment Tool-10) para el despistaje de la disfagia. *Nutr Hosp*. 2012;27(6):2048–54.
28. Clavé P, Arreola V, Romea M, Medina L, Palomera E, Serra-Prat M. Accuracy of the volume-viscosity swallow test for clinical screening of oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration *Clin Nutr*, 27 (2008), pp. 806-815.
29. DePippo KL, Holas MA, Reding MJ. Validation of the 3-oz water swallow test for aspiration following stroke. *Arch Neurol*. 1992;49(12):1259–61.
30. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K, Dachenhausen A, et al. Dysphagia bedside screening for acute-stroke patients: The gugging swallowing screen. *Stroke*. 2007;38(11):2948–52.
31. Hibbs C. Is cervical auscultation a reliable and valid measure to identify aspiration in adults when compared to videofluoroscopy? *Univ West Ontario*. 2013;1–5.
32. Vaiman M, Eviatar E. Surface electromyography as a screening method for evaluation of dysphagia and odynophagia. *Head Face Med*. 2009;5:9.
33. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney M-C, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2000;81:1030-3.
34. Dodds WJ, Stewart ET, Logeman J a. Physiology Pharyngeal and Radiology of the Normal Phases of Swallowing. *Am J Roentgenol*. 1990;154:953–63.
35. Stoeckli SJ, Huisman TAGM, Seifert B, Martin-Harris BJW. Interrater reliability of videofluoroscopic swallow evaluation. *Dysphagia*. 2003;18(1):53–7.
36. Langmore SE, Schatz K, Olsen N. Fiberoptic endoscopic examination of swallowing safety: A new procedure. *Dysphagia*. 1988;219(2):216–9.
37. Baijens LWJ, Speyer R, Pilz W, Roodenburg N. FEES protocol derived estimates of sensitivity: Aspiration in dysphagic patients. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(5):583–90.
38. Rosenbek JC, Robbins JA, Roecker EB, Coyle JL, Wood JL. A penetration-aspiration scale. *Dysphagia*. 1996;11(2):93–8.
39. Knigge M TS, T. M. Implementation of High-resolution Manometry in the Clinical Practice of Speech Language Pathology. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29 (1):2–16.
40. Velasco M, Arreola V, Clavé P, Puiggrós C. Abordaje clínico de la disfagia orofaríngea: diagnóstico y tratamiento. *Nutr clínica en Med*. 2007;1(3):174–202.
41. Horna-Castiñeiras J, Fernández-Bermejo E, Raboso García-Baquero E. Capítulo 13. Valoración y manejo clínico del paciente con disfagia. *FMC Form Médica Contin en Atención Primaria*. 2008 Dec 30;15(Curso):78–91.
42. Correa P, Romina M, Di Marco M, Otero R. Comportamiento alimentario en adultos mayores institucionalizados. *Actualización en nutrición*, 9 (2008), pp. 17-26.
43. Clavé P, Terré A, De Kraa M, Serra-Prat M. Actitud a seguir ante una disfagia orofaríngea *Rev Esp Enf Dig*, 96 (2004), pp. 119-131
44. Ton V, Banzas C. Avanzando hacia la Alimentación por Vía Oral. Estandarización de Consistencias. XX Congreso Argentino de Medicina Física y Rehabilitación. SAMFyR. Noviembre de 2010
45. Van Staveren W, De Graaf C, De Groot L. Regulation of appetite in frail persons. *Clin Geriatr Med*, 18 (2002), pp. 675-684
46. Logemann JA. Effects of a sour bolus on oropharyngeal swallowing measures in patients with neurogenic dysphagia. *J speech Hear res*. 1995;38:556–63.
47. López Tello C., Escuder González S. Eficacia del kinesiotaping en la sialorrea en niños con necesidades educativas especiales: un ensayo clínico abierto. *Fisioterapia*, vol. 34.issue 6 (2012). pp: 275-281.
48. Wirth R, Dziewas R, Beck AM, Clavé P, Hamdy S, Heppner HJ, et al. Oropharyngeal dysphagia in older persons – from pathophysiology to adequate intervention: A review and summary of an international expert meeting. *Clin Interv Aging*. 2016;11:189–208.
49. Speyer R, Baijens L, et al. Effects of therapy in oropharyngeal dysphagia by speech and language therapists: a systematic review. *Disphagia* (2010) 25:40-65

50. Shaker R, Easterling C, Kern M, Nitschke T, Massey B, Daniels S, et al. Rehabilitation of Swallowing by exercise in Tube-Fed Patients With Pharyngeal Dysphagia Secondary to Abnormal UES Opening. 2002;1314–21.
51. Ping Sze W, Yoon W, et al. Evaluating the training effects of two swallowing rehabilitation therapies using surface electromyography- chin thuk against resistance (CTAR) exercise and the Saker exercise. *Dysphagia*. Doi 10.1007/w00455-015-9678-2; 2014.
52. Clavé P.; García P. *Guía de Diagnóstico y Tratamiento Nutricional y Rehabilitador de la Disfagia Orofaríngea*. 2011. 193 p.
53. Irlés Rocamora JA, Sanchez-Duque MJ, De Valle Galindo PB, Bernal López E, Fernández Palacin A, Almeida González C, et al. A prevalence study of dysphagia and intervention with dietary counselling in nursing home from Seville. *Nutr Hosp*. 2009;24(4):498–503.
54. Jones HN, Crisp KD, Asrani P, Sloane R, Kishnani PS. Quantitative assessment of lingual strength in late-onset Pompe disease. *Muscle and Nerve*. 2015;51(5):731–5.
55. Blumenfeld L, Hahn Y, LePage A, Leonard R, Belafsky PC. Transcutaneous electrical stimulation versus traditional dysphagia therapy: A nonconcurrent cohort study. *Otolaryngol - Head Neck Surg*. 2006;135(5):754–7.
56. Pitts T, Bolser D, Rosenbek J, Troche M, Okun MS, Sapienza C.(2009). Impact of expiratory muscle strength training on voluntary cough and swallow function in Parkinson disease. *Chest*. May;135(5):1301-8.
57. Easterling C, Robbins E. Dementia and Dysphagia. *Geriatr Nurs*, 29 (2008), pp. 275-285
58. Botella T, Ferrero M: “La alimentación del enfermo de Alzheimer en el ámbito familiar” *Nutrición Hospitalaria* 2004; 19 (3) 154-159 19.

## CAPÍTULO 24

### LOGOPEDIA EN CUIDADOS PALIATIVOS: SABOREANDO LA VIDA HASTA EL ÚLTIMO MOMENTO

*Glauca del Burgo González de la Aleja*

1. SECPAL (Sociedad Española de Cuidados Paliativos). Guía de cuidados paliativos. 2002. [Internet]: <https://www.secpal.com/guia-cuidados-paliativos-1>
2. Cegarra Beltrí, M. La atención al mayor en situación de enfermedad terminal. Un cambio de actitud en el cuidado. Unidad de Cuidados Paliativos San Camilo. [Internet]: [http://www.humanizar.es/fileadmin/documentos/EscuelaFamilia/Alzheimer\\_y\\_Dependencia/La\\_atencion\\_al\\_mayor\\_en\\_situacion\\_de\\_enfermedad\\_terminal.pdf](http://www.humanizar.es/fileadmin/documentos/EscuelaFamilia/Alzheimer_y_Dependencia/La_atencion_al_mayor_en_situacion_de_enfermedad_terminal.pdf)
3. OMS (Organización Mundial de la Salud). Cuidados Paliativos. [En Internet] [consultado el 30 de Mayo de 2019]. Disponible en <https://www.who.int/cancer/palliative/es/>
4. Consejo Federal de Fonoaudiología de Brasil. Actuación del fonoaudiólogo en cuidados paliativos <https://www.fonoaudiologia.org.br/cffa/wp-content/uploads/2013/07/parecer-n.-42-2016-cuidados-paliativos.pdf>
5. Díez Ripolles J.L., Santos Amaya I.M. y Garrido de los Santos M.J. la atención a los enfermos terminales: una investigación multidisciplinar. Edit. Tirant lo Blanch. Valencia 2000. p 190-200
6. Limonero García J.T. El fenómeno de la muerte en la investigación de las emociones. Revista de psicología general y aplicada. Revista de la federación española de asociaciones de Psicología. Vol. 49 nº2
7. Zerbinati Carro C., Moreti F., Marques Pereira J.M. Propuesta de acción fonoaudiológica para cuidados paliativos en pacientes oncológicos hospitalizados. Disturb Común Sao paulo 2017
8. Susanibar F., Parra D., Dioses A. Motricidad orofacial. Fundamentos basados en la evidencia Editorial EOS Madrid 2015
9. Sánchez Martínez P.Mª. La saliva como fluido diagnóstico. UGC Bioquímica Clínica. Hospital Universitario Virgen Macarena. Sevilla 2013
10. Aguirre-Bravo A.N., Sampallo-Pedroza R. Fonoaudiología en cuidados paliativos. Rev. Fac. Med. 2015 vol. 63 No.2
11. Irurzun Zuazabal J. Actuación paliativa en las distintas fases de la enfermedad terminal. <https://paliativossinfronteras.org>
12. Soler G.M. Olfato y gusto. Enfoque multidisciplinario. Librería AKADIA editorial Buenos Aire 2013. p 53-64
13. Germán Zurriarán R. Cuidar cuando no es posible curar: los cuidados paliativos. Morir dignamente en un contexto humanizado. Editorial Universidad de la Rioja. Logroño 2011. p 133-136
14. Du Boulay S. Cicely Saunders: Fundadora del movimiento Hospice de cuidados paliativos. Editorial Palabra. España 2011
15. Kübler Ross E. Derrote su dolor. Editorial Lulú.com. 2015
16. Del Burgo, G. Máster universitario en enfermedad crónica avanzada y atención paliativa. 2017. Universidad de Lebrija San Rafael.
17. Del Burgo, G.; Paniagua, J. Disfagia con Gusto. Hospital de Cabueñes, Gijón. 2017.
18. Del Burgo, G.; Paniagua, J. Taller: Disfagia con Gusto. II Curso Teórico-Práctico de Disfagia Orofaringea. Hospital Universitario Rey Juan Carlos. Móstoles. 2016.
19. Koppmann, M. Manual de gastronomía molecular. Ed. Siglo veintiuno. Argentina, 2009, p.151.
20. Productos SmoothFood. [En Internet]: <https://www.smoothfood.es/texturizantes>.
21. Paniagua, J. Logopedia centrada en el alimento. En: Master en Disfagia orofaringea. Escola de Patologia del Llenquatge, 2019.
22. Biografía de Cicely Saunders. Wikipedia.org. [En Internet] [Consultado el 17 de Junio de 2019]. Disponible en: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicely\\_Saunders](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicely_Saunders)
23. Biografía de Elisabeth Kübler Ross. wikipedia.org. [En internet]. [Consultado el 17 de junio de 2019]. Disponible en: [https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elisabeth\\_K%C3%BCbler-Ross](https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elisabeth_K%C3%BCbler-Ross)



## CAPÍTULO 25 TERAPIA FÍSICA RESPIRATORIA Y DISFAGIA

*Elena Alonso, Paula Giménez y Patricia Murciego*

1. Jean A. Brain stem control of swallowing: neuronal network and cellular mechanisms. *Physiol Rev.* 2001;81(2):929–69.
2. Logemann JA. Rehabilitation of oropharyngeal swallowing disorders. *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg.* 1994;48(2):207–15.
3. Càmpora H, Falduti A. Deglución de la A a la Z. 2ª Ed. Ediciones Journal; 2019.
4. McFarland DH, Lund JP. Modification of mastication and respiration during swallowing in the adult human. *J Neurophysiol.* 1995 Oct;74(4):1509–17.
5. Charbonneau I, Lund JP, McFarland DH. Persistence of respiratory-swallowing coordination after laryngectomy. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2005;48(1):34–44.
6. Martin BJ, Logemann JA, Shaker R, Dodds WJ. Coordination between respiration and swallowing: respiratory phase relationships and temporal integration. *J Appl Physiol.* 1994;76(2):714–23.
7. Martin-Harris B, Brodsky MB, Michel Y, Ford CL, Walters B, Heffner J. Breathing and swallowing dynamics across the adult lifespan. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 2005;131(9):762–70.
8. Martin-Harris B, Brodsky MB, Price CC, Michel Y, Walters B. Temporal coordination of pharyngeal and laryngeal dynamics with breathing during swallowing: single liquid swallows. *J Appl Physiol;*94(5):1735–43.
9. Paydarfar D, Gilbert RJ, Poppel CS, Nassab PF. Respiratory phase resetting and airflow changes induced by swallowing in humans. *J Physiol.* 1995;483 (1):273–88.
10. Perlman AL, He X, Barkmeier J, Van Leer E. Bolus location associated with videofluoroscopic and respirodeglutometric events. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2005;48(1):21–33.
11. Hiss SG, Strauss M, Treole K, Stuart A, Boutilier S. Effects of age, gender, bolus volume, bolus viscosity, and gustation on swallowing apnea onset relative to lingual bolus propulsion onset in normal adults. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2004; 47(3):572–83.
12. Laciuga H, Rosenbek JC, Davenport PW, Sapienza CM. Functional outcomes associated with expiratory muscle strength training: narrative review. *Journal of rehabilitation research and development.* 2014;51(4):535-546.
13. Park JS, Oh DH, Chang MY, Kim KM. Effects of expiratory muscle strength training on oropharyngeal dysphagia in subacute stroke patients: a randomised controlled trial. *J Oral Rehab.* 2016;43(5):364-372.
14. Silverman EP, Miller S, Zhang Y, et al. Effects of expiratory muscle strength training on maximal respiratory pressure and swallow-related quality of life in individuals with multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler J Exp Transl Clin.* 2017; 3:2055217317710829.
15. Pitts T, Bolser D, Rosenbek J, Troche M, Okun MS, Sapienza C. Impact of Expiratory Muscle Strength Training on Voluntary Cough and Swallow Function in Parkinson Disease. *Chest.* 2009; 135(5):1301.
16. Hutcheson KA, Barrow MP, Plowman EK, Lai SY, Fuller CD, Barringer, DA., et al. Expiratory muscle strength training for radiation-associated aspiration after head and neck cancer: A case series. *The Laryngoscope.* 2018;128(5):1044-1051.
17. Hammond CAS, Goldstein LB. Cough and aspiration of food and liquids due to oral-pharyngeal dysphagia: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest.* 2006;129(1):154-168.
18. Trapl M, Enderle P, Nowotny M, Teuschl Y, Matz K, Dachenhausen A, et al. Dysphagia bedside screening for acute-stroke patients: the Gugging Swallowing Screen. *Stroke.* 2007;38(11):2948–52.
19. Terré R, Mearin F. Oropharyngeal dysphagia after the acute phase of stroke: predictors of aspiration. *Neurogastroenterol Mot.* 2006; 18(3):200-205.
20. Smith Hammond CA, Goldstein LB. Cough and aspiration of food and liquids due to oral-pharyngeal dysphagia: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest.* 2006; (129):154-68.
21. Carrillo-Ñáñez L, Muñoz-Ayala MP, Carrillo-García PL. Neumonía aspirativa en pacientes adultos mayores. *Rev Soc Peru Med Intern.* 2013; 26(2):71.
22. Camarero González E. Consecuencias y tratamiento de la disfagia. *Nutr Hosp.* 2009;2(2).

23. Garand KL, Hill EG, Amella E, Armeson K, Brown A, Martin-Harris B. Bolus Airway Invasion Observed During Videofluoroscopy in Healthy, Non-dysphagic Community-Dwelling Adults. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol.* 2019;128(5):426–32.
24. Meng NH, Wang TG, Lien IN. Dysphagia in patients with brainstem stroke: incidence and outcome. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.*;79(2):170–5.
25. Ramsey DJC, Smithard DG, Kalra L. Early Assessments of Dysphagia and Aspiration Risk in Acute Stroke Patients. *Stroke.* 2003; 34(5):1252-7.
26. García Ordóñez MA. Pneumonia in the elderly: old challenge, new perspectives. *Med Clin.* 2006;127(6):214–5.
27. Cichero JAY. Age-Related Changes to Eating and Swallowing Impact Frailty: Aspiration, Choking Risk, Modified Food Texture and Autonomy of Choice. *Geriatr.* 2018;3(4):69.
28. Miravittles M, Soler-Cataluña JJ, Calle M, Molina J, Almagro P, Quintano JA, et al. Guía española de la enfermedad pulmonar obstructiva crónica (GesEPOC) 2017. Tratamiento farmacológico en fase estable. *Arch Bronconeumol.* 2017;53(6):324–35.
29. Gross RD, Atwood CW, Ross SB, Olszewski JW, Eichhorn KA. The Coordination of Breathing and Swallowing in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2009;179(7):559–65.
30. Shaker R, Li Q, Ren J, Townsend WF, Dodds WJ, Martin BJ, et al. Coordination of deglutition and phases of respiration: effect of aging, tachypnea, bolus volume, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Am J Physiol.* 1993;263.
31. Terzi N, Normand H, Dumanowski E, Ramakers M, Seguin A, Daubin C, et al. Noninvasive ventilation and breathing-swallowing interplay in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease\*. *Crit Care Med.* 2014;42(3):565-73.
32. Jung JH, Lim YH, Lee JW, Choi WA, Suh MR, Kang S-W. Remarkable improvement in a very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder patient after use of noninvasive intermittent positive pressure ventilator: A case report. *Med.* 2018;97(43):e12877.
33. Güell Rous MR, Díaz Lobato S, Rodríguez Trigo G, Morante Vélez F, San Miguel M, Cejudo P. Rehabilitación respiratoria. *Archivos de Bronconeumología.* 2014; 50(8):332-344.
34. Shneerson JM, Simonds AK. Noninvasive ventilation for chest wall and neuromuscular disorders. *Eur Respir J.* 2002; 20:480-487
35. Fontana GA. Before We Get Started: What Is a Cough?. *Lung.* 2008;186(S1):3–6.
36. Ward K, Seymour J, Steier J, Jolley CJ, Polkey MI, Kalra L, et al. Acute ischaemic hemispheric stroke is associated with impairment of reflex in addition to voluntary cough. *Eur Respir J.* 2010;36(6):1383–90.
37. Silverman E, Sapienza CM, Miller S, Carnaby G, Levy C, Tsai H-W, et al. Preliminary Evidence of Reduced Urge to Cough and Cough Response in Four Individuals following Remote Traumatic Brain Injury with Tracheostomy. *Can Respir J.* 2016.
38. Martín DCV, Tebar DSÁ, del Ares Franco DJA. Proceso de decanulación en pacientes traqueostomizados. Revisión de casos en neurocirugía; 2014.
39. Miranda Escandón MX, Giraldo Cadavid LF. Manejo interdisciplinario de la disfagia. México: Trillas; 2016.
40. Tomicic V, Andresen M. Ventilación mecánica en el paciente con lesión cerebral aguda. *Rev Med Chile.* 2011; 139(3):382-390.
41. De Carlos Gil N. Elaboración de una guía para el manejo de los pacientes portadores de una traqueotomía en las plantas de hospitalización [Trabajo final de grado]. Pamplona: Universidad Pública de Navarra; 2013.
42. Bernardi SA, Berretin-Felix G, Da Silva-Arone MMA. Cánulas traqueais e disfagia orofaríngea: uma revisão integrativa da literatura. *Rev. Bras. Cir. Cabeça Pescoço.* 2015; 44(4):187-193.
43. Bobillo de Lamo F, Benito Orejas JI, Martínez Díez C, Juana Morrondo MS. Cuidados del paciente traqueotomizado. *Rev Soc Otorrinolaringol de Castilla León Cantabria y La Rioja.* 2013; 4(4):1-18.
44. Choi W, Park J, Kim D, Kang S. Cough assistance device for patients with glottis dysfunction and/or tracheostomy. *J Rehabil Med.* 2012;44(4):351–4.
45. Armstrong JR, Mosher BD. Aspiration pneumonia after stroke: intervention and prevention. *The Neurohospitalist.* 2011;1(2):85–93.
46. Daniels SK, Ballo LA, Mahoney MC, Foundas AL. Clinical predictors of dysphagia and aspiration risk: outcome measures in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2000;81(8):1030–3.
47. Lloberes P, Durán-Cantolla J, Martínez-García MÁ, Marín JM, Ferrer A, Corral J, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of sleep apnea-hypopnea syndrome. *Arch Bronconeumol.* 2011; 47(3):143-156.
48. Hein M, Lanquart JP, Loas G, Hubain P, Linkowski P. Prevalence and risk factors of moderate to severe obstructive sleep apnea syndrome in insomnia sufferers: a study on 1311 subjects. *Respir Res.* 2017;18(1):135.
49. Caparroz F, Campanholo M, Stefanini R, Vidigal T, Haddad L, Bittencourt LR, et al. Laryngopharyngeal reflux and dysphagia in patients with obstructive sleep apnea: is there an association? *Sleep Breath.* 2019; 23(2), 619-626.

50. Sato K, Chitose SI, Sato F, Umeno H. Deglutition and respiratory patterns during sleep in the aged with OSAS. *Laryngoscope Investig Otolaryngol*. 2018; 3(6):500–6.
51. Caparroz FA, de Almeida Torres Campanholo M, Sguillar DA, Haddad L, Park SW, Bittencourt L, et al. A Pilot Study on the Efficacy of Continuous Positive Airway Pressure on the Manifestations of Dysphagia in Patients with Obstructive Sleep Apnea. *Dysphagia*. 2018; 1-8.
52. Martí Romeu J-D, Vendrell Relat M. Manual SEPAR de Procedimientos 27. Técnicas manuales e instrumentales para el drenaje de secreciones. *Manual separ de procedimientos*; 2013.
53. Seco Calvo J, González Bellido V, Alves Sousa JL. Sistema respiratorio : métodos, fisioterapia clínica y afecciones para fisioterapeutas. Buenos Aires: Editorial Médica Panamericana; 2018.
54. Postiaux G. Fisioterapia respiratoria en el niño : las técnicas de tratamiento guiadas por la auscultación pulmonar. McGraw-Hill-Interamericana; 2000.
55. West JB, Luks AM. Fisiología Respiratoria. In: *Fisiología Respiratoria*; 2016.
56. Castillo EG, Llano MC, Serrano DR, García EZ. Ventilación mecánica no invasiva e invasiva. *Med-Programa de Formación Médica Continuada Acreditado*. 2014; 11(63):3759-3767.
57. Chuang ML, Chou YL, Lee CY, Huang SF. Instantaneous responses to high-frequency chest wall oscillation in patients with acute pneumonic respiratory failure receiving mechanical ventilation: A randomized controlled study. *Med*. 2017; 96(9):5912
58. Brooks D, Newbold E, Kozar LF, Rivera M. The flutter device and expiratory pressures. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation and Prevention*. 2002; 22(1): 53-57.
59. Alves LA, Pitta F, Brunetto AF. Performance analysis of the Flutter VRP1 under different flows and angles. *Respir Care*. 2008. Mar;53(3):316-23.
60. Bianchi C, Baiardi P, Khirani S, Cantarella G. Cough peak flow as a predictor of pulmonary morbidity in patients with dysphagia. *American journal of physical medicine & rehabilitation*. 2012; 91(9):783-788.
61. Torres-Castro R, Monge G, Vera R, Puppo H, Céspedes J, Vilaró J. Estrategias terapéuticas para aumentar la eficacia de la tos en pacientes con enfermedades neuromusculares. *Rev Med Chile*. 2014;142(2):238-245.
62. Sarmento A, Resqueti VR, Fregonezi GAF, Aliverti A. Assessment of gas compression and lung volume during air stacking maneuver. *Eur J Appl Physiol*. 2017;117(1):189–99.
63. Marrara KT, Marino DM, Held PA de, Junior AD de O, Jamami M, Lorenzo VAP Di, et al. Different physical therapy interventions on daily physical activities in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respir Med*. 2013;14(23):655.
64. Matlock DN, Bai S, Weisner MD, Comtois N, Beck J, Sinderby C, et al. Tidal volume transmission during non-synchronized nasal intermittent positive pressure ventilation via RAM® cannula. *J Perinatol [Internet]*. 2019 May 12 [cited 2019 May 8];39(5):723–9. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30755718>
65. Guimarães FS, Rocha ÂR. Weak Cough Strength and Secretion Retention in Mechanically Ventilated Patients: Is There a Role for Cough-Assist Devices?. *Respir Care*. 2018;63(12):1583–4.
66. Fernández-Carmona A, Olivencia-Peña L, Yuste-Ossorio ME, Peñas-Maldonado L, Grupo de Trabajo de Unidad de Ventilación Mecánica Domiciliaria de Granada. Tos ineficaz y técnicas mecánicas de aclaramiento mucociliar. *Med Intensiva*. 2018;42(1):50–9.
67. Sapienza C, Wheeler K. Respiratory Muscle Strength Training: Functional Outcomes versus Plasticity. *Semin Speech Lang*. 2006;27(4):236–44.
68. Sutbeyaz ST, Koseoglu F, Inan L, Coskun O. Respiratory muscle training improves cardiopulmonary function and exercise tolerance in subjects with subacute stroke: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil*. 2010;24(3):240–50.
69. Wheeler KM, Chiara T, Sapienza CM. Surface electromyographic activity of the submental muscles during swallow and expiratory pressure threshold training tasks. *Dysphagia*. 2007;22:108–116.
70. Guillén-Solà A, Messagi Sartor M, Bofill Soler N, Duarte E, Barrera MC, Marco E. Respiratory muscle strength training and neuromuscular electrical stimulation in subacute dysphagic stroke patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil*. 2017;31(6):761–71.
71. Sekiguchi H, Tamaki Y, Kondo Y, Nakamura H, Hanashiro K, Yonemoto K, et al. Surface electromyographic evaluation of the neuromuscular activation of the inspiratory muscles during progressively increased inspiratory flow under inspiratory-resistive loading. *Physiol Int*. 2018;105(1):86–99.
72. Moodie L, Reeve J, Elkins M. Inspiratory muscle training increases inspiratory muscle strength in patients weaning from mechanical ventilation: a systematic review. *J Physiother*. 2011; 57(4): 213-221.
73. Xiao Y, Luo M, Wang J, Luo H. Inspiratory muscle training for the recovery of function after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2012;(5).
74. Bissett B, Leditschke IA, Green M, Marzano V, Collins S, Van Haren F. Inspiratory muscle training for intensive care patients: a multidisciplinary practical guide for clinicians. *Aust Crit Care*; 2018.

75. Dickinson J, Whyte G, McConnell A. Inspiratory muscle training: a simple cost-effective treatment for inspiratory stridor. *Br J sports med.* 2007; 41(10): 694-695.
76. Basso-Vanelli RP, Di Lorenzo VA, Ramalho M, Labadessa IG, Regueiro EM, Jamami M, Costa D. Reproducibility of inspiratory muscle endurance testing using PowerBreathe for COPD patients. *Physiother Res Int.* 2018; 23(1): e1687.
77. Marco E, Ramírez-Sarmiento AL, Coloma A, Sartor M, Comin-Colet J, Vila J, et al. High-intensity vs. sham inspiratory muscle training in patients with chronic heart failure: a prospective randomized trial. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2013;15(8):892-901
78. Downey AE, Chenoweth LM, Townsend DK, Ranum JD, Ferguson CS, Harms CA. Effects of inspiratory muscle training on exercise responses in normoxia and hypoxia. *Resp physiol Neurobiol.* 2007; 156(2): 137-146.
79. Włodarczyk OM, Barinow-Wojewódzki A. The impact of resistance respiratory muscle training with a SpiroTiger® device on lung function, exercise performance, and health-related quality of life in respiratory diseases. *Polish J cardio-thoracic surg.* 2015;12(4):386-390.
80. Menezes KKP, Nascimento LR, Avelino PR, Polese JC y Salmela LFT. A Review on Respiratory Muscle Training Devices. *J Pulm Respir Med.* 2018. 8 (2): 451.
81. Frades SH, Romero GPB, Villar M, Pelicano S, Venegas MC, Fonseca RG, Villa OS. Ventilación mecánica y traqueotomía. Protocolo de destete de ventilación mecánica y decanulación de la Unidad de Cuidados Respiratorios Intermedios de la Fundación Jiménez Díaz. *Rev Pat Resp.* 2011;14(3):83-91.
82. Denison S. Decannulation of patients with long-term tracheostomies. *Nurs Times.* 2004; 100:58.
83. Núñez Batalla F, Maldonado Fernández M, Suárez Nieto C. Cuidados y rehabilitación del paciente traqueotomizado. Oviedo: Servicio de publicaciones de la Universidad de Oviedo; 2000.
84. De Carlos Gil N. Elaboración de una guía para el manejo de los pacientes portadores de una traqueotomía en las plantas de hospitalización [Trabajo Fin de Grado]. Pamplona: Universidad Pública de Navarra; 2013.
85. Villalba D, Lebus J, Quijano A, Bezzi M, Plotnikow G. Retirada de la cánula de traqueostomía. Revisión bibliográfica. *Rev Arg Ter Int.* 2014; 31(1).
86. Cortés C, Gálvez MJ, Moya F, Perrot D, Guerra P, Papuzinski C. Evaluación del proceso de decanulación en pacientes traqueostomizados en el Hospital Carlos van Buren. Una cohorte retrospectiva. *Rev Otorrinolaringol Cir Cabeza y Cuello.* 2018;78(3):251-258.
87. Côrte Margaret Mendonça Diniz da, Vicente Laélia Cristina Caseiro, Friche Amélia Augusta de Lima. Decanulação: indicadores sociodemográficos, clínicos e fonoaudiológicos preditivos de sucesso. *Audiol., Communication Res.* 2019;24: e2103.
88. Borges LGA, Savi A, Teixeira C, de Oliveira RP, De Camillis MLF, Wickert R, et al. Mechanical ventilation weaning protocol improves medical adherence and results. *J Crit Care.* 2017;41:296-302.
89. Chan LY, Jones AY, Chung RC, Hung KN. Peak flow rate Turing induced cough: a predictor of succesful decannulation of a tracheotomy tube in neurosurgical patients. *Am J Crit Care.* 2010; 19(3):278-284.
90. Zanata IDL, Santos RS, Hirata GC. Tracheal decannulation protocol in patients affected by traumatic brain injury. *Int Arch otorhinolaryngol.* 2014; 18(2):108-114.
91. Barros APB, Puertas JG, Queija, DS. Implicações da traqueostomia na comunicação e na deglutição. *Rev Bras Cir Cabeça Pescoço.* 2009; 8(3):202-207.
92. Alvo A, Olavarría C. Decanulación y evaluación de la deglución del paciente traqueotomizado en cuidados intensivos no-neurocríticos. *Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp.* 2014; 65(2):114-119.
93. Garuti G, Reverberi C, Briganti A, Massobrio M, Lombardi F, Lusuardi M. Swallowing disorders in tracheostomised patients: a multidisciplinary/multiprofessional approach in decannulation protocols. *Multidiscip Respir Med.* 2014;9(1):36.
94. Maruvala S, Chandrashekhar R, Rajput R. Tracheostomy Decannulation: When and How? *J Assoc Res Otolaryngol.*2015; 4: 1-6.
95. Frank U, Mäder M, Sticher H. Dysphagic patients with tracheotomies: a multidisciplinary approach to treatment and decannulation management. *Dysphagia.* 2007; 22(1):20-29.
96. Fornasa E, Ajčević M, Accardo A. Characterization of the mechanical behavior of intrapulmonary percussive ventilation. *Physiol Meas.* 2013;34(12):1583-92.
97. Clarett M, Andreu MF, Salvati IG, Donnianni MC, Montes GS, Rodríguez MG. Efecto de la insuflación de aire subglótico sobre la presión subglótica durante la deglución. *Medicina Intensiva.* 2014;38(3):133-139.
98. Barker J, Martino R, Reichardt B, Hickey EJ, Ralph-Edwards A. Incidence and impact of dysphagia in patients receiving prolonged endotracheal intubation after cardiac surgery. *Can J Surg;*52(2):119-24.
99. Brodsky MB, Huang M, Shanholtz C, Mendez-Tellez PA, Palmer JB, Colantuoni E, et al. Recovery from Dysphagia Symptoms after Oral Endotracheal Intubation in Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome Survivors. A 5-Year Longitudinal Study. *Ann Am Thorac Soc.* 2017;14(3):376-83.

## CAPÍTULO 26

## REENTRENO MUSCULAR Y TELE-REHABILITACIÓN DE LA DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA

Helena Bascuñana, Marta Renom, Ana Cerezuela, Yolanda Capapé, M<sup>a</sup> Josep Nadal y Carmen Ruber

1. Cook IJ. Normal and disordered swallowing: new insights. *Bailliere's Clinical Gastroenterology*. 1991; 5 (2):245-67.
2. Burkhead LM, Sapienza CM, Rosenbek JC. Strength-Training Exercise in Dysphagia Rehabilitation: Principles, Procedures, and Directions for Future Research. *Dysphagia* 2007; 22: 251–65.
3. Burkhead LM. Applications of Exercise Science in Dysphagia Rehabilitation. *Perspectives on Swallowing and Swallowing Disorders*. *Dysphagia* 2009; 18: 43-48.
4. Feng, X., Todd, T., Lintzenich, C.R., Ding, J., Carr, J.J., Ge, Y., Browne, J.D., Kritchevsky, S.B., Butler, S.G.. Aging-Related Geniohyoid Muscle Atrophy Is Related to Aspiration Status in Healthy Older Adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2013 Jul; 68(7): 853–860. Published online 2012 Oct 30. doi: 10.1093/gerona/gls225. PMID: PMC3732109.
5. Brooke MH, Kaiser KK. Muscle fiber types: how many and what kind? *Arch Neurol*. 1970; 23(4): 369-79.
6. Korfage JA, Schueler YT, Brugman P, Van Eijden TM. Differences in myosin heavy-chain composition between human jaw-closing muscles and supra and infrahyoid muscles. *Arch Oral Biol* 2001; 46(9):821-7.
7. Sciote JJ, Morris TJ. Skeletal muscle function and fiber types: the relationship between occlusal function and the phenotype of jaw-closing muscles in human. *J Orthod* 2000; 27(1):15-30.
8. Sotgiu E, Cantini E, Romagnoli M, Bosco M. Histological and ultrastructural characteristics of jaw-closing muscles: a review. *Minerva Stomatol* 2002; 51(5):193-203.
9. Barnard RJ, Edgerton VR, Furukawa T, Peter J B. Histochemical, biochemical, and contractile properties of red, white and intermediate fibers. *Am J Physiol*. 1971; 220 (2):410-4.
10. Peter JB, Barnard RJ, Edgerton VR, Gillespie CA, Stempel KE. Metabolic profiles of three fiber types of skeletal muscle in guinea pigs and rabbits. *Biochemistry*. 1972, 11(14): 2627–33.
11. Dubowitz V. Enzyme histochemistry of skeletal muscle. *J. Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1965, 28(6): 516-24.
12. Schiaffino S, Reggiani C. Myosin isoforms in mammalian skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol*. 1994; 77:493–501.
13. Eriksson PO, Eriksson A, Ringqvist M, Thornell LE. Histochemical fiber composition of the human digastric muscle. *Arch Oral Biol* 1982; 27(3):207-15.
14. Sciote JJ, Horton MJ, Rowleron AM, Link J. Specialized cranial muscles: how different are they from limb and abdominal muscles? *Cells Tissues Organs* 2003; 174(1-2):73-86.
15. Oukhai K, Maricic N, Schneider M, et al. Developmental myosin heavy chain mRNA in masseter after orthognathic surgery: a preliminary study. *J Craniomaxillofac Surg* 2011; 39(6):401-6.
16. Stål P, Marklund S, Thornell LE, et al. Fiber composition of human intrinsic tongue muscles. *Cells Tissues Organs* 2003; 173:147-61.
17. Korfage JA, Koolstra JH, Langenbach GE, van Eijden TMGJ. Fiber type composition of the human jaw muscles - (part 2) - role of hybrid fibers and factors responsible for inter-individual variation. *J Dent Res* 2005; 84(9):784-93.
18. Lewis M, Hunt N, Shah R. Masticatory muscle structure and function. En: McLoon LK, Andrade FH, editors. *Craniofacial muscles: a new framework for understanding the effector side of craniofacial muscle control*. New York: Springer; 2013. p. 89-138.
19. Mu L, Sanders I. Neuromuscular compartments and fiber-type regionalization in the human inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle. *Anat Rec* 2001; 264(4):367-77.
20. Clark HM, O'Brien K, Calleja A, Corrie SN. Effects of directional exercise on lingual strength. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* 2009;52(4):1034-47.
21. Logemann J. The role of exercise programs for dysphagia patients. *Dysphagia* 2005; 20(2): 139-40.
22. Robbins J, Gangnon RE, Theis SM, Kays SA, Hewitt AL, Hind JA. The effects of lingual exercise on swallowing in older adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2005 Sep; 53(9):1483-9.
23. Robbins JA, Kays SA, Gangnon RE, Hind JA, Hewitt AL, Gentry LR, Taylor AJ. The effects of lingual exercise in stroke patients with dysphagia. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2007; 88(2):150–8.

24. Shaker R, Easterling C, Kern M, et al. Rehabilitation of swallowing by exercise in tube-fed patients with pharyngeal dysphagia secondary to abnormal UES opening. *Gastroenterol* 2002; 122(5):1314-21.
25. Clark HM. Specificity of training in the lingual musculature. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* 2012; 55(2): 657-67.
26. Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011; 43(7):1334-59.
27. Hagen KB, Dagfinrud H, Moe RH, et al. Exercise therapy for bone and muscle health: an overview of systematic reviews. *BMC Medicine* 2012;10(1):167-78.
28. Folland JP, Williams AG. The adaptations to strength training morphological and neurological contributions to increased strength. *Sports Med* 2007; 37(2):145-68.
29. Lazarus CL, Logemann JA, Huang CF, Rademaker AW. Effects of two types of tongue strengthening exercises in young normals. *Folia Phoniatr Logop* 2003; 55(4):199-205.
30. CatSalut. Servei Català de la Salut. Regió Sanitària de Barcelona. Contractació de la gestió de serveis de prestació de rehabilitació física i de logopèdia en la modalitat ambulatoria i domiciliària. Hospitals XHUP. Barcelona. Junio 2013.
31. Bascuñana Ambrós, Helena; Quer, Miquel, dir.; Barastegui Almagro, Celestino, dir. Tele-rehabilitación en la disfagia orofaríngea: un nuevo paradigma para tratar y empoderar a nuestros pacientes. [Barcelona]: Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, 2015. ISBN 9788449055768. Tesis doctoral – Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona. Departamento de Cirugía, 2015.
32. Hill AJ, Miller LE. A survey of the clinical use of telehealth in speech-language pathology across Australia. *Journal of Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology* 2012; 14: 110-117
33. Ward E, White J, Russell T, Theodoros D, Kuhl M, Nelson K. Assessment of communication and swallowing function postlaryngectomy: A telerehabilitation trial. *J Telemed Telecare* 2007; 13: 388-391-
34. Ward EC, Crombie J, Trickey M, Hill A, Theodoros D, Russell T. Assessment of communication and swallowing post laryngectomy: A telerehabilitation trial. *J Telemed Telecare* 2009; 15: 232-237.
35. Sharma S, Ward EC, Burns C, Theodoros DG, Russell T. Assessing swallowing disorders online: A pilot telerehabilitation study. *Telemed J E Health* 2011; 17: 688-695.
36. Ward EC, Sharma S, Burns C, Theodoros DG, Russell T. Validity of conducting clinical dysphagia assessments with patients with normal to mild cognitive impairments via Telerehabilitation. *Dysphagia* 2012; 27: 460-472.
37. Burns CL, Ward EC, Hill AJ, Malcolm K, Bassett L, Kenny LM, Greenup P. A pilot trial of a speech pathology telehealth service for head and neck cancer patients. *J Telemed Telecare* 2012; 18: 443-446.
38. Perlman AL, Witthawaskul W. Real-time remote telefluoroscopic assessment of patients with dysphagia. *Dysphagia* 2002; 17: 162-167.
39. Malandraki GA, McCollough G, He X, McWeeny E, Perlman AL. Teledynamic evaluation of oropharyngeal swallowing. *J Speech Lang Hear Res* 2011; 54: 1497-1505.
40. Foster G, Taylor SJC, Eldridge S, Ramsay J, Griffiths CJ. Self-management education programmes by lay leaders for people with chronic conditions. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005108. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005108.pub2.
41. Knowles MS, Holton EF & Swanson RA. *The adult learner: The definitive classic in adult education and human resource development - 7th edition*. London: Elsevier; 2011.
42. Smith A. Older Adults and Technology Use. Pew Research Internet Project (Internet). Abril 2014. (Consulta el 18 de abril del 2019). Disponible en: <http://www.pewinternet.org/2014/04/03/older-adults-and-technology-use/>
43. Halsband U, Lange RK. Motor learning in man: a review of functional and clinical studies. *J Physiol Paris*. 2006; 99(4): 414-24.
44. Iacoboni M. Imitation, empathy, and mirror neurons. *Annu Rev Psychol*. 2009; 60: 653-70.
45. O'Neal KH, Purdy M, Falk J, Gallo I. The dysphagia out-come and severity scale. *Dysphagia*. 1999; 14: 139-145.
46. Crary MA, Carnaby Mann GD, Groher ME. Initial psychometric assessment of a functional oral intake scale for dysphagia in stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005; 86:1516-20.
47. Crary MA, Carnaby Mann GD, Groher ME. Initial psychometric assessment of a functional oral intake scale for dysphagia in stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005; 86:1516-20.
48. Cassel SG. Case reports: trial dysphagia interventions conducted via telehealth. *Int J Telerehabil* 2016; 8(2): 71-76.
49. Ward EC, Burns CL. Dysphagia Management via Telerehabilitation. A Review of the Current Evidence. *Journal of GHR* 2014 May 21 3(5): 1088-1094.

## CAPÍTULO 27

### ABORDAJE DE LA DISFAGIA MEDIANTE LA ELECTROESTIMULACIÓN

*Almudena Domingo Serrano*

1. Guimarães B, Guimarães, MS. Eletroestimulação funcional (EEF) em disfagia orofaríngea. São José dos Campos, SP: Pulso Editorial; 2013
2. Hainaut K, Duchateau J. Neuromuscular Electrical Stimulation and Voluntary Exercises. *Sport Med.* 1992;14(2):100-13.
3. Paillard T. Combined application of neuromuscular stimulation and voluntary muscular contractions. *Sport Med.* 2008;38(2):161-77.
4. Guirro R, Nunes C, Davini R. Comparação dos efeitos de dois protocolos de estimulação elétrica neuromuscular sobre a força muscular isométrica de quadriceps. *Rev Fisioterapia.* 2000;7(1/2):10-15.
5. Fraser C, Power M, Hamdy S, Rothwell J, Hobday D, Hollander I, et al. Driving Plasticity in Human Adult Motor Cortex Is Associated with improved Motor Function after Brain Injury. *Neuron.* 2002;34:831-40.
6. Power M, Fraser C, Hobson A, Roothwell JC, Mistry S, Nicholson et al. Changes in pharyngeal corticobulbar excitability and swallowing behavior after oral stimulation. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 2004; 286:G45-G50.
7. Doeltgen S, Dalrymple-Alford J, Ridding M, Huckabee, ML. Differential Effects of neuromuscular Electrical Stimulation Parameters On Submental Motor- Evoked Potentials. *Neurorehab Neural Re.* 2010;24(6):519-27.
8. American Speech and Hearing Association [Internet]. Frequently Asked Questions About Electrical Stimulation. Available from: <http://www.asha.org/spl/clinical/dysphagia/e-stim>.
9. Clark H, Lazarus C, Adverson J, Schooling T, Frymark T. Evidence-based systematic review: effects of neuromuscular electrical stimulation on swallowing and neural activation. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol.* 2009,18(4):361-75.
10. US Food & Drugs Administration [Internet]. 510(K) Premarket Notification. Available from: <https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfPMN/pmn.cfm?ID=K023347>.
11. Chattanooga. Curso de Certificación de Vitalstim® [documentación]. Impartido en Madrid, Enero 2018. DJO Global.
12. Douglas CR. Fisiología do músculo esquelético e fisiología do sistema estomatognático. In: Douglas CR, organizador. *Tratado de Fisiología aplicada a Fonoaudiología.* São Paulo: Robe; 2002.
13. Pérez C. Musculatura de cuello y cara en Terapia Miofuncional: revisión bibliográfica. Implicaciones de su conocimiento para la técnica de Electroestimulación [Master's thesis]. Madrid: ISEP; 2018.
14. Low J, Ward A, Robertson V, Reed A. Eletroterapia explicada: principios e prática. Brasil: Elsevier; 2001.
15. Strax, TE, Gonzales P, Cuccurullo, S. Physical modalities, therapeutic exercise. In: Cuccurullo, S (ed.) *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review.* New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004.
16. Baker LL, Bowman BR, McNeal, DR. Effects of waveform on comfort during neuromuscular electrical stimulation. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* 198;(233):5-85.
17. Bergquist AJ, Clair JM, Lagerquist O, Mang CS, Okuma Y, Collins DF. Neuromuscular electrical stimulation: implications of the electrically evoked sensory volley. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* 2011;111(10): 2409-26.
18. Guimarães B. Electroestimulação para Fonoaudiologia [Ebook inédito]. [brunofonoaudiologo.com.br](http://brunofonoaudiologo.com.br)

## CAPÍTULO 28

### ESTIMULACIÓN TRANSCRANEAL POR CORRIENTE DIRECTA EN EL MANEJO DE LA DISFAGIA

*Daniel León González*

1. Venkatakrisnan A, Sandrini M. Combining transcranial direct current stimulation and neuroimaging: novel insights in understanding neuroplasticity. *J Neurophysiol.* 2012 Jan;107(1):1-4.
2. Ward NS, Brown MM, Thompson AJ, Frackowiak RS. Neural correlates of outcome after stroke: a cross-sectional fMRI study. *Brain.* 2003 Jun;126(Pt 6):1430-48.
3. Johansen-Berg H, Rushworth MF, Bogdanovic MD, Kischka U, Wimalaratna S, Matthews PM. The role of ipsilateral premotor cortex in hand movement after stroke. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2002 Oct 29;99(22):14518-23.
4. Calautti C, Baron JC. Functional neuroimaging studies of motor recovery after stroke in adults: a review. *Stroke.* 2003 Jun;34(6):1553-66.
5. Hummel FC, Cohen LG. Non-invasive brain stimulation: a new strategy to improve neurorehabilitation after stroke?. *Lancet Neurol.* 2006 Aug;5(8):708-12.
6. Fregni F, Pascual-Leone A. Technology insight: noninvasive brain stimulation in neurology-perspectives on the therapeutic potential of rTMS and tDCS. *Nat Clin Pract Neurol.* 2007 Jul;3(7):383-93.
7. Kellaway P. The part played by the electrical fish in the early history of bioelectricity and electrotherapy. *Bull Hist Med.* 1946;20:112-137.
8. Dymond AM, Cogger RW, Serafetinides EA. Intracerebral current levels in man during electrosleep therapy. *Biol Psychiatry.* 1975 Feb;10(1):101-4.
9. Barker AT, Jalinos R, Freeston IL. Non-invasive magnetic stimulation of human motor cortex. *Lancet.* 1985 May 11;1(8437):1106-7.
10. Barker AT, Jalinos R, Freeston IL, JARRATT, J.A. (1985). Clinical evaluation of conduction time measurements in central motor pathways using magnetic stimulation of human brain. *Lancet*, 1, 1325-1326.
11. Takeuchi N, Izumi S. Noninvasive brain stimulation for motor recovery after stroke: mechanisms and future views. *Stroke Res Treat.*
12. 2012;2012:584727.
13. Faraday M. Experimental researches in electricity. fifteenth series. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond.* 1839;1(129):1-2.
14. Paulus W, Peterchev AV, Ridding M. Transcranial electric and magnetic stimulation: technique and paradigms. *Handb Clin Neurol.* 2013;116:329-42.
15. Clayton E, Kinley-Cooper SK, Weber RA, Adkins DL. Brain stimulation: Neuromodulation as a potential treatment for motor recovery following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Res.* 2016 Jun 1;1640(Pt A):130-138.
16. Pascual-Leone A, Valls-Solé J, Wassermann EM, Hallett M. Responses to rapid-rate transcranial magnetic stimulation of the human motor cortex. *Brain.* 1994 Aug;117 ( Pt 4):847-58.
17. Abler B, Walter H, Wunderlich A, Grothe J, Schönfeldt-Lecuona C, Spitzer M, Herwig U. Side effects of transcranial magnetic stimulation biased task performance in a cognitive neuroscience study. *Brain Topogr.* 2005 Summer;17(4):193-6.
18. Rossi S, Hallett M, Rossini PM, Pascual-Leone A. Safety of TMS Consensus Group. Safety, ethical considerations, and application guidelines for the use of transcranial magnetic stimulation in clinical practice and research. *Clin Neurophysiol.* 2009 Dec;120(12):2008-2039.
19. Lang N, Nitsche MA, Paulus W, Rothwell JC, Lemon RN. Effects of transcranial direct current stimulation over the human motor cortex on corticospinal and transcallosal excitability. *Exp Brain Res.* 2004 Jun;156(4):439-43.
20. Nitsche MA, Paulus W. Excitability changes induced in the human motor cortex by weak transcranial direct current stimulation. *J Physiol.* 2000 Sep 15;527.
21. Villamar MF, Volz MS, Bikson M, Datta A, Dasilva AF, Fregni F. Technique and considerations in the use of 4x1 ring high-definition transcranial direct current stimulation (HD-tDCS). *J Vis Exp.* 2013 Jul 14;(77).



22. Liebetanz D, Nitsche MA, Tergau F, Paulus W. Pharmacological approach to the mechanisms of transcranial DC-stimulation-induced after-effects of human motor cortex excitability. *Brain*. 2002 Oct;125(Pt 10):2238-47.
23. Poreisz C, Boros K, Antal A, Paulus W. Safety aspects of transcranial direct current stimulation concerning healthy subjects and patients. *Brain Res Bull*. 2007 May 30;72(4-6):208-14.
24. Lefaucheur JP, Antal A, Ayache SS, Benninger DH, Brunelin J, Cogiamanian F, Cotelli M, De Ridder D, Ferrucci R, Langguth B, Marangolo P, Mylius V, Nitsche MA, Padberg F, Palm U, Poulet E, Priori A, Rossi S, Schecklmann M, Vanneste S, Ziemann U, Garcia-Larrea L, Paulus W. Evidence-based guidelines on the therapeutic use of transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS). *Clin Neurophysiol*. 2017 Jan;128(1):56-92.
25. Aziz Q, Rothwell JC, Barlow J, Thompson DG. Modulation of esophageal responses to magnetic stimulation of the human brain by swallowing and by vagal stimulation. *Gastroenterology*. 1995 Nov;109(5):1437-45.
26. Hamdy S. The organisation and re-organisation of human swallowing motor cortex. *Suppl Clin Neurophysiol*. 2003;56:204-10.
27. Hamdy S1, Rothwell JC, Aziz Q, Thompson DG. Organization and reorganization of human swallowing motor cortex: implications for recovery after stroke. *Clin Sci (Lond)*. 2000 Aug;99(2):151-7.
28. Elsner B, Kwakkel G, Kugler J, Mehrholz J. Transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) for improving capacity in activities and arm function after stroke: a network meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *J Neuroeng Rehabil*. 2017 Sep 13;14(1):95.
29. Garcia G, Norise C, Faseyitan O, Naeser MA, Hamilton RH. Utilizing repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation to improve language function in stroke patients with chronic non-fluent aphasia. *J Vis Exp*. 2013 Jul 2;(77).
30. Jefferson S, Mistry S, Singh S, Rothwell J, Hamdy S. Characterizing the application of transcranial direct current stimulation in human pharyngeal motor cortex. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*. 2009 Dec;297(6):G103.
31. Simons A, Hamdy S. The Use of Brain Stimulation in Dysphagia Management. *Dysphagia*. 2017 Apr;32(2):209-215.
32. Wang Z, Song WQ, Wang L. Application of noninvasive brain stimulation for post-stroke dysphagia rehabilitation. *Kaohsiung J Med Sci*. 2017 Feb;33(2):55-61.
33. Yang SN, Pyun SB, Kim HJ, Ahn HS, Rhyu BJ. Effectiveness of Non-invasive Brain Stimulation in Dysphagia Subsequent to Stroke: A Systemic Review and Meta-analysis. *Dysphagia*. 2015 Aug;30(4):383-91.
34. Pisegna JM1, Kaneoka A2, Pearson WG Jr3, Kumar S4, Langmore SE5. Effects of non-invasive brain stimulation on post-stroke dysphagia: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Clin Neurophysiol*. 2016 Jan;127(1):956-968.
35. Kumar S, Wagner CW, Frayne C, Zhu L, Selim M, Feng W, Schlaug G. Noninvasive brain stimulation may improve stroke-related dysphagia: a pilot study. *Stroke*. 2011 Apr;42(4):1035-40.
36. Yang EJ, Baek SR, Shin J, Lim JY, Jang HJ, Kim YK, Paik NJ. Effects of transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) on post-stroke dysphagia. *Restor Neurol Neurosci*. 2012;30(4):303-11.
37. Shigematsu T, Fujishima I, Ohno K. Transcranial direct current stimulation improves swallowing function in stroke patients. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair*. 2013 May;27(4):363-9.
38. Suntrup-Krueger S, Ringmaier C, Muhle P, et al. Randomized trial of transcranial direct current stimulation for stroke dysphagia. *Ann Neurol* 2018;83:328-40.
39. Pingue V, Priori A, Malovini A, Pistarini C. Dual Transcranial Direct Current Stimulation for Poststroke Dysphagia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair*. 2018 Jun;32(6-7):635-644.

## CAPÍTULO 29

### SOPORTE NUTRICIONAL EN EL PACIENTE ADULTO CON DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA (DOF)

*Rosana Ashbaugh Enguídanos*

1. Clavé Civit P, García Peris P. Guía de Diagnóstico y de tratamiento nutricional y rehabilitador de la disfagia orofaríngea. Editorial Glosa, S.L. 3ª ed. Barcelona 2015
2. Cuaderno nº1. Herramientas de cribado nutricional para hospitales, residencias y comunidad. Alianza más nutricios [www.alianzamasnutridos.es](http://www.alianzamasnutridos.es)
3. Ashbaugh R, Ferrero I. Tratado de Nutrición Ángel Gil 3ª ed. 2017. Tomo V. Cap 55. Pag. 977-89
4. Gómez C, Pelegrina B, Milla S. Tratado de Nutrición Ángel Gil 3ª Ed. 2017 Tomo V. Cap.33. Pag. 567-86.
5. Moreiras O, Beltrán B, Cuadrado C: Guías dietéticas en la vejez. En: Sociedad Española de Nutrición Comunitaria (SENC), editores. Guías alimentación para la población española. Madrid: IM&D;2001:379-390.
6. Solano Pérez, Luisa Andrea; Cuadrado Vives, Carmen; Beltrán Miguel, Beatriz: Limitaciones de interpretación de la terminología utilizada en el abordaje dietético de las dietas de textura modificada. *Nutri. clin. diet. hosp.*, 2017; 37(2):89-97
7. International Dysphagia Diet Standardization initiative. Marco y Descriptores de la IDDSI completos. Documento traducido al español por Natalia Badilla Ibarra (consultado el 28 agosto 2018).Disponibles en: [www.iddsi.org](http://www.iddsi.org).
8. Pasquel A. Gomas: Una aproximación a la industria de alimentos. *Revista Amazónica de Investigación Alimentaria*, 2001; 1(1): 1:8
9. Reilly R, Frankel F, Edelstein S. Molecular Gastronomy: Transforming Diets for Disphagya. *J Nutrition Health food Sci*, 2013, 1(1), 01
10. Valero Zanuy, MA. Evaluación y diagnóstico del estado de hidratación. Guía de Diagnóstico y Tratamiento Nutricional y Rehabilitador de la Disfagia Orofoaríngea. Clave P, et al. Ed. Glosa, S.L 2011
11. Calleja Fernández A, Pintor de la Maza B, Vidal Casariago A, Villar Taibo R, Urioste Fondo A, Cano Rodríguez I, Ballesteros Pomar MD. Características Técnicas de los productos alimentarios específicos para pacientes con disfagia. *Nutr. Hop.* 2015; 32(4): 1404-1407
12. Ausbaugh, R. et al. Intervención nutricional en el paciente con disfagia. *Envejecimiento y nutrición*. 2014 (p.87)
13. Povedano, M., et al. “Con Gusto: Guía de alimentación para afectados de ELA y recetas para personas con dificultades en la deglución.” (2017).

## CAPÍTULO 30

### ABORDAJE DE LA HIGIENE ORAL EN LA PERSONA CON DISFAGIA

*Paula Giménez, Patricia Murciego, Laura Fernández, Ana Hernández y Fernando Cuesta*

1. Lindhe J, Karring T, Lang NP. Periodontitis as a risk for systemic disease. *Textbook of Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry. Clinical Peridontology and Implant Dentistry. 4th Ed.* New Delhi: Blackwell Munksgaard a Blackwell publishing Company. 2003;(4):366-81.
2. Katz S, McDonald JL, Stookey GK. *Preventive dentistry in action.* DCP Pub;1976.
3. Organización Mundial de la Salud. Geneve: OMS; 24 de febrero de 2004. Informe sobre el problema mundial de las enfermedades bucodentales. Petersen PE. *The World Oral Health Report 2003: continuous improvement of oral health in the 21st century—the approach of the WHO Global Oral Health Programme.* *Community Dentistry and oral epidemiology.* 2003;31:3-24.
4. Petersen PE, Bourgeois D, Ogawa H, Estupinan-Day S, Ndiaye C. The global burden of oral diseases and risks to oral health. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization.* 2005;83:661-669.
5. Rueda Martínez G, Albuquerque A. La salud bucal como derecho humano y bien ético. *Rev Lat Bioet.* 2016;17(1):36-59.
6. Albuquerque A. *Interface entre bioética e direitos humanos: perspectiva teórica, institucional e normativa.* [Tesis Doctoral], Universidad de Brasília: Brasil; 2010.
7. Organización de las Naciones Unidas (UNESCO), *Declaración Universal de Derechos Humanos.* 1948;217;(3).
8. Organização das Nações Unidas para a Educação, a Ciência e a Cultura, Unesco. *Declaração Universal sobre Bioética e Direitos Humanos.* Cátedra Unesco de Bioética da Universidade de Brasília e Sociedade Brasileira de Bioética: Brasil;2005.
9. Organización de las Naciones Unidas (UNESCO). *Convención Internacional sobre los derechos de las personas con discapacidad.* Nueva York;2006.
10. Organización Mundial de la Salud (OMS). *Clasificación Internacional del Funcionamiento, de la Discapacidad y la Salud (CIF);* 2001.
11. Montenegro Martínez GA *New Approach to Oral Health: A Public Health Perspective.* *Univ Odontol.* 2011; 30(64): 101-108.
12. Organización Mundial de la Salud (OMS). *Carta de Bangkok para la promoción de la salud en un mundo globalizado.* Sexta Conferencia Mundial de Promoción de la Salud. Bangkok, Tailandia; 2005.
13. Barreto M. Reflexión sobre el papel del fonoaudiólogo en la salud oral. *Rev Estomatol.*2004;12(2).
14. Liantonio J, Salzman B, Snyderman D. Preventing aspiration pneumonia by addressing three key risk factors: dysphagia, poor oral hygiene, and medication use. *Ann Longterm Care.* 2014;22(10).
15. Ijaopo E, Ijaopo R. A Review of Oral Health in Older Adults: Key to Improving Nutrition and Quality of Life. *OBM Geriatrics.* 2018; 2 (3):10.
16. Stifano M, Chimenos-Küstner E, López-López J, Lozano de Luaces V. Nutrición y prevención de las enfermedades de la mucosa oral. *Odontol Prev.* 2008; 1(2):65-72.
17. Sischo L, Broder HL. Oral health-related quality of life: what, why, how, and future implications. *J Dent Res.* 2011;90(11):1264-1270.
18. De Marchi RJ, Hugo FN, Hilgert JB, Padilha DM. Association between oral health status and nutritional status in south Brazilian independent-living older people. *Nutr.* 2008; 24: 546-553.
19. Gil-Montoya JA, Subira C, Ramon JM, Gonzalez-Moles MA. Oral health-related quality of life and nutritional status. *J Public Health Dent.* 2008; 68: 88-93.
20. Van Lancker A, Verhaeghe S, Van Hecke A, Vanderwee K, Goossens J, Beeckman D. The association between malnutrition and oral health status in elderly in long-term care facilities: a systematic review. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2012; 49: 1568-1581.
21. Nazemi L, Skoog I, Karlsson I, Hosseini S, Mohammadi MR, Hosseini M, et al. Malnutrition, prevalence and relation to some risk factors among elderly residents of nursing homes in Tehran, Iran. *Iran J Public Health.* 2015; 44: 218-227.

22. Poisson P, Laffond T, Campos S, Dupuis V, Bourdel-Marchasson I. Relationships between oral health, dysphagia and undernutrition in hospitalised elderly patients. *Gerodontology*. 2016; 33: 161-168.
23. Huppertz VAL, van der Putten GJ, Halfens RJG, Schols J, de Groot L. Association between malnutrition and oral health in dutch nursing home residents: results of the LPZ Study. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*. 2017; 18: 948-954.
24. Durgude Y, Cocks N. Nurses' knowledge of the provision of oral care for patients with dysphagia. *British journal of community nursing*. 2011;16(12): 604-610.
25. Miñana IV. Prevención en la infancia y la adolescencia. *Rev Pediatr Aten Prim*. 2011;13:435-58.
26. Gallagher J, Scambler S. Disability and Oral Health. In *Learning Disabilities*. InTech; 2012.
27. Bernal C. Maintenance of oral health in people with learning disabilities. *Dental Hygiene*. 2005;74(3):205-209.
28. Malkin B. The importance of patients' oral health and nurses' role in assessing and maintaining it. *Nursing Times*. 2009;105(17):19-23.
29. Franklin R. Oral health care for people with a learning disability – a parent's view. *Dental Health*. 2002; 41(2):18–19.
30. British Society for Disability & Oral Health [BSDOH]. Guidelines for the delivery of a domiciliary oral healthcare service. London:2009.
31. Clavé Civit P, García Peris P. Guía de Diagnóstico y de tratamiento nutricional y rehabilitador de la Disfagia Orofaringea. Barcelona: Nestlé Nutrition; 2011.
32. Ortega O, Cabré M, Clavé P. Oropharyngeal dysphagia: aetiology and effects of ageing. *J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol*. 2014;(3):1049–1054.
33. Cockburn N, Pateman K, Taing MW, Pradhan A, Ford PJ. Managing the oral side effects of medications used to treat multiple sclerosis. *Austr Dent J*. 2017;62(3):331-336.
34. Crincoli V, Di Comite M, Guerrieri M, Rotolo RP, Limongelli L, Tempesta, A., et al. Orofacial Manifestations and Temporomandibular Disorders of Sjögren Syndrome: An Observational Study. *Int J Med Sci*. 2018;15(5):475-483.
35. Crincoli V, Fatone L, Fanelli M, Rotolo RP, Chialà A, Favia, G et al. Orofacial Manifestations and Temporomandibular Disorders of Systemic Scleroderma: An Observational Study. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2016;17(7):1189.
36. Cámpora H, Falduti A. Deglución de la A a la Z. Ediciones Journal; 2014.
37. Hobdell M, Petersen PE, Clarkson J, Johnson N. Global goals for oral health 2020. *Int Dent J*. 2003; 53: 285-288.
38. Ishikawa A, Yoneyama T, Hirota K, Miyake Y, Miyatake K. Professional oral health care reduces the number of oropharyngeal bacteria. *J Dent Res*. 2008; 87(6):594-598.
39. FDI Policy Statement. Oral Health and Quality of Life. Adopted by the FDI General Assembly: 24 September 2015, Bangkok. Thailand: Federation Dentaire Internationale (FDI); 2015.
40. Frenkel H, Harvey I, Needs K. Oral health care education and its effect on caregivers' knowledge and attitudes: a randomised controlled trial. *Community dentistry and oral epidemiology*. 2002;30(2): 91-100.
41. Conceição Ferreira R, Salles Rocha E, Nogueira Coutinho N, de Freitas Ribeiro MT, Silami de Magalhães C, Nogueira Moreira A. La actuación del equipo de enfermería en la higiene bucal de los ancianos dependientes hospitalizados. *Inv Educ Enf*. 2006;24(1).
42. Johnson VB, Chalmers J. Oral hygiene care for functionally dependent and cognitively impaired older adults. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2012; 38(11):11-19.
43. Allen Furr L, Binkley CJ, McCurren C, Carrico R. Factors affecting quality of oral care in intensive care units. *J Adv Nurs*. 2004; 48(5):454-462.
44. Kwok C, McIntyre A, Janzen S, Mays R, Teasell R. Oral care post stroke: a scoping review. *J Oral Rehab*. 2015; 42(1): 65-74.
45. Sachdev M, Ready D, Brealey D, Ryu J, Bercades G, Nagle J, et al. Changes in dental plaque following hospitalisation in a critical care unit : an observational study. *Crit Care*. 2013; 17(5):189
46. Gómez Jiménez E, Ceres Martínez R, Palazón Valcárcel L, Mas Romero M, Avendaño Céspedes A, Oliver Carbo-nell JL, et al. Higiene oral en el anciano. Documentos Técnicos de la Sociedad Española de Enfermería Geriátrica y Gerontológica (SEEGG): Córdoba. 2016;6.
47. Lindhe J, Karring T, Araujo M. Anatomía de los tejidos periodontales. *Periodontología Clínica e Implantología Odontológica*. 5ta ed. Buenos Aires: Med Panamericana.2009; 3-17.
48. Parahitiyawa NB, Scully C, Leung WK, Yam WC, Jin LJ, Samaranyake LP. Exploring the oral bacterial flora: current status and future directions. *Oral Dis*. 2010; 16(2):136-145.
49. Gomes-Filho IS, Passos JS, Seixas da Cruz S. Respiratory disease and the role of oral bacteria. *J Oral Microbiol*. 2010; 2(1):5811.
50. Guilarte C, Perrone M. Bacterias Periodontopatógenas: Bacilos Anaerobios gran negativos como agentes Etiológicos de la Enfermedad Periodontal. *Act Odontol Venezolana*. 2005; 43(2): 198-204.
51. Agulló MA, Sanchis MC, Loscos FG, Cabanell PI. Sistemática de la higiene bucodental: el cepillado dental manual. *Periodon Osteoint*. 2005; 15(1):43-58.

52. Samaranayake L, Matsubara VH. Normal oral flora and the oral ecosystem. *Dental Clinics*. 2017; 61(2):199-215.
53. Pace CC, McCullough GH. The association between oral microorganisms and aspiration pneumonia in the institutionalized elderly: review and recommendations. *Dysphagia*. 2010; 25(4):307-322.
54. Serrano Granger J, Herrera González D, León Berríos R. Placa bacteriana. Su papel en las enfermedades de la encía. Factores que modifican la acción de la placa bacteriana. *Manual De Higiene Bucal de la Sociedad Española de Periodoncia y Osteointegración*. 2009; (1):1-7.
55. Poyato Ferrera MM, Segura-Egea JJ, Ríos-Santos JV, Bullon P. La placa bacteriana: Conceptos básicos para el higienista bucodental. *Periodon*. 2001; 11 (2):149-164.
56. Guijarro JB, Moreno MG, Iruela IR. Tratado de geriatría para residentes. *Patología bucal*. Soc Esp Geriatr Gerontol (SEGG). 2007;(54):531-538
57. Hsiao WW, Li KL, Liu Z, Jones C, Fraser-Liggett CM, Fouad AF. Microbial transformation from normal oral microbiota to acute endodontic infections. *BMC genomics*. 2012;13(1):345.
58. Santos PS, Mariano M, Kallas MS, Vilela MC. Impact of tongue biofilm removal on mechanically ventilated patients. *Rev Bras Ter Intensiva*. 2013;25(1):44-8.
59. Armitage G. Diagnóstico y clasificación de las enfermedades periodontales. *Periodontol* 2005; 9(7): 9-21.
60. OMS. Salud Bucodental. Nota informativa N° 318. Abril de 2012 [Internet]. Disponible en: <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs318/es/>
61. Nield-Gehrig JS, Willmann DE. *Foundations of periodontics for the dental hygienist*. 2nd ed. Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008.
62. Departamento de Comunicación y Departamento Médico de DENTAID. *Salud bucal infantil: Porque cada edad necesita un cuidado específico*. Dentaaid salud bucal; 2017.
63. Guilarte C, Perrone M. Microorganismos de la placa dental relacionados con la etiología de la periodontitis. *Act Odontol Venezolana*. 2004;42(3):213-217.
64. Baumgartner W, Schimmel M, Müller F. Oral health and dental care of elderly adults dependent on care. *Swiss Dent J*. 2015;125(4):417-426.
65. Sáez Carriera R, Carmona M, Jiménez Quintana Z, Alfaro X. Cambios bucales en el adulto mayor. *Rev Cubana Estomatol*. 2007; 44(4).
66. Islas Granillo H, Navarrete Hernández JJ. Cambios y alteraciones en la boca del anciano. Universidad Autónoma del estado de Hidalgo. México. 2014;(11):153-168.
67. Emami E, de Souza RF, Kabawat M, Feine JS. The impact of edentulism on oral and general health. *Int J Dent*. 2013;(2013):498305.
68. Jensen SB, Mouridsen HT, Bergmann OJ, Reibel J, Brünner N, Nauntofte B. Oral mucosal lesions, microbial changes, and taste disturbances induced by adjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer patients. *Oral surgery, oral medicine, oral pathology, oral radiology, and endodontology*. 2008;106(2):217-226.
69. Bascones Martínez A, Figuero Ruiz E. Periodontal diseases as bacterial infection. *Av Periodon Implantol*. 2005; 17, 3: 111-118.
70. Otero Rey E, Peñamaría Mallón M, Rodríguez Piñón M, Martín Biedma B, Blanco Carrión A. Candidiasis oral en el paciente mayor. *Av Odontoestomatol*. 2015;31(3):135-148.
71. Rodríguez Ortega J, Miranda Tarragó J, Morejón Lugones H, Santana Garay JC. Candidiasis de la mucosa bucal: Revisión bibliográfica. *Rev Cubana Estomatol*. 2002;39(2):187-233.
72. Akpan A, Morgan R. Oral candidiasis. *Postgrad Medl J*. 2002;78(922):455-459.
73. Castell PA, Dencàs M, Creus M, Pino B, Gómez C, Gorgas M, Vallès R. Prevención y tratamiento de la mucositis en el paciente onco-hematológico. *Farmacía Hosp*. 2001;25(3):139-149.
74. Figueiredo MCF, Faustino-Silva DD, Moure SP, Squef R. Tratamiento del Mucositis oral en pacientes pediátricos: una revisión de literatura. *Act Odontol Venezolana*. 2011;49(4).
75. Rueda-Gordillo F, Hernández-Solís SE. Prevalencia de *Candida albicans* aislada de la cavidad oral de pacientes con cáncer. *Rev Odontol Latinoam*. 2008; 1: 38-41.
76. González Gravina H, González de Morán E, Zambrano O, Lozano Chourio M, Rodríguez de Valero S, Robertis S, Mesa L. Oral Candidiasis in children and adolescents with cancer: Identification of *Candida* spp. *Med Oral Pat Oral Cir Bucal*. 2007;12(6):419-423.
77. Meurman JH. Oral microbiota and cancer. *Journal of oral microbiology*. 2010; 2(1): 51-95.
78. Ahn J, Chen CY, Hayes RB. Oral microbiome and oral and gastrointestinal cancer risk. *Cancer Causes & Control*. 2012; 23(3):399-404.
79. Meyer MS, Joshupura K, Giovannucci E, Michaud DS. A review of the relationship between tooth loss, periodontal disease, and cancer. *Cancer causes & control*. 2008;19(9): 895-907.

80. Pazos P, Leira Y, Domínguez C, Pías-Peleiteiro JM, Blanco J, Aldrey JM. Association between periodontal disease and dementia: a literature review. *Neurol*; 2018
81. Holmer J, Eriksdotter M, Schultzberg M, Pussinen PJ, Buhlin K. Association between periodontitis and risk of Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment and subjective cognitive decline: A case-control study. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2018;45(11):1287-1298.
82. Haumschild MS, Haumschild RJ. The importance of oral health in long-term care. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*. 2009;10(9):667-671.
83. Seymour GJ, Ford PJ, Cullinan MP, Leishman S, Yamazaki K. Relationship between periodontal infections and systemic disease. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2007; 13:3-10.
84. J Kim, S Amar. Periodontal disease and systemic conditions: A bidirectional relationship. *Odontol*. 2006;94(1):10-21.
85. Geerts SO, Legrand V, Charpentier J, Albert A, Rompen EH. Further evidence of the association between periodontal conditions and coronary artery disease. *J Periodontol*. 2004;75:1274-80.
86. Shay K. Infectious complications of dental and periodontal diseases in the elderly population. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002; 34(9):1215-1223.
87. Scannapieco FA, Bush RB, Paju S. Associations between periodontal disease and risk for nosocomial bacterial pneumonia and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A systematic review. *Ann Periodontol*. 2003;8(1):54-69.
88. Van der Maarel-Wierink, CD, Vanobbergen JN, Bronkhorst EM, Schols JM, de Baat C. Oral health care and aspiration pneumonia in frail older people: a systematic literature review. *Gerodontol*. 2013; 30(1):3-9.
89. Ortega Fernández O. Estudio de la microbiota oral y de las complicaciones respiratorias de la disfagia orofaríngea: fisiopatología, diagnóstico y tratamiento de los factores de riesgo de la disfagia orofaríngea y la neumonía aspirativa en pacientes de edad avanzada. [Tesis Doctoral]. Barcelona: Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona; 2016.
90. Joanne Yee MS, CF-SLP & Nicole Rogus-Pulia, PhD., CCC-SLP. The Saliva Puzzle: Saliva Production & Its Influence on Swallowing. *SwallowStudySLP*; 2016.
91. Schipper RG, Silletti E, Vingerhoeds MH. Saliva as research material: Biochemical, physicochemical and practical aspects. *Arch Oral Biol*. 2007;52(12):1114-1135.
92. Baca García P, López Jornet MP, Chimenos Küstner E, Almerich Silla JM, Arias Moliz T, Liébana Urueña J. Libro blanco sobre saliva y salud oral. Fundación Dent Esp; 2017
93. Sociedad Española de Epidemiología y Salud Pública Oral (SESPO). Simposio sobre saliva y salud oral. Promolibro Valencia; 1998.
94. Miranda ML. El sabor de los recuerdos: Formación de la memoria gustativa. Instituto de Neurobiología (IN-B)-UNAM. *Rev Dig Univ*. 2011; 12(3).
95. Clerici R, Frossard V, Soler GM. Abordaje integral en la rehabilitación funcional del olfato y del gusto desde un enfoque fonoaudiológico. *Rev. Fed. Argent. Soc. Otorrinolaringol*. 2016; 23(1):5-11.
96. Humbert Ianessa A, Suresh J. Tactile, gustatory, and visual biofeedback stimuli modulate neural substrates of deglutition. *Neuroim*. 2012; 59(2): 1485-1490.
97. Mese H, Matsuo R. Salivary secretion, taste and hyposalivation. *J Oral Rehabil*. 2007;34(10):711-723.
98. Tabak LA, Levine MJ, Mandel ID, Ellison SA. Role of salivary mucins in the protection of the oral cavity. *J Oral Pathol*. 1982;11(1):1-17.
99. Pedersen AM, Bardow A, Jensen SB, Nauntofte B. Saliva and gastrointestinal functions of taste, mastication, swallowing and digestion. *Oral Dis*. 2002;8(3):117-129.
100. Llena Puy C. La saliva en el mantenimiento de la salud oral y como ayuda en el diagnóstico de algunas patologías. *Med Oral Pat Oral Cir Bucal*. 2006; 11(5):449-455.
101. Hernández Castañeda AA, Aránzazu Moya GC. Características y propiedades físico-químicas de la saliva: una revisión. *UstaSalud*. 2012;11(2):102-112.
102. Scannapieco FA. Saliva-bacterium interactions in oral microbial ecology. *Crit Rev Oral Biol Med*. 1994;5(3):203-248.
103. Lenander-Lumikari M, Loimaranta V. Saliva and dental caries. *Ad Dent Res*. 2000;14(1):40-47.
104. Sheffler K. The Power of a Toothbrush: The toothbrush wields considerable power against disease-causing bacteria. So how can we better promote oral care in patients with dysphagia?. *The ASHA Leader*. 2018; 23(5):50-57.
105. Naumova EA, Sandulescu T, Bochnig C, Al Khatib P, Lee WK, Zimmer S, & Arnold WH. Dynamic changes in saliva after acute mental stress. *Sci Rep*. 2014; 4:4884.
106. Bloching M, Reich W, Schubert J, Grummt T, Sandner A. The influence of oral hygiene on salivary quality in the Ames Test, as a marker for genotoxic effects. *Oral Oncol*. 2007;43:933-9.
107. Hector MP, Linden RWA. The possible role of periodontal mechanoreceptors in the control of parotid secretion in man. *Q J Exp Physiol*. 1987;72(3):285-301.

108. Goldberg LJ, Chandler SH. Central mechanisms of rhythmical trigeminal activity. In: Taylor A, ed. *Neurophysiology of the Jaws and Teeth*. MacMillan Press: Basingstoke. 1990; 268–293.
109. Rosenhek M, MacPherson LMD, Dawes C. The effects of chewing gum stick size and duration of chewing on salivary flow rate and sucrose and bicarbonate concentrations. *Arch Oral Biol*. 1993;38:885–891.
110. Dusek M, Simmons J, Buschang PH, Al-Hashimi I. Masticatory function in patients with xerostomia. *Gerodontology*. 1996;13:3–6.
111. Dyck D, Bertone M, Knutson K, Campbell A. Improving oral care practice in long-term care. *Can Nurse*. 2012;108(9):20–24.
112. Liedberg B, Öwall B. Masticatory ability in experimentally induced xerostomia. *Dysphagia*. 1991;6:211–213.
113. Anderson DJ, Hector MP, Linden RWA. The effects of unilateral and bilateral chewing, empty clenching and stimulated bruxism, on the masticatory parotid salivary reflex in man. *Exp Physiol*. 1996;81:305–312.
114. Thexton AJ. Mastication and swallowing: an overview. *Br Dent J*. 1992;173:197–206.
115. Ship JA, Fox PC, Baum BJ. How much saliva is enough? 'Normal' function defined. *J Am Dent Assoc*. 1991;122:63–69.
116. Bressan V, Stevanin S, Bianchi M, Aleo G, Bagnasco A, Sasso, L. The effects of swallowing disorders, dysgeusia, oral mucositis and xerostomia on nutritional status, oral intake and weight loss in head and neck cancer patients: a systematic review. *Cancer treatment reviews*. 2016; (45):105-119.
117. Crincoli V, Di Comite M, Guerrieri M, Rotolo RP, Limongelli L, Tempesta, A, et al. Orofacial Manifestations and Temporomandibular Disorders of Sjögren Syndrome: An Observational Study. *Int J Med Sci*. 2018; 15(5):475-483.
118. Logemann JA. Swallowing physiology and pathophysiology. *Otolaryngologic Clin N Am*. 1988;2:613–623.
119. Samnieng P, Ueno M, Shinada K, Zaito T, Wright FA, Kawaguchi Y. Association of hyposalivation with oral function, nutrition and oral health in community-dwelling elderly Thai. *Community Dent Health*. 2012; 29(1):117-123.
120. Logemann JA, Smith CH, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Lazarus CL, Colangelo LA, et al. Effects of xerostomia on perception and performance of swallow function. *Head Neck*. 2001;23(4):17–21.
121. Logemann JA, Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Lazarus CL, Mittal B, Gaziano J, Stachowiak L, MacCracken E, Newman LA. Xerostomia: 12-month changes in saliva production and its relationship to perception and performance of swallow function, oral intake, and diet after chemoradiation. *Head Neck*. 2003;25:432–7.
122. Rogus-Pulia NM, Logemann JA. Effects of reduced saliva production on swallowing in patients with Sjogren's syndrome. *Dysphagia*. 2011;26(3): 295-303.
123. Miranda Escandón MX, Giraldo Cadavid LF. Manejo interdisciplinario de la disfagia. México: Ed. Trillas; 2016.
124. Lendinez-Mesa A, del Carmen Díaz-García M, Casero-Alcázar M, Grantham SJ, de la Torre-Montero JC, Fernandes-Ribeiro AS. Prevalencia de disfagia orofaríngea en pacientes con patología cerebrovascular en una unidad de neurorrehabilitación. *Rev Cient Soc Esp Enf Neur*. 2017;(45):3-8.
125. Sakai K, Nakayama E, Tohara H, Maeda T, Sugimoto M, Takehisa T, et al. Tongue strength is associated with grip strength and nutritional status in older adult inpatients of a rehabilitation hospital. *Dysphagia*. 2017;32(2):241-249.
126. Kikutani T, Tamura F, Nishiwaki K, Suda M, Kayanaka H, Machida R, Akagawa Y. The degree of tongue-coating reflects lingual motor function in the elderly. *Gerodontology*. 2009;26(4):291-296.
127. Chávez EM, Ship JA. Sensory and motor deficits in the elderly: Impact on oral health. *J Public Health Dent*. 2000; 60(4):297-303.
128. Crary MA, Carnaby GD, Sia I. Spontaneous swallow frequency compared with clinical screening in the identification of dysphagia in acute stroke. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2014; 23(8):2047-53.
129. Murray J, Langmore SE, Ginseberg S, Dostie A. The significance of accumulated oropharyngeal secretions and swallowing frequency in predicting aspiration. *Dysphagia*. 1996; (11):99–103.
130. Palmer LB, Albulak K, Fields S, Filkin AM, Simon S, Smaldone GC. Oral clearance and pathogenic oropharyngeal colonization in the elderly. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2001;164:464-468.
131. Boti MT, Ferreira D, Mendes FM, de Oliveira Guaré R. Assessing salivary osmolality as a caries risk indicator in cerebral palsy children. *Int J Paediat Dent*. 2014;24(2):84-89.
132. Brosky ME. The role of saliva in oral health: strategies for prevention and management of xerostomia. *J Support Oncol*. 2007;5(5); 215-225.
133. Cichero JA. Thickening agents used for dysphagia management: effect on bioavailability of water, medication and feelings of satiety. *Nutr J*. 2013; 12(1):54.
134. Barroso J. Disfagia orofaríngea y broncoaspiración. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol*. 2009;(44):22-28.
135. Cabre M, Serra-Prat M, Palomera E, Almira J, Pallares R, Clave P. Prevalence and prognostic implications of dysphagia in elderly patients with pneumonia. *Age Ageing*. 2010; 39(1): 39-45.
136. Ritchie CS, Joshipura K, Hung HC, Douglass CW. Nutrition as a mediator in the relation between oral and systemic disease: associations between specific measures of adult oral health and nutrition outcomes. *Crit Rev Oral Biol Med*. 2002;13(3):291-300.

137. Dos Santos MT, Nogueira ML. Infantile reflexes and their effects on dental caries and oral hygiene in cerebral palsy individuals. *J Oral Rehabil* 2005; 32: 880–885.
138. Santos MT, Guare RO, Celiberti P, Siqueira WL. Caries experience in individuals with cerebral palsy in relation to oromotor dysfunction and dietary consistency. *Special care in dentistry: official publication of the American Association of Hospital Dentists, the Academy of Dentistry for the Handicapped, and the American Society for Geriatric Dentistry*. 2009;29(5):198-203.
139. Abanto J, Carvalho TS, Bönecker M, Ortega AO, Ciamponi AL, Raggio DP. Parental reports of the oral health-related quality of life of children with cerebral palsy. *BMC Oral Health*. 2012;12:15-15.
140. Furuta M, Komiya-Nonaka M, Akifusa S, Shimazaki Y, Adachi M, Kinoshita T, et al. Interrelationship of oral health status, swallowing function, nutritional status, and cognitive ability with activities of daily living in Japanese elderly people receiving home care services due to physical disabilities. *Community Dent Oral Epidemiol*. 2013;41(2):173-181.
141. Sheetal A, Hiremath VK, Patil AG, Sajjansetty S, Kumar SR. Malnutrition and its oral outcome-a review. *J Clin Diagn Res*. 2013;7(1):178-180.
142. García-Orellana VV, Bego-Volcán V, Morales-Chávez MC. Alteraciones bucodentales prevalentes en una población con parálisis cerebral. *Odontol Pediátr*. 2016;24(2):117-124.
143. Ohno T, Heshiki Y, Kogure M, Sumi Y, Miura H. Comparison of oral assessment results between non-oral and oral feeding patients: a preliminary study. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2016; 43(4):23-28.
144. Ferraz Barros AF, Ramos Cabette Fábio, Oliveira Dantas R. Factores de riesgo para disfunción de la deglución en pacientes con accidente vascular encefálico. *Arq. Gastroenterol*. 2012; 49 (2): 118-124.
145. Langmore S. Evaluation of oropharyngeal dysphagia: which diagnostic tool is superior?. *Current opinion in otolaryngology & head and neck surgery*. 2003; 11(6):485-489.
146. Altman KW, Yu GP, Schaefer SD. Consequence of dysphagia in the hospitalized patient: impact on prognosis and hospital resources. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 2010; 136(8):784-9.
147. Zhang L, Huang Z, Wu H, Chen W, Huang Z. Effect of swallowing training on dysphagia and depression in postoperative tongue cancer patients. *Europ J Onc Nurs*. 2014; 18(6):626-629.
148. Cintra MTG, de Rezende NA, de Moraes EN, Cunha LCM, de Gama Torres HO. A comparison of survival, pneumonia, and hospitalization in patients with advanced dementia and dysphagia receiving either oral or enteral nutrition. *J Nutr Health Aging*. 2014; 18(10):894-899.
149. Peña-Chávez R, López-Espinosa M, Guzmán-Inostroza M, Jara-Parra M, Salgado-Ferrada C, Sepúlveda-Arriagada C, et al. Trastornos asociados a la disfagia orofaríngea postictus. *Rev Neurol*. 2015;(61):295-300.
150. Molina Gil B, Guerra Blanco FJ, Gutiérrez Fonseca R. Laringe y patología cérvico-facial. *Disfagia y aspiración*. SEORL; 2015:120.
151. Doggett DL, Tappe KA, Mitchell MD, Chapell R, Coates V, Turkelson CM. Prevention of pneumonia in elderly patients with stroke through systematic diagnosis and treatment of dysphagia: a comprehensive analysis based on the evidence from the literature. *Dysphagia*. 2001; 16: 279–95.
152. Fernández OO, Clavé P. Oral hygiene, aspiration, and aspiration pneumonia: from pathophysiology to therapeutic strategies. *Curr Phys Med Rehabil Rep*. 2013;1(4):292-295.
153. Nakajoh K, Nakagawa T, Sekizawa K, Matsui T, Arai H, Sasaki H. Relation between incidence of pneumonia and protective reflexes in post-stroke patients with oral or tube feeding. *Journal of internal medicine*. 2000;247(1):39-42.
154. Maeda K, Akagi J. Oral care may reduce pneumonia in the tube-fed elderly: a preliminary study. *Dysphagia*. 2014;29(5):616-621.
155. Watando A, Ebihara S, Ebihara T, Okazaki T, Takahashi H, Asada M, Sasaki H. Daily oral care and cough reflex sensitivity in elderly nursing home patients. *Chest*. 2004;126(4):1066-1070.
156. Nakashima T, Maeda K, Tahira K, Taniguchi K, Mori K, Kiyomiya H, et al. Silent aspiration predicts mortality in older adults with aspiration pneumonia admitted to acute hospitals. *Geriatr Gerontol Int*. 2018;18(6):1-5.
157. Prendergast V, Hallberg IR, Jahnke H, Kleiman C, Hagell P. Oral health, ventilator-associated pneumonia, and intracranial pressure in intubated patients in a neuroscience intensive care unit. *Am J Crit Care*. 2009;18(4):368-376.
158. Müller F. Oral hygiene reduces the mortality from aspiration pneumonia in frail elders. *J Dent Res*. 2015;94(3):14-16.
159. Leibovitz A, Plotnikov G, Habot B, Rosenberg M, Segal R. Pathogenic colonization of oral flora in frail elderly patients fed by nasogastric tube or percutaneous enterogastric tube. *The journals of gerontology. Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2003;58(1):52-55.
160. Brosky ME. The role of saliva in oral health: strategies for prevention and management of xerostomia. *J Support Oncol*. 2007;5(5):215-225.
161. Scannapieco FA, Stewart EM, Mylotte JM. Colonization of dental plaque by respiratory pathogens in medical intensive care patients. *Crit Care Med*. 1992; 20: 740–745.



162. Scannapieco FA. Pneumonia in nonambulatory patients: the role of oral bacteria and oral hygiene. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 2006;137:21-25.
163. Needleman I, Hyun-Ryu J, Brealey D, Sachdev M, Moskal-Fitzpatrick D, Bercades G, et al. The impact of hospitalization on dental plaque accumulation: an observational study. *J Clin Periodontol.* 2012; 39(11):1011-1016.
164. Sachdev M, Ready D, Brealey D, Ryu JH, Bercades G, Nagle J, et al. Changes in dental plaque following hospitalisation in a critical care unit: an observational study. *Critical Care.* 2013;17(5).
165. Takeshita T, Yasui M, Tomioka M, Nakano Y, Shimazaki Y, Yamashita Y. Enteral tube feeding alters the oral indigenous microbiota in elderly adults. *Appl Environ Microbiol.* 2011;77(19):6739-6745.
166. Kawase Y, Ogasawara T, Kawase S, Wakimoto N, Matsuo K, Shen FC, et al. Factores que afectan la formación de sustancias membranosas en los paladares de personas mayores que requieren cuidados de enfermería. *Gerodontol.* 2014;31 (3):184-193.
167. Heo SM, Haase EM, Lesse AJ, Gill SR, Scannapieco FA. Genetic relationships between respiratory pathogens isolated from dental plaque and bronchoalveolar lavage fluid from patients in the intensive care unit undergoing mechanical ventilation. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008;47(12):1562-1570.
168. Stonecypher, K. Ventilator-associated pneumonia: the importance of oral care in intubated adults. *Crit Care Nurs Q.* 2010; 33(4):339-347.
169. Marino PJ, Wise MP, Smith A, Marchesi JR, Riggio MP, Lewis MAO, Williams DW. Community analysis of dental plaque and endotracheal tube biofilms from mechanically ventilated patients. *J Crit Care.* 2017;39:149-55.
170. Sands KM, Wilson MJ, Lewis MA, Wise MP, Palmer N, Hayes AJ, et al. Respiratory pathogen colonization of dental plaque, the lower airways, and endotracheal tube biofilms during mechanical ventilation. *J Crit Care.* 2017; 37:30-37.
171. Hong CHL, Aung MM, Kanagasabai K, Lim CA, Liang S, Tan KS. The association between oral health status and respiratory pathogen colonization with pneumonia risk in institutionalized adults. *Int J Dent Hyg.* 2018;16(2):96-102.
172. Leibovitz A, Plotnikov G, Habot B, Rosenberg M, Wolf A, Nagler R, et al. Saliva secretion and oral flora in prolonged nasogastric tube-fed elderly patients. *Irs Med Assoc J.* 2003; 5(5):329-332.
173. Leibovitz A, Dan M, Zinger J, Carmeli Y, Habot B, Segal R. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and the oropharyngeal ecosystem of tube-fed patients. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2003;9(8):956-960.
174. Jawadi AH, Casamassimo PS, Griffen A, Enrile B, Marcone M. Comparison of oral findings in special needs children with and without gastrostomy. *Pediatr Dent.* 2004;26(3):283-288.
175. Langdon PC, Lee AH, Binns CW. High incidence of respiratory infections in 'nil by mouth' tube-fed acute ischemic stroke patients. *Neuroepidemiol.* 2009; 32(2):107-113.
176. Hidas A, Cohen J, Beeri M, Shapira J, Steinberg D, Moskovitz M. Salivary bacteria and oral health status in children with disabilities fed through gastrostomy. *Int J Paediatr Dent.* 2010; 20(3):179-185.
177. Chávarri Vásquez MA, Mestanza Tejada E, Purca Peña T, San Román Suarez I, Mamani Ticona VD, Aldazabal Orue O, et al. Cambios cuantitativos en la microflora oral de pacientes alimentados a través de sondas transnasales. *Odontol Sanmarquina.* 2014 17(1), 26-28.
178. Huang ST, Chiou CC, Liu HY. Risk factors of aspiration pneumonia related to improper oral hygiene behavior in community dysphagia persons with nasogastric tube feeding. *J Dent Sci.* 2017; 12(4): 375-381.
179. Chalmers JM, King PL, Spencer AJ, Wright FAC, Carter KD. The oral health assessment tool—validity and reliability. *Aust Dent J.* 2005;50(3):191-199.
180. Kayser-Jones J, Bird WF, Paul SM, Long L, Schell ES. An instrument to assess the oral health status of nursing home residents. *Gerontol.* 1995;35:814-824.
181. Dickinson H, Watkins C, Leathley M. The development of the Throat: The holistic and reliable oral assessment tool. *Clin Eff Nurs.* 2001; 5: 106-10.
182. Henriksen B, Ambjornsen E, Axell T. Evaluation of a mucosal-plaque index (MPS) designed to assess oral care in groups of elderly. *Spec Care Dentist* 1999; 19(4), 154-7.
183. Eilers J, Berger AM, Petersen MC. Development, testing and application of the oral assessment guide. *Oncol Nurs Forum.* 1988; 15: 325-330.
184. Oroviogicoechea C, Carvajal A, Soteras MA, Beortegui E, de la Hera C, Aznárez MA. Validez y fiabilidad de la versión española de la guía de valoración oral (OAG) en pacientes con cáncer. *An Sist Sanit Navar.* 2015;38(2):225-234.
185. Pinzón-Pulido SA, Gil-Montoya JA. Validation of the Assessment Index of Oral Health in Geriatrics in an institutionalized geriatric population in Granada. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol.* 1999;34(5):273-82.
186. Albites U, Abanto J, Bönecker M, Paiva SM, Aguilar-Gálvez D, Castillo JL. Parental-caregiver perceptions of child oral health-related quality of life (P-CPQ): Psychometric properties for the Peruvian spanish language. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal.* 2014;19:220.

187. Jokovic A, Locker D, Tompson B, Guyatt G. Measuring. Questionnaire for measuring oral health-related quality of life in eight-to ten-year-old children. *Pediatric dentistry*. 2002;26(6):512-518.
188. Jokovic A, Locker D, Stephens M, Kenny D, Tompson B, Guyatt G. Measuring parental perceptions of child oral health-related quality of life. *J Public Health Dent*. 2003;63:67-72.
189. Das UM, Beena JP, Reddy D. Importance of Oral Hygiene Habits in Mentally Disabled Children. *Int J Clin Pediatr Dent*. 2010;3(1):39-42.
190. Pérez Serrano ME, Limeres Posse JL, Fernández Feijoo J. Manual de higiene oral para personas con discapacidad. Idea Gráfica Profesional; 2012.
191. Enrile de Rojas FJ, Santos-Aleman A. Colutorios para el control de placa y gingivitis basados en la evidencia científica. *Rcoe*. 2005; 10(4): 445-452.
192. Manau C, Zabalegui I, Noguero B, Llodra JC, Rebelo H, Echevarría JJ, et al. Control de placa e higiene bucodental: Resumen de los resultados del 1er Workshop Ibérico. *RCOE*. 2004;9(2):215-223.
193. Kumar S, Sharma J, Duraiswamy P, Kulkarni S. Determinants for oral hygiene and periodontal status among mentally disabled children and adolescents. *J Indian Soc Pedod Prev Dent*. 2009;27(3):151.
194. Marulanda J, Betancur JD, Espinosa S, Gómez JL, Tapias A. Salud oral en discapacitados. *Rev CES Odontol*. 2011;24(1)71-76.
195. Rizzo-Rubio LM, Torres-Cadavid AM, Martínez-Delgado CM. Comparison of different tooth brushing techniques for oral hygiene. *CES Odontol*. 2016; 29(2):52-64.
196. Jackson MA, Kellett M, Worthington HV, Clerehugh V. Comparison of interdental cleaning methods: a randomized controlled trial. *J periodontol*. 2006; 77(8):1421-1429.
197. Sociedad Española de Periodoncia y Osteointegración. Manual de Higiene bucal. Buenos Aires: Ed Med Panamericana; 2009.
198. Creeth JE, Gallagher A, Sowinski J, Bowman J, Barrett K, Lowe S, Patel K, Bosma ML. The Effect of Brushing Time and Dentifrice on Dental Plaque Removal. *J Dent Hyg*. 2009; (83):111-116.
199. Gil F, Aguilar MJ, Cañamas MV, Ibáñez P. Sistemática de la Higiene Bucodental: el cepillado dental manual. *Periodon Osteoint*. 2005; 15 (1): 43-58.
200. Robinson PG, Deacon SA, Deery C, Heanue M, Walmsley AD, Worthington HV, Glenny AM, Shaw WC. Cepillado manual versus cepillado eléctrico para la salud oral (Revisión Cochrane traducida). *Biblioteca Cochrane Plus*. 2008;4.
201. Rojas Camacho FB. Cepillado dental en niños de 1 a 11 años según la encuesta demográfica y salud familiar a nivel nacional Perú, 2015. [Tesis Doctoral], Universidad peruana Cayetano Heredia, Facultad de Estomatología: Perú; 2017
202. Frazelle MR, Munro CL. Toothbrush Contamination: A Review of the Literature. *Nurs Res Pract*; 2012.
203. Wainwright J, Sheiham A. An analysis of methods of toothbrushing recommended by dental associations, toothpaste and toothbrush companies and in dental texts. *Br Dent J*. 2014;217(3):5.
204. Patil SP, Patil PB, Kshetty MV. Effectiveness of different tooth brushing techniques on the removal of dental plaque in 6-8 year old children of Gulbarga. *J Int Soc Prev Community Dent*. 2014;4(2):113-116.
205. Niederman R. Manual versus powered toothbrushes: the Cochrane review. *J Am Dent Assoc*. 2003;134(9):1240-1244.
206. Deacon SA, Glenny AM, Deery C, Robinson PG, Heanue M, Walmsley AD, Shaw WC. Different powered toothbrushes for plaque control and gingival health. *Aus Dent J*. 2011; 56(2): 231-233.
207. Prendergast V, Hagell P, Hallberg IR. Electric versus manual tooth brushing among neuroscience ICU patients: is it safe?. *Neurocrit Care*. 2011; 14(2): 281-286.
208. Vibhute A, Vandana KL. The effectiveness of manual versus powered toothbrushes for plaque removal and gingival health: A meta-analysis. *J Indian Soc Periodontol*. 2012; 16(2): 156-160.
209. Alazzani W, Smith O, Muscedere J, Medd J, Cook D. Toothbrushing for critically ill mechanically ventilated patients: a systematic review and meta- analysis of randomized trials evaluating ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Crit Care Med*. 2013;41(2):646-55.
210. Jain Y. A comparison of the efficacy of powered and manual toothbrushes in controlling plaque and gingivitis: a clinical study. *Clin Cosmet Investig Dent*. 2013;5:3-9.
211. Yaacob M, Worthington HV, Deacon SA, Deery C, Walmsley DA, Robinson PG, Glenny AM. Powered versus manual toothbrushing for oral health. *The Cochrane Library*. 2014; 17(6): 1-140.
212. Ramos AJ, González DH. Cepillo manual frente al cepillo eléctrico en pacientes con discapacidad intelectual leve-moderada: evaluación de variables secundarias, cumplimiento y satisfacción. Departamento de Estomatología III (Medicina y Cirugía Bucofacial) Facultad de Odontología. Universidad Complutense de Madrid; 2015.
213. García Carrillo Cacho A. Cepillo manual frente a eléctrico en el control mecánico de placa en pacientes con discapacidad intelectual: estudio clínico aleatorizado. [Tesis Doctoral]. Universidad Complutense de Madrid: Madrid; 2016.

214. Pearson LS, Hutton JL. A controlled trial to compare the ability of foam swabs and toothbrushes to remove dental plaque. *J Adv Nurs*. 2002;39(5):480-489.
215. Needleman IG, Hirsch NP, Leemans M, Moles DR, Wilson M, Ready DR, Ismail S, Ciric L, Shaw MJ, Smith M, Garner A, Wilson S. Randomized controlled trial of toothbrushing to reduce ventilator-associated pneumonia pathogens and dental plaque in a critical care unit. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2011; 38: 246–252. 38: 246–252.
216. Dyck D, Bertone M, Knutson K, Campbell A. Improving oral care practice in long-term care. *Can Nurs*. 2012;108(9):20-24.
217. Marino PJ, Hannigan A, Haywood S, Cole JM, Palmer N, Emanuel C, et al. Comparison of foam swabs and toothbrushes as oral hygiene interventions in mechanically ventilated patients: a randomised split mouth study. *BMJ Open Res*. 2016;3(1).
218. Narain T, Felipe E. Soft Toothbrushes versus Foam Swabs for Oral Care: A Review of the Comparative Clinical Effectiveness, Cost-Effectiveness, and Guidelines. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2017.
219. Quirynen M, Zhao H, Van Steenberghe D. Review of the treatment strategies for oral malodour. *Clin Oral Investig*. 2002;6(1): 1-10.
220. Almas K., Al-Sanawi E, Al-Shahrani B. The effect of tongue scraper on mutans streptococci and lactobacilli in patients with caries and periodontal disease. *Odonto-stomatologie tropicale. Trop Dent J*. 2005; 28(109):5-10.
221. Bordas A, McNab R, Staples AM, Bowman J, Kanapka J, Bosma MP. Impact of different tongue cleaning methods on the bacterial load of the tongue dorsum. *Arch Oral Biol*. 2008;58:13-18.
222. Quirynen M, Avontrodt P, Soers C, Zhao H, Pauwels M, Van Steenberghe D. Impact of tongue cleansers on microbial load and taste. *Journal of clinical periodontology*. 2004;31(7):506-510.
223. Berry AM, Davidson PM, Masters J, Rolls K. Systematic literature review of oral hygiene practices for intensive care patients receiving mechanical ventilation. *Am J Crit Care*. 2007;(63)16: 552–562.
224. Manger D, Walshaw M, Fitzgerald R, Doughty J, Wanyonyi KL, White S, Gallagher JE. Evidence summary: the relationship between oral health and pulmonary disease. *Brit Dent J*. 2017; 222(7):527-533.
225. Khezri HD, Zeydi AE, Firouzian A, Baradari AG, Mahmoodi G, Kiabi FH, et al. The Importance of oral hygiene in prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP): A literature review. *Int J Caring Sci*. 2014;7(1):12.
226. Munro CL, Grap MJ, Jones DJ, McClish DK, Sessler CN. Chlorhexidine, toothbrushing, and preventing ventilator-associated pneumonia in critically ill adults. *Am J Crit Care*. 2009;18(5):428-437.
227. Gu WJ, Gong YZ, Pan L, Ni YX, Liu JC. Impact of oral care with versus without toothbrushing on the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Crit Care*. 2012;16(5):190.
228. Lorente L, Lecuona M, Jiménez A, Palmero S, Pastor E, Lafuente N, et al. Ventilator-associated pneumonia with or without toothbrushing: a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2012;31(10):2621-2629.
229. Khezri HD, Zeydi AE, Firouzian A, Baradari AG, Mahmoodi G, Kiabi FH, et al. The Importance of oral hygiene in prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP): A literature review. *Int J Caring Sci*. 2014;7(1):12.
230. Estaji Z, Alinejad M, Hassan Rakhshani M, Rad M. The Comparison of Chlorhexidine Solution and Swab With Toothbrush and Toothpaste Effect on Preventing Oral Lesions in Hospitalized Patients in Intensive Care Unit. *Glob J Health Sci*. 2015;8(5):211-216.
231. Nunes Vilela MC, Zana Ferreira G, Da Silva Santos PS, Medeiros de Rezende NP. Oral care and nosocomial pneumonia: a systematic review. *Einstein*. 2015;13(2):290-296.
232. Shi Z, Xie H, Wang P, Zhang Q, Wu Y, Chen E, et al. Oral hygiene care for critically ill patients to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Cochrane: Oral Care*;2013.
233. De Lacerda Vidal CF, De Lacerda Vidal AK, De Moura Monteiro JG, Cavalcanti A, Da Costa Henriques AP, Oliveira, M, et al. Impact of oral hygiene involving toothbrushing versus chlorhexidine in the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia: a randomized study. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2017;17(1):112.
234. Camps N, Rueda J, Tarragó RM. Educación bucodental para personas con discapacidad. *Odontol Solidaria*; 2016.
235. Walsh T, Worthington HV, Glenny AM, Appelbe P, Marinho VC, Shi X. Fluoride toothpastes of different concentrations for preventing dental caries in children and adolescents. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2010;(1).
236. Bascones A, Morante S. Antisépticos orales: Revisión de la literatura y perspectiva actual. *Av Periodon Implantol Oral*. 2006;18(1):21-29.
237. Seguin P, Laviolle B, Dahyot-Fizelier C, Dumont R, Veber B, Gergaud S et al. Effect of oropharyngeal povidone-iodine preventive oral care on ventilator-associated pneumonia in severely brain-injured or cerebral hemorrhage patients: a multicenter, randomized controlled trial. *Crit Care Med*. 2014; 42(1): 1-8.
238. Carvajal C, Pobo Á, Díaz E, Lisboa T, Llauradó M, Rello J. Higiene oral con clorhexidina para la prevención de neumonía en pacientes intubados: revisión sistemática de ensayos clínicos aleatorizados. *Med Clín*. 2010;135(11):491-497.

239. Azarpazhooh A, Leake JL. Systematic review of the association between respiratory diseases and oral health. *J Periodontol.* 2006;77(9): 1465-1482.
240. Lam OL, McMillan AS, Samaranyake LP, Li LS, McGrath C. Effect of oral hygiene interventions on opportunistic pathogens in patients after stroke. *Am J Infect Control.* 2013;41(2):149-154.
241. Oliveira MS, Borges AH, Mattos FZ, Semenoff TA, Segundo AS, Tonetto MR, Bandeca MC, Porto AN. Evaluation of different methods for removing oral biofilm in patients admitted to the intensive care unit. *J Int Oral Health* 2014;6(3):61-4.
242. Pugh RJ, Rathbone P. Oral chlorhexidine to prevent nosocomial pneumonia in critically ill patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Crit Care.* 2010; 14(1):85.
243. Gnatta JR, da Silveira IR, Lacerda RA, Padoveze MC. Evidence on the best chlorhexidine concentration to perform oral hygiene: meta-analysis. *O Mundo da Saúde.* 2013;37(4):464-471.
244. Klompas M, Speck K, Howell MD, Greene LR, Berenholtz SM. Reappraisal of routine oral care with chlorhexidine gluconate for patients receiving mechanical ventilation: systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014; 174(5):751-761.
245. Price R, MacLennan G, Glen J. Selective digestive or oropharyngeal decontamination and topical oropharyngeal chlorhexidine for prevention of death in general intensive care: systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Bmj.* 2014; 348:13
246. El-Rabbany M, Zaghlol N, Bhandari M, Azarpazhooh A. Prophylactic oral health procedures to prevent hospital-acquired and ventilator-associated pneumonia: a systematic review. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2015; 52(1): 452-464.
247. Mas Hurtuna MN. Cuidados de higiene oral como medida de prevención de la Neumonía asociada a la ventilación mecánica en pacientes con intubación endotraqueal. [Trabajo de fin de grado]. Universidad CEU Cardenal Herrera, Facultad de Ciencias de la Salud: Valencia España; 2015.
248. Li L, Ai Z, Li L, Zheng X, Jie L. Can routine oral care with antiseptics prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia in patients receiving mechanical ventilation? An update meta-analysis from 17 randomized controlled trials. *Int J Clin Exp Med.* 2015; 8(2):1645-1657.
249. Hua F, Xie H, Worthington HV, Furness S, Zhang Q, Li C. Oral hygiene care for critically ill patients to prevent ventilator associated pneumonia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.* 2016;(10).
250. Villar DC, Pannuti CM, Nery MD, Morillo MC, Carmona MJC, Romito GA. La eficacia de los protocolos intraoral de los protocolos de la interferencia de la ventilación asociada a la neumonía: meta-analysis and smaller review. *Resp Care.* 2016;61 (9):1245-1259.
251. Pedreira ML, Kusahara DM, de Carvalho WB, Núñez SC, Peterlini MAS. Oral care interventions and oropharyngeal colonization in children receiving mechanical ventilation. *Am J Crit Care.* 2009;18(4):319-328.
252. Tuon FF, Gavrillo O, de Almeida S, Sumi ER, Alberto T, Rocha JL, Rosa EA. Prospective, randomised, controlled study evaluating early modification of oral microbiota following admission to the intensive care unit and oral hygiene with chlorhexidine. *J Global antimicrobial resistance.* 2017;8:159-163.
253. Pássaro L, Harbarth S, Landelle C. Prevention of hospital-acquired pneumonia in non-ventilated adult patients: a narrative review. *Antimicrob Resist Infect Control.* 2016; 5(1):43.
254. Chippo EM, Carr M, Kearney R, MacDermott J, Von Visger T, Calvitti, K, et al. Outcomes of an oral care protocol in postmechanically ventilated patients. *Worldviews Evid Based Nurs.* 2016; 13(2): 102-111.
255. Florez Amonacid CI, Romero Bravo A. Manual de protocolos y procedimientos generales de enfermería: Higiene Bucal. Hospital Universitario Reina Sofía; 2010.
256. Roberts E. The Scientific Basis of Oral Health Education. *J Orthodon.* 2015; 42(4):352-352.
257. Quinn B, Baker D. Comprehensive oral care helps prevent hospital-acquired nonventilator pneumonia. *Am Nurs Today.* 2015;10(3):18-23.
258. Eslick G, Talley N. Dysphagia: epidemiology, risk factors and impact on quality of life a population based study. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics.* *Alim Pharm Therap.* 2008;27(10):971-979.
259. Falsetti P, Acciai C, Palilla R, Bosi M, Carpinteri F, Zingarelli A, et al. Oropharyngeal dysphagia after stroke: incidence, diagnosis, and clinical predictors in patients admitted to a neurorehabilitation unit. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2009;18(5):329-335.
260. Lendinez-Mesa A, del Carmen Díaz-García M, Casero-Alcázar M, Grantham SJ, de la Torre-Montero JC, Fernandes-Ribeiro AS. Prevalencia de disfagia orofaríngea en pacientes con patología cerebrovascular en una unidad de neurorrehabilitación. *Rev Cient Soc Esp Enf Neur.* 2017;(45):3-8.
261. Bellomo F, Preux FD, Chung JP, Julien N, Budtz-Jorgensen E, Müller F. The advantages of occupational therapy in oral hygiene measures for institutionalised elderly adults. *Gerodontol.* 2005;22(1):24-31.
262. Montandon AA., Pinelli LA, Fais LM. Quality of life and oral hygiene in older people with manual functional limitations. *Journal of dental education.* 2006;70(12):1261-1262.

## CAPÍTULO 31

### EL USO DE PRODUCTOS DE APOYO EN EL ABORDAJE DE LA DISFAGIA OROFARÍNGEA

*María Jesús Reyeros Blázquez*

1. Spence C. *Gastrofísica. La nueva ciencia de la comida*. 1ªed. Barcelona. Paidós; 2017
2. Cudeiro Mazaria FJ, Arias Rodríguez P, Corral Bergantiños Y, Robles García V. *Fundamentos de neurociencia y neurorrehabilitación en terapia ocupacional*. Madrid. Editorial Síntesis; 2015
3. Flindall Jason W, Gonzalez Claudia L. R. The destination defines the journey: an examination of the kinematics of hand-to-mouth movements. *J Neurophysiol*. 2016; 116: 2105–2113
4. Flindall Jason W, Gonzalez Claudia L. R. Eating interrupted: the effect of intent on hand-to-mouth actions. *J Neurophysiol*. 2014; 112: 2019–2025
5. Graziano M, Taylor C, Moore T. Complex movements evoked microstimulation of precentral cortex. *Neuron* 2002 May 30;35(5):841-51.
6. Martínez Piedrola RM, Pérez de Heredia Torres M, Gómez Calero C. *Terapia de la mano*. Madrid. Editorial Síntesis; 2015
7. Domjan, M. *Principios de aprendizaje y conducta* 5ªedición. Madrid. Ediciones Paraninfo; 2012
8. Prats Begoña. *Baby-led weaning. 70 recetas para que tu hijo coma solo*. Barcelona. Grijalbo; 2017
9. Burbidge D. *Australian Journal of dementia care* [internet]. 2013. [consultado septiembre 2018]. Disponible en: [http://journalofdementiacare.com/dementia\\_finger\\_foods\\_menu](http://journalofdementiacare.com/dementia_finger_foods_menu)
10. Jimhyum Jeon. *Tableware as Sensorial Stimuli* [internet]. 2012. Disponible en: <http://jjhyun.com/portfolio/tableware-as-sensorial-stimuli-2/>
11. Rodríguez Romero B, Mesa Jiménez J, Paseiro Ares G, González Doniz MªL. Síndromes posturales y reeducación postural en los trastornos temporomandibulares. *Rev Iberoam Fisioter Kinesol* 2004;7(2):83-98.
12. Aragón Gutierrez A, Florez Almoracid, CI, Galván Ledesma J, López Siles J, Naz Hernández R, Pérez Villegas I Mª, Romero Bravo A. *Cuidados en la disfagia y prevención de la aspiración*. Hospital Universitario Reina Sofía. 2010. Revisión sistemática.
13. Ramritu p, Finlayson K, Mitchell A, Croft G. *Identification and Nursing Management of Dysphagia in Individuals with Neurological Impairment*. The Joanna Briggs Institute for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery; 2000. Systematic Review No. 8. Versión traducida al castellano por Marta Susana Torres Magán.
14. Wahba, M. A.; Bridwell, L.G. *Maslow reconsidered: A review of research on the need hierarchy theory*. *Academy of Management Proceedings*. 2004, vol. 1973, 1
15. Esclusa, A. *Modulación pedagógica. Un punto de apoyo*. Ed.Circulo rojo. 2013.

#### **Páginas web de interés para el lector:**

<https://www.ayudasdinamicas.com/categoria/vida-diaria/>

<https://www.hoptoys.es/herramientas-de-masticacion-c-822.html?p=2>

<https://www.hoptoys.es/no-puede-estarse-quieto-ayudale-a-concentrarse-c-3997.html>

<http://www.karinter.com/cubiertos-combinados-productos-geriatricos-sociosanitarios-p-122.html?osCsid=k8d9bhm-si45bsoUaInnmde01>

<https://logopedicum.com/logopedia/motricidad-orofacial/>

[www.naturalwean.com](http://www.naturalwean.com)

<http://tiendaonline.juanbravo.com/profesionales/logopedia/>

## CAPÍTULO 32 FÁRMACOS Y DISFAGIA

*Patricia Murciego, Paula Giménez y Manuel García*

1. Vaamonde Lago P, González Cortés MJ. Disfagia producida por medicamentos. Disfagia orofaríngea: actualización y manejo en poblaciones específicas. 2019; (29):263.
2. Gómez-Busto F, Andia V, Ruiz de Alegría L, Francés I. Abordaje de la disfagia en la demencia avanzada. Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol. 2009;(44):29-36.
3. Camarero González A. Consecuencias y tratamiento de la disfagia. Nutr Hosp. 2009;(2):2.
4. Clavé P, Terre RD, De Kraa M, & Serra, M. Approaching oropharyngeal dysphagia. Rev Esp Enf Dig. 2004;96(2):119-131.
5. Ship JA, Fox PC, Baum BJ. How much saliva is enough? 'Normal' function defined. J Am Dent Assoc. 1991;122:63-69.
6. Llena Puy C. La saliva en el mantenimiento de la salud oral y como ayuda en el diagnóstico de algunas patologías. Med Oral Pat Oral Cir Bucal. 2006; 11(5):449-455.
7. Emami E, de Souza RF, Kabawat M, Feine JS. The impact of edentulism on oral and general health. Int J Dent. 2013;(2013):498305.
8. Silvestre Dontat, FJ. Miralles Jordá, L. Martín Mihi, V. Tratamiento de la boca seca: puesta al día. Med Pat Oral. 2004; 9:273-9.
9. Schwemmler C, Jungheim M, Miller S, Kühn D, Ptok M. Medikamenteninduzierte Dysphagien. Ein Überblick. 2015; 63(7):504-510.
10. Stoschus B, Allescher HD. Drug-induced dysphagia. Dysphagia. 1993; 8(2): 154-159.
11. O'Neill JL, Remington TL. Drug-induced esophageal injuries and dysphagia. Ann Pharmacother. 2003; 37(11):1675-84.
12. Rabadán Anta MT, Flores Baeza M.J, Cayuela Fuentes J, Cevidades Lara MM, Valvueda Moya R, Ruiz Morales MT, et al. Interacciones medicamentosas en la administración de fármacos dentro del proceso de enfermería. Enf Glob. 2002;1.
13. Galindo-Ocaña J, Gil-Navarro MV, García Morillo JS, Bernabeu-Wittel M, Ollero-Barturone M, Ortíz-Camuñez MA. Interacciones medicamentosas en pacientes pluripatológicos. Rev Clín Esp. 2010;(6):270-278.
14. Moreira VF, Garrido E. Esofagitis por fármacos. Rev Esp Enf Dig. 2015; 107(5):322.
15. Mira JJ, Navarro IM, Guilabert M, Aranz J. Frecuencia de errores de los pacientes con su medicación. Rev Panam Salud Pública. 2012; 31: 95-101.
16. Kelly J, D'Cruz G, Wright D. A qualitative study of the problems surrounding medicine administration to patients with dysphagia. Dysphagia. 2009; 24(1):49.
17. García Aparicio J, Herrero Herrero JI, Moreno Gómez A, Martínez Sotelo J, González del Valle E, Fernández de la Fuente M. Pilotaje de un protocolo para la adecuación de la forma farmacéutica de la medicación oral al grado de disfagia, de los pacientes ingresados en un servicio de medicina interna. Nut Hosp. 2011; 26(5):933-939.
18. Schiele JT, Quinzler R, Klimm HD, Pruszydlo MG, Haefeli WE. Difficulties swallowing solid oral dosage forms in a general practice population: prevalence, causes, and relationship to dosage forms. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2013; 69(4):937-948.
19. Apolo Carvajal F, González Martínez M, Capilla Santamaría E, Cáliz Hernández B, Cañamares Orbis I, Martínez Casanova N, Cruz Martos E. Adecuación de la medicación oral en personas institucionalizadas en residencias de mayores a los que se les tritura la medicación: estudio ADECUA. Farm Hosp. 2016; 40(6):514-528.
20. Giménez P, Murciego P. Disfagia y la adaptación de medicaciones. Revisión y experiencia. Consultado el 10/05/2019. Disponible en: <https://dañocerebral.es/publicacion/difagia-y-la-adaptacion-de-medicaciones-revision-y-experiencia/>
21. Aguilar Salmeron R. Servei de Farmàcia Hospital Universitari Josep Trueta de Girona. Administración de medicamentos a personas con dificultad para tragar. Cedimcat. Consultado el 13/05/2019. Disponible en: [https://www.cedimcat.info/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=article&id=241:administracion-de-medicamentos-a-personas-con-dificultad-para-tragar&catid=43&Itemid=472&lang=es](https://www.cedimcat.info/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=241:administracion-de-medicamentos-a-personas-con-dificultad-para-tragar&catid=43&Itemid=472&lang=es)

22. Ardanaz Mansoa MP. Formas sólidas de administración oral: ¿se pueden abrir, partir, triturar...?. Sendagaiak, Boletín Terapéutico del Consejo de Farmacéuticos del País Vasco. 2015; 28(1).
23. Rúa F. Administración de medicamentos: ¿Se puede alterar la integridad de la forma farmacéutica? Farmacéuticos Comunitarios. 2011;3(1):16-22.
24. Garin, N., Pourcq, J. D., Cardona, D., Martin-Venegas, R., Gich, I., Cardenete, J., Manges, M.A. Cambios en la viscosidad del agua con espesantes por la adición de fármacos altamente prescritos en geriatría. Nutrición Hospitalaria. 2012. 27(4), 1298-1303.
25. San Miguel Samano MT, Sánchez Méndez JL. Interacciones alimento/medicamento. Inf Ter Sist Nac Salud. 2011;35(1):3-12.
26. Sánchez Gómez E, Rivas Rodríguez R, Romero Alonso MM, Barrera Ledesma M, Dominguez Leñero V, Sánchez del Moral R, et al. Área Hospitalaria Guía para la administración segura de medicamentos vía oral. Área Hospitalaria Juan Ramón Jiménez, Servicio Andaluz de Salud. 2009.
27. Hernández Martín, J., Correa Ballester, M., Vial Escolano, R., Forcano García, M., Gómez Navarro, R., González García, P. Adaptación de la guía farmacoterapéutica de un hospital sociosanitario a pacientes con disfagia. Farmacia Hospitalaria. 2013. 37(3), 198-208.
28. Paniagua J. La administración de fármacos en disfagia. Logocerebral. Consultado el 11/05/2019. Disponible en: <http://logocerebral.es/la-administracion-farmacos-disfagia/>
29. Susanibar F, Douglas CR, Dacillo C. Aspectos fisiológicos de los receptores estomatognáticos y su importancia en la terapia de Motricidad Orofacial. En: Marchesan IQ, Silva HJ, Berretin-Felix, G. Terapia Fonoaudiológica en Motricidad Orofacial. São José dos Campos. Ed. Pulso; 2013.